



# The Timaruvian 2018

MAGAZINE OF THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL  
AND ITS OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION







# THE TIMARUVIAN

A RECORD OF THE 2018 SCHOOL YEAR

Thank you to all who contributed to the production of this magazine.  
Special thanks to Larnya Bourdot (Bourdot Design) and Corporate Print 2010 Ltd.

Apologies for any omissions of activities that may have happened over the year and  
for errors in any part of these activities.

Editors: Carolyn Bunting, Ross Stevenson, Gregor Macaulay.

Photographs in this magazine remain the copyright property of Timaru Boys' High  
School and its Old Boys' Association©2018, with the exception of any photograph  
captioned crediting an outside source.

Class, sports team and ball photographs by Kolourcare, Timaru.

Cover: Photograph by Caleb Walker from his Level 3 Art Portfolio.

# CONTENTS

## TIMARU BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

- 4 Board of Trustees
- 4 Management
- 4 Teaching Staff
- 5 Support Staff
- 5 Hostel Staff
- 5 Music Tutors
- 6 Staff Photograph

## PREFECTS

- 7 Prefects

## SCHOOL DIARY

- 8 School Diary 2018

## STAFF

- 10 Arrivals
- 11 Departures

## ANNUAL REPORT

- 13 Annual Report of the TBHS PTA

## PRIZEGIVING

- 14 Rector's Address
- 16 Chairperson's Address
- 17 Valedictory Speech
- 18 Guest Speaker's Address:  
Tom Lambie
- 20 Senior Prizegiving
- 24 Junior Prizegiving
- 27 Arts Prizegiving
- 28 Winter Sports Awards
- 29 Summer Sports Prizegiving

## THOMAS HOUSE

- 32 Thomas House Photo
- 33 Director of Boarding's Report
- 34 Valedictory Speech - Head of House

## INTERNATIONAL

- 37 Winchester Scholar,  
Gap Tutors
- 38 German Exchange
- 38 Otaki Scholar
- 39 Judd Rugby Exchange
- 39 Kinross Exchange
- 40 International Students

## ACTIVITIES

- 42 Apirana Taylor, ANTS: Advanced  
Naturally Talented Students
- 43 School Ball, NZ Blood Service  
Drive, Book Club
- 44 Burnham Young Leaders' Camp,  
Careers Expo
- 45 48 Hour Film, Gillies Block  
Upgrade
- 46 Golf Day, Library
- 47 Pasifika Group
- 48 Rite Journey
- 49 Special Olympics, Student  
Council, Swim School
- 50 Tane Mahuta Carving,  
Taiohi Summit
- 51 Writers' Club, Young Farmers;  
Club, Logan Williams
- 52 Sir Don McKinnon

## LEARNING AREAS

- 54 Agriculture
- 55 Art, Drama
- 56 History
- 57 Music
- 58 Outdoor Education, Science
- 59 Technology Food
- 60 Technology Metal, Wood
- 61 Mini Bikes

## SPORTS

- 63 Sports Director's Report
- 64 House Captains & Placings
- 65 Interschool Exchanges
- 69 Athletics
- 73 Badminton
- 74 Basketball
- 78 Indoor and Lawn Bowls, Cricket
- 80 Cross Country
- 81 Cycling
- 83 Football
- 87 Golf Croquet
- 88 Hockey
- 90 Motocross
- 91 Rowing
- 92 Rugby
- 109 Sevens
- 110 Touch
- 111 Trapshooting,  
Skiing & Snowboarding
- 112 Softball, Swimming
- 115 Table Tennis, SISS Triathlon
- 116 Community Sporting & Cultural  
Achievements

## 119 CLASS PHOTOS

## 126 SCHOOL ROLL

## 131 TBHS OLD BOYS SECTION



# TBHS

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr Peter Stayt (Chair-from March)  
 Mrs Virginia Callaghan (Chair-until March)  
 Mr Shane Edwards  
 Mr David Forman  
 Mrs Di Hay, GradDipBusStuds  
 Mr Michael Howard  
 Mr Warren Leslie, DipFM  
 Mr Nick Light, BSci, BCom  
 Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), DipTchg  
 Mr Will Pudney (until September)  
 Mrs Bernadine Reynolds, BBus  
 Ms Jane Sullivan, MPhEd  
 Mr William Urquhart (from September)  
 Mrs Carolyn Bunting, DipILS, Secretary

## MANAGEMENT

**Rector:** Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), Dip Tchg  
**Deputy Rectors:** Mr Rod Sparrow, MA (Hons), Dip Tchg  
 Mr Ross Stevenson, BA, Dip Tchg,  
 Principal's Nominee  
**Business Manager:** Mrs Lyn Stewart

## TEACHING STAFF

**Mr Nathan Archibald**, BPhEd, DipTchg (Otago)  
**Mrs Helen Baird**, (Term 3)  
**Miss Monique Bastings**, MusB, GradDipTchg (Sec) (Cant)  
**Mrs Rosalind Bennett**, BA (Massey), DipTchg, HoD English,  
 Head of Library  
**Mr Paul Bennison**, BEd (Otago), DipSpSt (Otago), NZDSS  
**Mr Tony Blackstock**, BSc (Cant), (Terms 3-4)  
**Mr Steve Blair**, BCom (Cant), Grad DipTchLn (Cant), HoD  
 Commerce, Year 12 Dean, PB4L/Academic Dean  
**Mrs Megan Blake**, BSc, GradDipTchg  
**Mrs Abbey Bruce**, MSc, BTchLn, PB4L/Academic Dean; Asst  
 HoD Science (Maternity Leave)  
**Mr Tony Bunting**, BCoun (WelTec), Guidance Counsellor  
**Mr Hamish Cameron**, BA (Hons), BCA  
**Mr Tim Clack**, BEd (Suss) Year 9 Dean  
**Miss Sonia Everitt**, BA, GradDipTchgLn (Cant)  
**Mrs Rachel Fenwick**, B PhEd (Otago), Grad DipTchg, Year 9 Dean  
**Mr Cameron Gibb**, BEd, DipTchg  
**Mr David Gibb**, Cert Vis Com Des (WelTec), DipTchg, NZ Dip

Spec Teacher II (Cant), HoD Art  
**Mr Andrew Gill**, Director of International Students  
**Mr Steve Godsiff**, BForSc  
**Dr Jill Harland**, PhDPhil, MLittHist, GradDipEd, GradDipHist, BA  
**Mrs Sally Hilton**, BSc, Const (UK)  
**Mr Michael Howard**, HDipEd, FDE EdMngt, HoD Technology  
**Mr Mark Johnston**, DipTchg, Dip Spec. Subject Teaching, Adv  
 Trade Cert  
**Mrs Kris Martin**, MEd (Cant), BA (Cant), MTchLn, DipTchg,  
 DipICTEd, HoD Social Sciences  
**Mr Grant McFarlane**, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Physical Education  
 and Health, Year 13 Dean  
**Mr Graham Melrose**, BA (Cant)  
**Mrs Sharon Melrose**, BEd (Massey), DipTchg  
**Mr Gavin Miller**, BA (Otago), DipTchg, Year 12 Dean  
**Mr Alan Minnear**, DipTchg, AdvTrCert, DipSCT  
**Mr David Mills**, (Terms 1-2)  
**Mrs Debbie Newman**, BEd, BDes (VisComm) (Tabor)  
**Ms Lynley Olds**, BTchLn (Cant) – Reading Recovery  
**Mr Gregory O'Neill**, PGDipSci (Physics) GradDipTchg (Sec)  
 (Terms 1-2)  
**Ms Samantha Paterson**, BSc (Cant)  
**Mr Edward Patterson**, BTchLn (Cant) Year 10 Dean (Term 2-4)  
**Mrs Lynda Paul**, DipTchg, TTC, DipSCT (Sec), HoD Technology  
**Ms Kirsty Peffers**, BTchLn (Cant)  
**Mr Blair Poulter**, BPhEd (Otago) DipTchg (Cant), HoD Careers  
 and Transition, Year 12 Dean  
**Mr Michael Prentice**, BSc; BA; GradDipEd, (UNSW) (Terms  
 3-4)  
**Mr Greg Quinn**, BA (Canterbury), Dip Tchg, NZCArchD  
**Mr Sam Richardson**, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg, TIC Outdoor  
 Education, Year 11 Dean  
**Mr Kurt Rooney**, BEd (Cant), GradDipTchgLn (Terms 3-4)  
**Mr Stephen Ross**, DipTchg  
**Mr Craig Simpson**, BCom (Otago), GradDipFin, DipTchg; Asst  
 HoD Maths  
**Mr Ross Smith**, Director of Boarding Thomas House, DipTchg  
**Mrs Karen Staples**, BTchLn (Prim), GradDipArts (EdPsych),  
 Year 10 Dean  
**Mrs Julie Stevenson**, BA, DipTchg, Asst HoD English  
**Mr Callum Waldron**, BA (Cant)  
**Mr Mark Wagstaff**, BSc (Otago), HoD Mathematics  
**Ms Keri Whytock**, BSc (Cant), HoD Science



**Ford Simpson Ltd**  
 Chartered Accountants

**Woollcombe House**  
**2nd Floor, 18 Woollcombe Street, Timaru**  
**Ph 03 687 2080 www.fordsimpson.co.nz**

**Mr Ian Willis**, BSc (Cant), Asst Principal's Nominee

## SUPPORT STAFF

### **Rector's Secretary/Administration Secretary:**

Mrs Christine Swindells, GradDip (Mgt)

### **Administration Secretaries:**

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

Mrs Michelle Bower, Dip Parks & Rec

Mrs Lynda Robinson

**Grounds & School Maintenance:** Mssrs Steve Coe (Term 1), Grant Bates, Dayle Henderson (from Term 2), Mr Glenn Austin

**Director of International Students:** Mr Andrew Gill, AdvTC, NZDSS

**SENCO:** Mrs Sally Hilton, BSc, Const (UK)

**Teacher Aides:** Mesdames, Cathy Farr, Wendy Helliwell, Mark Miron, Diane Segar, Deirdre Turner, Jodie Stewart, Gerry Pienaar, Paul Christie

**ORS Teacher:** Mrs Janet Leary, DipTchg

**Librarian:** Mrs Stephanie Hutchinson, MSc (Strathclyde), MA (Glasgow)

**Science Technician:** Mr Mark Miron

**Arts Co-ordinator:** Mrs Diane Segar

**Gateway:** Mr Glenn Austin

**Careers:** Mrs Lynette Molyneux

**Food Technology Technician:** Mrs Michelle Moore

**IT/Computer Technician:** Mr Peter Burke

**Technical Technician:** Mr Ian Hunter

**Staffroom Support:** Ms Leilani Fotofili

## HOSTEL STAFF

<b>Director of Boarding:</b>	Mr Ross Smith
<b>Residential Manager:</b>	Mrs Paula Cross
<b>Head Housemaster:</b>	Mr Cameron Gibb
<b>Overnight Supervisor:</b>	Ms Diane Clarke (from Term 3)
<b>Housemasters:</b>	Messrs Nathan Archibald, Duane Brooking, Don Farmer, Gary Ivamy, Grant McFarlane, Blair Jones
<b>Gap Tutors:</b>	Moritz Waldvogel, Jaro Plettenberg (until June), Luke Baker, Em-Jee Crous (from June)
<b>Business Manager:</b>	Mrs Lyn Stewart
<b>Administrator:</b>	Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS
<b>Catering Manager:</b>	Mr Justin Holman
<b>Cooks:</b>	Mesdames Katrina Black, Carolyn Sanderson, Suzette Stocker, Lesley Wilson
<b>Canteen Assistants:</b>	Mesdames Gayle Burke
<b>Catering Assistants:</b>	Mesdames Diane Blake, Janine Grant, Jocelyn Lewis, Aria Wederell
<b>Domestic:</b>	Mesdames Kathy Swales, Leilana Fotofili, Bernie Bennett, Jan James, Michelle Westaway, Karen Summerville
<b>Maintenance:</b>	Messrs Steve Coe (Term 1), Grant Bates, Jim McDonald, Glenn Austin, Dayle Henderson

## MUSIC TUTORS

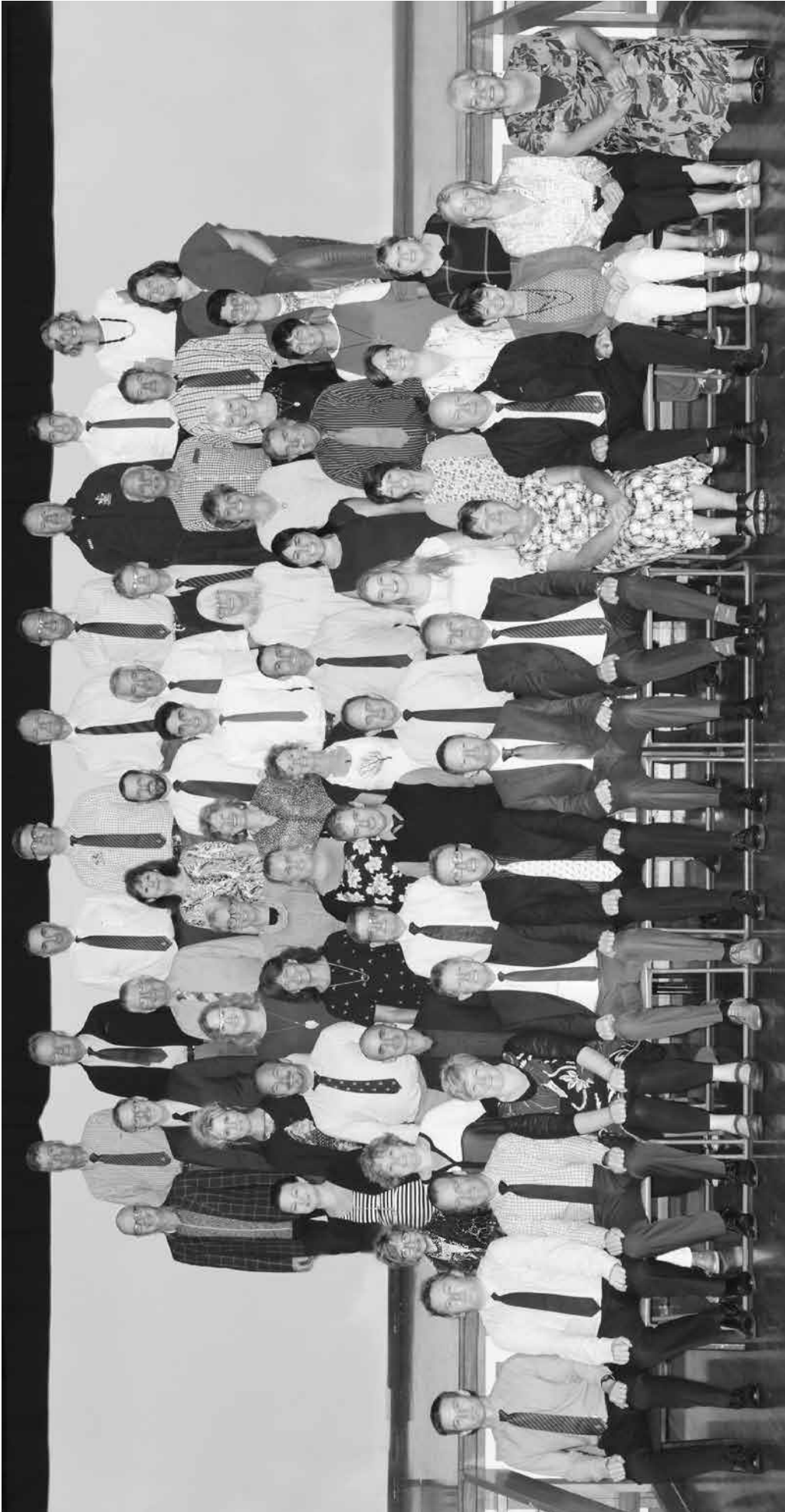
Mrs Robyn Brien:	Piano
Mr Geoff Davidson:	Guitar
Mrs Julia Evans-Brant:	Woodwind
Mr Tim McLeod:	Violin
Mr Peter McMullan:	Piano
Mr Scott Shannon:	Bagpipes
Miss Margaret van Ginkel:	Brass
Mrs Cathy Verhaat:	Bass and Cello
Mr Robert Zipfel:	Drums

**House of Travel Timaru**  
195 Stafford Street, Timaru

HOUSE OF TRAVEL

**Ph: 03 6879900**  
**Email: timaru@hot.co.nz**





## STAFF

**BACK ROW:** Mark Johnston, Graham Melrose, David Mills, Nathan Archibald, Stephen Ross, Tim Clack, Gavin Miller, Jaro Plettenberg (Gap Tutor), Megan Blake  
**4th ROW:** Tony Bunting, Ian Willis, Steve Godsiff, Jill Harland, Justin Holman, Paul Bennison, Greg Quinn, Mark Miron, Craig Simpson, Debbie Newman  
**3rd ROW:** Karen Staples, Sonia Everitt, Paula Cross, Lynley Olds, Moritz Waldvogel (Gap Tutor), Lyn Molyneux, Michelle Bower, Carolyn Bunting, Christine Swindells  
**2nd ROW:** Abbey Bruce, Cameron Gibb, Lynda Robinson, Diane Segar, Deirdre Turner, Edward Patterson, Rachel Fenwick, Ian Hunter, Cathy Farr  
**1st ROW:** Lynda Paul, Julie Stevenson, Callum Waldron, Michael Howard, Greg O'Neill, Mark Wagstaff, Sam Paterson, Wendy Helliwell, Stephanie Hutchinson, Sharyn Jeffrey  
**FRONT ROW:** Sam Richardson, Steve Blair, Blair Poulter, Keri Whytock, Ross Smith, Ross Stevenson (Deputy Rector), Nick McIvor (Rector), Rod Sparrow (Deputy Rector), Lyn Stewart, Grant McFarlane, Ros Bennett, Sally Hilton, Sharon Melrose  
**ABSENT:** Glenn Austin, Grant Bates, Monique Bastings, Steve Coe, Peter Burke, Hamish Cameron, David Gibb, Andrew Gill, Steve Godsiff, Janet Leary, Kirsty Peffers, Sarah Shaw, Jodie Stewart, Kris Martin

# PREFECTS

## SCHOOL TEAM 2018

Ryan Greenslade (Head Boy)  
 Mac Edwards (Deputy Head Boy)  
 Tyler Sparks (Deputy Head Boy)

## SCHOOL PREFECTS

Oli Anderson  
 Harry Bampton  
 Ethan Bowmar  
 Caleb Cameron  
 Shane Fikken  
 Bailey Gebbie  
 Logan Goldingham  
 Cathal Guiney  
 Flynn Parker

Harry Pierce  
 William Pudney  
 Connor Rabbidge  
 Ben Sewell  
 Reed Stevenson  
 Riley Taylor  
 James Watt

## HOUSE CAPTAINS

<b>Head of Houses</b>	James Watt
<b>Dawson</b>	Logan Goldingham
<b>Hogben</b>	Harry Bampton
<b>Simmers</b>	Harry Pierce
<b>Tait</b>	Shane Fikken



### SCHOOL PREFECTS

**BACK ROW:** (L to R): Caleb Cameron, Ethan Bowmar, James Watt (Head of House), Ben Sewell, Tyler Sparks (Deputy Head Prefect)  
**MIDDLE ROW:** William Pudney, Connor Rabbidge, Riley Taylor, Harry Pierce, Flynn Parker, Shane Fikken, Logan Goldingham, Mr Grant McFarlane (Year 13 Dean)  
**FRONT ROW:** Harry Bampton, Reed Stevenson, Mac Edwards (Deputy Head Prefect), Mr Nick Mclvor (Rector), Ryan Greenslade (Head Prefect), Oli Anderson, Bailey Gebbie



# SCHOOL DIARY 2018

Jan 23 -26	Peer Support Camp	Mar 19	Transport Sector day (Levels)
Jan 25	New Staff Orientation	Mar 19	Year 12 Physics Flying Field trip
Jan 27-28	South Island Rowing Championships (Twizel\ New Zealand)	Mar 20	Opening of upgraded Gillies Block Entrance South Island Bowls in Timaru South Island Rugby 7s in Timaru
Jan 29	Year 13 Course Confirmation (Library) Year 9 Staff + Deans Year 10 Staff + Deans	Mar 21	Aoraki Croquet John Parsons Cybersafety Presentation South Island Rugby 7s in Timaru PTA AGM
Jan 30	Year 12 Course Confirmation	Mar 22	Aoraki 3v3 Basketball
Jan 31	All students at school at selected times	Mar 23	Thomas House Parents Meet and Greet
Feb 1	All students at school all day	Mar 23-25	South Island Athletics (Timaru)
Feb 2	Powhiri	Mar 25-29	Year 9 Totara Camp 5
Feb 5	School Closed	Mar 27	Chemistry and Ag Science Field Trip -Cannington
<b>Feb 6</b>	<b>Waitangi Day</b>	<b>Mar 30</b>	<b>Good Friday</b>
Feb 7	Year 9 Parent Information including BYOD Night	<b>Mar 31-Apr 3</b>	<b>Easter Holidays</b>
Feb 8	Swimming Prelims	Apr 4-6	Year 13 Geography Karitane Field
Feb 9	Staff BBQ ( <i>The Rectory</i> )	Apr 5	Aoraki Volleyball FN Senior Prefect Leader Day Waimate TGHS Junior Social - TGHS Study Skills seminars
Feb 12	Otago Interschool	Apr 6	SISS MX AD (Gore)
Feb 13	Aoraki Tennis	Apr 7-8	Lake Hood Sailing Regatta
Feb 14	Photographs	Apr 9	Year 12 Geography Field Trip
Feb 15	Swimming Sports	Apr 10	Aoraki Swimming
Feb 19	Half Day Selected Athletics	Apr 11	RYDA day for Year 12 Students – Levels Racetrack Student Coaches Day
Feb 25	Aoraki Touch	Apr 13	ANZAC Service
Feb 26-2 Mar	Year 9 Kowhai Camp 1	<b>Apr 30</b>	<b>TERM 2 COMMENCES</b>
Mar 2	TBHS Athletics Day Special Assembly NZ War Memorial Museum Le Quesnoy France project presentation with Rt Hon Sir Don McKinnon	May 1-2	NZDF bus on site
Mar 3-4	South Island Secondary School Rowing Championships - Twizel South Island Tennis - Timaru	May 4	Whole School Conferencing
Mar 5-6	Year 12 Geography Mt Cook	May 7	NZ writer Apirana Taylor visit
Mar 5-9	Year 9 Matai Camp 2	May 8	TBHS Cross Country
Mar 6	Waitaki Summer Exchange Cancelled (Away)	May 10	Shakespeare 'As u Write It' visit
Mar 7	Mayoral Visit to Assembly Parent Portal Training- Evening Session	May 11-13	48hr film weekend
Mar 8	"The Calling" Rite Journey Year 10	May 14-18	Year 12 Tramp
Mar 9	Aoraki Bowls	May 15	Christchurch Boys' Winter Exchange Away (Away) Sports Prizegiving
Mar 12-16	Year 9 Rimu Camp 3	May 17	Attitude Presentation to Year 10 Chess Regional Power Tournament
Mar 14	Aoraki Athletics	May 23-25	Senior Exams
Mar 16	1st XI Cricket Gillette Cup vs Christ's College	May 25	Hostel Trip Crusaders v Hurricanes - CHCH
Mar 18	School Open Day	May 28	Teschmaker Cup Assembly: Wayne Fairbrother
Mar 19-20	South Island Bowls in Timaru		
Mar 19-25	Maadi Cup - NZSS Championships Lake Ruataniwha		
Mar 19-22	NZSS Tennis (Christchurch\ New Zealand)		
Mar 19-22	South Island Softball Div 2 (Ashburton\ New Zealand)		
Mar 19-23	Year 9 Rata Camp 4		

May 29	Canterbury Secondary Schools' Cross Country	Sep 12-17	NZ Sec Schools Swimming
May 31	School Information Evening	Sep -17	TBHS School Ball
<b>Jun 4</b>	<b>Queen's Birthday</b>	Sep 15	TBHS 100km Relay Challenge
Jun 6	PPTA Paid Union Meeting		Aoraki Mountain Bike Championships
	Parent NCEA Information	Sep 16	TBHS Rowing Open Day (Saltwater Creek)
Jun 7	Aoraki Cross Country	Sep 17	TBHS Rugby Breakup
Jun 8	Pasifika dance performance at Waimataitai Primary	Sep 18	MCAT Maths Exam
Jun 9	TGHS Ball	Sep 19	Arts Presentation Assembly
Jun 11	St Andrew's Winter Exchange (Home and Away)	Sep 20	NZ Blood Service – student blood donation
Jun 12	Aoraki Cycling Levels Raceway	Sep 21	Sports and Cultural Photos
Jun 12-15	TBHS and TGHS production “Into the Woods”	<b>Sep 24</b>	<b>South Canterbury Anniversary</b>
Jun 19	Writer Kate De Goldi visit	Sep 25-27	Year 12 Wanaka Cycle tour
Jun 20	Otago Boys' Winter Exchange (Home)	Sep 26	Volunteers Day
	Year 9 Totara Science SC Museum visit Ecology	Sep 27	PB4L Focus - Our Responsibility and Willing Participant
Jun 21	Junior Social. TGHS		Student Coach Day
Jun 21-22	Year 13 History trip to Wellington HD SG	Sep 26-27	Telford Trip AD PT
Jun 22	Art Trip Christchurch Art Show	Sep 28	Junior Work Day
	Hostel Parents' Dinner		Senior Conferencing
Jun 27	Aoraki Junior Basketball	Sep 28-Oct 1	National Road Cycling Champs - Christchurch
Jun 28	Clash of the Classes - Sing Off	Oct 11-14	SI Mountain Biking Champs - Dunedin
Jun 29	Prefect Leadership Day Mountainview High School		
	Teacher Only Day	<b>OCT 15</b>	<b>TERM 4 COMMENCES</b>
Jul 3	Year 12 Emerging Leaders' Conference @ Christ's College	Oct 15-18	Mini Bike Champs
Jul 4	Year 10 Ski Day Round Hill	Oct 17	Winter Sports Prizegiving
Jul 5	Rite Journey Sing Off		Margaret Wilson rest home visit - Junior Music Students
Jul 6 -7	South Island Secondary School Swimming	Oct 18	Junior Social
Jul 7 -22	Holidays	<b>Oct 22</b>	<b>Labour Day</b>
Jul 9	South Island Road Cycling in Timaru	Oct 24	Thomas House Christmas Dinner
<b>Jul 23</b>	<b>TERM 3 COMMENCES</b>	Oct 31	TGHS Prizegiving
Jul 30-31	John McGlashan Exchange Away	Nov 1	TBHS Senior Prizegiving
Aug 2	Year 13 Profile Morning Tea	Nov 2	Year 8 Welcome Day
Aug 8	Aoraki Mathematics Competition – Years 9 and 10		Peer Support Training
Aug 10	House Singing Competition	Nov 5-6	Aoraki Sports Awards
Aug 12	Aoraki Snow Sports	Nov 7-30	Thomas House Year 9 Orientation and Testing
	Aoraki Trapshooting	Nov 14	NCEA Examinations
Aug 13	TBHS Junior Science Fair – Hogben Hall		Aoraki Junior Volleyball
Aug 14	Aoraki Badminton		Waitaki Junior Summer Exchange (Away)
Aug 15	ANTS and Senior Science Engineering Discovery Day - Christchurch	Nov 15	Aoraki Junior Touch
	Visit to Dynamic Controls engineering firm and tour around the UC Engineering department	Nov 21	PPTA Paid Union Meeting
	Glyn Harper visit senior History and Year 10s interested in taking History	Nov 22	Aoraki Ki O Rahi
Aug 16	WISH formerly known as Incubator programme	Nov 29-30	Year 10 Leadership - Burnham
Aug 17	Ka Toi Maori O Aoraki Flava Festival	Dec 4	Year 13 Leavers' Dinner
Aug 20-24	School Examinations	Dec 6	Year 10 Rite Journey Lindisfarne
Aug 27	Thomas House Ski Trip - Mt Dobson	Dec 10	Year 10 Electives
Aug 28	Year 13 YMCA Resiliency Toolkit Programme		Year 9 House Competition
	Waitaki Boys' Winter Exchange (Home)	Dec 11	Year 10 Induction for Y11
Aug 31	Performing Arts Trip to Primary Schools	Dec 12	Year 9 House Competition
Sep 3-7	Tournament Week	Dec 13	Junior Conferencing Hostel
Sep 10	Aoraki Table Tennis		Junior Prize Giving
Sep 10-12	Year 8 interviews	Dec 13	Staff Christmas Function
Sep 10-12	Year 11 Outdoor Ed Tramp	<b>DEC 13</b>	Junior Conferencing
Sep 12	PB4L Focus - Our Responsibility and Willing Participant		<b>FINAL DAY TERM 4</b>
	Sanford Science and Technology Fair		



# STAFF

## ARRIVALS



### **HELEN BAIRD**

Helen taught Food Technology while Lynda Paul was on leave twice this year. The boys benefited from Helen's Technology background at Temuka College/Opihi College, 1990 – 2013 and experience as an NZQA qualification and exam centre manager. Helen was not only a very good teacher to bring on board but an able chef, one able to

instil her skills and passion for food in our young men for high quality cuisine enjoyed by all.



### **TONY BLACKSTOCK**

When we needed to staff Physics teaching Terms 3 and 4, it was important to find the right people. Two staff transferred from the Mathematics Department to teach Year 12 and 13 Physics to create a need for their classes to be taught in their absence. Tony, recently retired from Roncalli College, agreed to join us for a mixture

of Junior and Year 11 Mathematics, and we were delighted that he could provide this service and his extensive experience, to make our wider coverage in both Science and Mathematics possible.



### **MEGAN BLAKE**

Perhaps the most versatile teacher we have had the privilege to add to our ranks recently, Megan arrived from Timaru Girls' to teach Drama, Food Technology and Hospitality. At TGHS she had taught Science and Social Studies as well! Megan's positive approach to students and situations, including use of positive reinforcement,

has become her hallmark – as has her ability to get our boys succeeding across the Curriculum.



### **STEVE GODSIFF**

Steve continued to give valuable support to Science at TBHS this year by providing cover where and when needed. His reputation as a 'super-sub' in all manner of things 'Science', and much more, were already well-established since 2015. This all came after Steve relocated to the district following an accomplished career at

Hamilton Boys' High School. Steve's knowledge and wit have been appreciated by staff and students alike, as well as his capacity in bringing learning to those who need extra support either due to their high-end ability or learning impairment needs.



### **ALAN MINNEAR**

When Greg Quinn required further support for his medical condition, going into Term 3, Alan Minnear was good enough to come forward to take his Graphics classes from August onwards. Alan brought a wealth of experience - having taught Graphics at Geraldine High School successfully for many years prior to retiring in 2012. Alan

soon helped the boys to refine their design and drawing skills by teaching vital rudiments of design process and portfolio creation. He left the seniors well-placed to complete their NCEA strongly by November, adding to the grounding Greg had provided. He also brought a warmth and wisdom that the boys and Technology Department colleagues appreciated greatly.



### **DAVID MILLS**

Physical Education at TBHS received added energy and impetus from David prior to the arrival of Kurt Rooney from the UK in Term 3. David quickly struck a rapport with the boys he taught and his infectious love of sport and anecdotal stories from the sporting world will stay with many of our students for a long time. David was a big supporter of school sport

where he often showed up on Saturdays to watch. He took the Touch team and always enjoyed encouraging boys who struggled. Dave was found in the background giving them words of wisdom.



### **SAM PATERSON**

The school was pleased that Sam chose to begin her Teaching career at Timaru Boys' in 2018 having taken the opportunity to occupy a maternity leave post. Sam hails from Kurow but attended Craighead Diocesan School from 2010 – 2012. She completed her BSc and Graduate Diploma of Teaching at Canterbury University. After arrival,

Sam was soon leading our boys through Junior Science and Senior Agricultural Science with a commitment to doing her best for them - while expecting the best from them. Sam's keen interest in rugby and hockey will no doubt make its presence felt too at TBHS when the time is right.



### **MICHAEL PRENTICE**

Michael made the switch from providing day to day cover in 2017 to longer term relieving in Science for 2018. His scientific background comes mostly from Biology teaching in his native Australia, and it is in this branch of Science that he showed the

most proficiency when teaching our Year 11 Science. Michael's humour and keen observations of life both in and out of science went down well with the boys.



### **KURT ROONEY**

From Term 3 Kurt came to Timaru Boys' and Physical Education after completing his OE and a stint of teaching in the UK. Kurt had already made an impact and lasting impression here as a student teacher in 2012 before taking a position in Oamaru at St Kevin's. The Department was pleased to have him return to its

team as a local with valuable new experience acquired while away. Kurt's enthusiasm and strong personal qualities and skills soon appeared in the school after arrival and in case of the Condor Sevens, to name one of his co-curricular activities,

high performance on the national stage. Physical Education, our sport, and the wider growth of the boys are all likely to benefit from Kurt's contributions.



### **CALLUM WALDRON**

We were elated when Callum joined our English department to return to New Zealand from the UK in 2018 after five years away. His practice in Britain spoke to his strong subject leadership and considerable expertise helping those for whom literacy is often difficult, a background that would soon be a positive influence at Timaru

Boys'. Previously, Callum was Head of English at Northland's Bream Bay College but he was born and raised in Geraldine. The calling home to the South getting the better of him in the end.

## **DEPARTURES**



### **MONIQUE BASTINGS**

In 2017 Monique Bastings joined us to make Music even more of a vibrant, inclusive and developing part of our Curriculum. She worked to expand Music to provide more performance and achievement opportunities to boys of varying ages and musical aptitudes. In her various undertakings, such as the much-lauded 2018 Production of Into the Woods, Monique's creative flair

came through. Alongside her commitment to our Arts, Monique was a dedicated manager of the First XI Football team, as comfortable giving instructions from the side-line as from the rostrum.



### **ROS BENNETT**

Ros started in Term 1 of 1995, 23 years ago, arriving to teach English and History. Before this she had been at Timaru Girls' for eight years. Ros has been a devoted member of staff who has done lots of different things in support of the young men here. Her talents in English and Social Science were added to while working in roles

such as Head of Careers and Transition; Assistant Rector; Acting Deputy Rector; Teacher in Charge of Literacy; Teacher in Charge of the Library; Dean; Football Manager and Rugby Manager. She has also had significant leadership roles in combined school productions, and important staff committees with a Curriculum development focus. Ros' love of English and teaching and learning has remained constant - despite the many challenges the boys may have posed some days!! When appointed Head of English in 2002, Mrs Bennett wrote to say: *'This is a department I have really enjoyed being part of and I will certainly do my utmost to lead the way forward.'* She definitely remained true to this pledge. Ros 'led the way forward' to the best places in learning we could ever hope to visit!

Ros Bennett has consistently been one of our most accomplished teachers and someone who has touched the lives of hundreds of men, who now recall their time learning with her fondly. We congratulate her on 23 years service to the school and to all that TBHS stands for. All the best for your retirement.



### **HAMISH CAMERON**

Hamish came to us from the Victoria University Teacher Training Programme for the start of 2017 to teach Commerce. A Wellingtonian through and through, his working life had included six years as a Policy Analyst at Inland Revenue. Hamish's talents lay primarily in teaching Economics and to this end he settled in quickly and effectively to

grow not only his classes but himself as a new and well - rounded teacher, and part of our TBHS community. Hamish also worked hard to support Hockey at the school as Teacher in Charge in 2018 and committed to other co-curricular activities generously. Hamish will be remembered as a conscientious new teacher, who sought to improve his practice and understanding so as to be able to improve his learners more and more. Hamish's journey will continue in Dunedin.



### **SONIA EVERITT**

With an irrepressible energy, dynamism, and insightful perspective seemingly beyond her years, and years in the profession, Sonia Everitt came from the Canterbury University Teacher Training Programme in 2017. Originally from South Auckland, and eager to continue her southern sojourn, Sonia gave Timaru Boys' Mathematics and Statistics her fullest attention over two years.

From the middle of 2018 she also taught a Level 2 Physics class and always remained keen to teach German - an aspiration we unfortunately couldn't meet. Sonia was an able Hockey coach, and her good will, sense of humour, commitment to the boys and support of colleagues, as well as various new initiatives in the school, was tremendous. Sonia accepted a position for 2019 at Taradale High School in the Hawkes Bay.



### **DAVID GIBB**

David retired after eight years at Timaru Boys'. As our Art teacher, David brought his experience in diverse forms of Art into lessons, and tried to instil his love of art in learners, and to encourage a new generation of artists. David provided extra- curricular Art; especially during Arts Week and when

working as a skilful designer and maker of props, for Drama and Productions. David was always accommodating and prepared to help boys who popped into his room to develop a piece of work a little more, or if in need of extra advice. In sport, David coached Basketball and also showed the way in fishing around the District, with our TBHS Fishing Club (a fisherman every bit as shrewd and wily as the fish he caught). David's fly tying at lunchtime has been enjoyed by up and coming fishermen for some time. We wish David all the best for the next phase of his life.



### **SHARON MELROSE**

Sharon, Whaia Sharon, joined Timaru Boys' High School in 1985, 33 years ago. She was Head of Maori from 2013, with a special focus on encouraging uptake of Reo, and opportunities for boys to have success as Maori.

Sharon has given us the Year 9 and 10 Tikanga programmes that do much to bring the Maori world to those who may have never walked in it. She has been an 'English as a Second Language' teacher in the last few years, and also taught: English, Social Studies, Art, Transition, and Economics at TBHS previously. Sharon's many roles have included being a Dean, Gateway Coordinator, Careers Adviser, Peer Support Leader, and Assistant Rector. Her skills and interests over the years have also taken her to be: Teacher in Charge of Smallbore Shooting, Basketball Manager, Teacher in Charge of First Aid and lots of time committing to School Productions (Bad Jelly the Witch, Sweeney Todd and Night Scream to name a few earlier shows).

Sharon has also continued to be a learner herself. Completing tertiary qualifications along the way through the Wananga and Canterbury University - with Bilingual Education the priority; and all this while being a mother to seven children!

Sharon has always worked hard to meet the needs of the boys receiving her support. Former Rector, Ian Sawers, once wrote of her: 'She is a woman who has real strength of character. She is not easily swayed and is not a follower of the crowd. She has firm convictions and strong moral views about how life should be lived and is not easily swayed from these.' Mrs Melrose retained a passion for teaching and learning, and strong personal beliefs. We wish her a most enjoyable retirement. Mangaringari (good fortune) whaia Sharon.



### **GREG O'NEILL**

Our specialist Physics teacher, Greg O'Neill, left at the start of Term 3 for a new opportunity at the Ao Tawhiti Unlimited Discovery School in Christchurch. Greg originally came from Dunedin and started at Timaru Boys' in 2015 after teaching in Melbourne at Camberwell High School. While here he shared his passion

for Physics and added a range of experiential activities to demonstrate and 'live' physics - including wave characteristics taught at the school pool and aspects of gravity and forces at the South Canterbury Aero Club! (himself an experienced pilot) Greg's efforts to encourage boys to ski as Teacher in Charge of Skiing were also appreciated.



### **LYN STEWART**

Retiring at the end of 2018 after nine years, Lyn Stewart performed a vital role. She led essential operations in Finance and Property as well as looking after our Teaching and Support Staff for a range of important Human Resource tasks. Lyn came to us from Levin after 24 years at Levin Chartered Accountants, Colbert

Cooper Limited. Lyn was a very good problem solver with impeccable work ethics. Her development of good systems for sound management of resources and in support of people in diverse activities, did much to create school success and important confidence and assurance. She has simply been the backbone of the school's administration.

Much of Lyn's work took her into significant relationships with organisations external to us (both private and public sector) that required good judgement and careful management. Lyn always strived to help people on anything that needed to be done at a personal level with a high degree of professionalism. She was a 'good sort' to all who worked with her - respected and valued especially by the senior leadership team, administrative team, and those leading our hostel, catering and international student branches of Timaru Boys'. Lyn's ability to handle tasks coming from all directions in an efficient and competent manner Lyn was remarkable. She left the school's core business in a very good state and as a strong platform for the next steps forward into the future.

While all Lyn's duties were often heavily laden with paper work, she approached it all with a drive to get things sorted and with a sense of purpose to ensure that the school would be well supported and able to conduct itself successfully. We wish Lyn an enjoyable, refreshing and well-deserved retirement



# PTA ANNUAL REPORT

*Contributed by the PTA Chair, Lee Lindbom*

The Timaru Boys' High School PTA held its AGM on Wednesday 21 March 2018 in the staff room at TBHS. It was lovely to see some new faces and we warmly welcomed several new members onto our committee.

The elections of office bearers took place which saw me voted in as Chairperson, Bernadine Reynolds as Vice-Chairperson, Wendy Helliwell as Secretary, Kathryn Bampton as Treasurer and Diane Segar as Executive Officer. I am always grateful when we retain excellent, hardworking and long standing members who help us immensely.

Our Funding Allocation Meeting was postponed this year so we could concentrate on increasing our funds. We hope to be able to help out a number of areas within the school in 2019. The PTA members have continued to enjoy being involved in various TBHS activities during the year with our main purpose seeming to be the provision of food and drink, whether it be to visiting sports teams, parents and prospective students at the Open Day, or guests and speakers at information evenings.

This year marked the 11th anniversary of the TBHS Fireworks Evening and saw the PTA put out an invitation to all groups

and clubs within the school to come on board and help organise the event. We were very fortunate to have the TBHS football community take up the challenge under the excellent leadership of Monique Bastings and Cam Gibb. This extra help meant we could return to the old formula of a Gala event as well as a fireworks display. The evening went off without a hitch and the weather was mostly on our side too. Everyone involved pulled together and arranged a wonderful evening of food, music and entertainment capped off with the fireworks at the end of the night. Well done team for providing a fun family night the whole community could enjoy. I would like to say thank you to all the members of the PTA for the work they do and also to the wonderful parents who respond to the call for help throughout the year. You are all very much appreciated.

As always, our final meeting for the year was held off site and this year we went to Austin 92 in Temuka. It was a great night and some exciting fundraising ideas for next year were thrown around. We will take January off and meet again on the 3rd Wednesday in February 2019. Our door is always open and welcoming to new members.

Wishing the TBHS community a safe and happy holiday period.



*Ag Trip to the Pareora River*

# PRIZEGIVING

## RECTOR'S ADDRESS



Nick McIvor

In celebrating our top achievers, one question looms large: How did they do it?

Typically, the drive from the boys and their families makes high achievement happen. And the school, for its part, is a crucial catalyst for such success; a vehicle for excellence; the place where achievement comes into fruition through different programmes and approaches. Where achievement is teased out and taught.

The school is a 'trial run' for what it takes to achieve in life, and is a 'toolshed' from which to equip for success, and a satisfying life.

The school can also be likened to a family. Like a family, we span generations with experience and wisdom old and new.

We have our own quirks and peculiarities, and ways of doing things - like a family (some ways can seem quite unusual to people beyond us).

We want to do better with, and for, each other - like a family.

We adapt to change, foreseen and unforeseen, like a family.

We draw strength from each other. Rallying, pulling together, in times of need for sustenance and support.

The school, like a family, needs to be where everyone can find their place and be able to do their bit - to belong and to know where and how they fit in.

And, like a family, we have to work hard at it because the important things, like high quality Education, don't come easily.

Maori have two words, two concepts that may capture much of what makes Timaru Boys' a catalyst for high achievement:

Whanaungatanga and Kotahitanga. Whanaungatanga - maintaining good relationships. Kotahitanga - unity or solidarity.

In Maori society, past and present, Whanaungatanga is about maintaining good relationships among those in the family or collective. And each individual has important links to the collective.

Individuals need to count on the support of others. And the collective, in return, needs to be able to count on the support of its individuals.

This concept is fundamental to TBHS achievement. And seeing its relevance in our student progress is not a big stretch - especially tonight.

The quality of the relationship between teacher and student, for example, is imperative in learning. A relationship that's firm but fair, mutually respectful, positive, aspirational, has shared constructive experiences, and a sense of inquisitiveness, and good humour, creates successful schooling. In the case of Thomas House, the extra familiarity and reciprocity of boarding, can make for even stronger relationships.

When individuals do well - the school does well. Our collective advance is the culmination of all the instances when individual students get it right and excel. When they have 'light bulb moments', pull together ideas or actions effectively, or reach individual conclusions. All of this stems from the quality of the relationship with their teachers, and with each other.

Without whanaungatanga/good relationships, disconnects can occur as relationships weaken and learning becomes impeded.

Kotahitanga, or unity, is also a catalyst for high achievement.

Kotahitanga, is working together to achieve common purpose; coming together when someone is in need or something needs to be resolved. It's the belief that we're greater together than apart. There is strength in unity.

Again, this second concept epitomises sources of high achievement at Timaru Boys'.

It's unity in our values. The TBHS POWER values are an assured way to excel - if followed, integral to our school identity and sense of belonging too.

It's unity of spirit. Every time we hoist our colours or perform together in or out of school, or join in healthy competition, school spirit binds us. We have solidarity. High achievers combining in a class, team or group, feel this camaraderie profoundly as they succeed.

A school without kotahitanga/unity, will struggle to deliver and reinforce high achievement.

Good relationships and unity have been important for developments in Timaru Boys' this year. Developments such as:

- implementing new teaching techniques to drive personal excellence
- expanding use of new technology in learning
- providing new measures for student wellbeing
- supporting more work readiness for those seeking employment
- instilling new 'lessons for life' at dedicated Year 11, 12 and 13 sessions
- diversifying participation and excellence in co-curricular Arts and Sport
- extending Thomas House help with in - school learning
- increasing our focus on key academic thresholds and standards in NCEA
- and fostering TBHS biculturalism.



All of it, has again come down to the ongoing, overriding search for new growth and achievement, for boys. That is our core mission - helping them to know more, do more, and be more.

Our school grew in 2018 through the multiple efforts of fantastic people.

Thank you to our dedicated Teaching Staff, Thomas House Staff, and International Staff, who gave so much of themselves, so our young men could have the means and motivation to become better versions of themselves. I would especially like to thank staff who committed to challenging leadership roles, with a positive bearing on the boys, in 2018.

Thank you to all the Support Staff who ensured that the school not only functioned well but always had vital resources, knowledge and expertise available, to go with our activities.

Thank you to all the Parents who for many years have been the vital 'first' or 'principal' teachers of their sons.

Thank you to the army of volunteers who gave so generously of their time in 2018 to add to the school and boys' growth - including our committed and industrious Board Trustees and PTA members who supported the school, and represented and mobilised our community.

Thank you to the Old Boys who contributed morally as well as materially to us, with heartfelt loyalty to their old school; helping to guarantee that future boys will not be wanting when they take their turn here.

Finally, thank you to all the students who pursued personal growth and excellence - including the prefects and other students who supported their peers sympathetically. Ryan Greenslade, Mac Edwards, Tyler Sparks and James Watt went the 'extra mile' for the school in 2018 as prefect leaders, and

should be proud of their contributions.

As occurs every year, we have staff moving onto other ventures.

Hamish Cameron and Sonia Everitt go to new schools in 2019 - having completed two years good teaching at Timaru Boys' as the first two years of what will no doubt be flourishing careers in our profession.

Teachers David Gibb, Sharon Melrose and Ros Bennett, and Business Manager, Lyn Stewart all retire to enjoy well - deserved breaks from the 'hustle and bustle' of school life. Each has done much to provide support, warmth, knowledge, and innovation for students and colleagues alike. They will leave lasting legacies. And TBHS is now in their DNA.

To conclude, congratulations to all the prizewinners for receiving your awards tonight. Be unashamedly ambitious from here. Have the ambition to press on to find and develop your strengths, to achieve highly, and to become the type of man you want to be.

Jim Lovell, the famous American astronaut and veteran of four space missions, once said:

*'There are three types of people in this world;  
people that make things happen,  
people that watch things happen,  
and people that just wonder what happened.'*  
Be one of those who 'makes things happen'!

I hope you all have a very Happy Christmas, New Year, and Summer break. For those of you about to leave Timaru Boys' I wish you every good fortune and success. If you're coming back to us in 2019 we look forward to your return.

*Scientia Potestas Est. Ma te Matauranga te Mana.*



Prizegiving



Phone 03 688 5440  
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440  
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910  
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

[www.ideal.co.nz](http://www.ideal.co.nz)  
**0800 263 232**



## BOARD CHAIRPERSON'S ADDRESS: MR PETER STAYT



Peter Stayt

Welcome to invited guests, Rector and staff, students, families and friends.

The Board of Trustees performs a governance role in the school, being responsible for student achievement, management of the Crown's assets (buildings, grounds etc), personnel and school finances

The legislated 'primary objective' in governing the school is to ensure that every student is able to attain his highest possible standard in

educational achievement. The School's Strategic Plan and from this, operational plans, are all focussed on this objective.

The school remains on a successful path of continued improvement that was highlighted and received favourable comment during the 2017 ERO report.

The School is in a sound financial position, although as you would expect, with set funding this is continually a challenge. Special thanks must go to our Business Manager Mrs Lyn Stewart for her stewardship of the school's finances. Lyn is retiring at the end of this year and we thank her for her dedication and diligence - and wish her all the best for her retirement.

2018 has seen some highlights including:

- opening of the Gillies Block upgrade. This upgrade has provided a new welcoming face to Timaru Boys' High School. This project was fully funded by Old Boys and supporters of the school
  - the Thomas House Development comprising a 36 bed Senior Block is now under construction. This will provide modern accommodation for the Seniors and allow the retirement of some older facilities, with the new building due to be used from start of Term 1 2019.
- This project is being fully funded by outside support and Thomas House contributions and operations. Special thanks to Thomas House Development Committee for driving this project - members include Virginia Callaghan, Colin and Kate Murdoch, Karla Yeatman, Susan Coker, Susan McNulty and Hamish Sheed.
- the planned classroom upgrade is proceeding after some external delays. These issues have been sorted with the assistance received from Ministry of Education. Total funding for this project is capped by the Ministry of Education, meaning any additional works required, are taken from the total funding package available.
  - A proposal for an all-weather multi-sport sports turf to be laid on the old tennis courts beside the gymnasium is being explored. The objective is to improve the School facilities, maximising opportunities for the boys. This turf would be used by various school sports as well as the Physical Education Department, effectively providing extra teaching space. The project will be funded by the wider school community and support from South Canterbury community organisations. This project is being driven by Sports Director Gavin Miller and BOT member Nick Light.

- The Sports Council was established to promote and provide support for all sports within TBHS, aiming to increase opportunities for boys at all levels

Thomas House remains an integral part of Timaru Boys' High School. The role remains strong at around 125, with more applications being received than places available. As mentioned earlier, a Development Programme is underway which over time will lead to an upgrade of the boarding facilities. Thanks to Thomas House Management, House Masters and Hostel Staff teams for providing this 'home away from home' environment.

Thank you to the hard working BOT Team: Di Hay (Deputy Chair), Virginia Callaghan (who stepped aside as Chair in early 2018 due to other commitments - but has stayed on as Parent Representative), Bernadine Reynolds (Finance Chair), Shane Edwards (Thomas House Chair), Jane Sullivan (Sports Council Chair), Nick Light, a new co-opted member (Property Chair), David Foreman, a new co-opted member (Personnel Committee), Warren Leslie (Old Boys' Representative), Michael Howard (Staff Representative), Will Pudney (2018 Student Representative) and we welcome William Urquhart as 2019 Student Representative. Special thanks to BOT Secretary Mrs Carolyn Bunting for her help and guidance during the past year.

The school could not operate without the professionalism and dedication of the Rector, Deputy Rectors, Head of Departments and teaching staff who deliver the curriculum and enable the boys to develop and succeed; the International Department who run a very successful programme; administration and support staff for keeping everything running smoothly and the Property team who provide such a great environment for the boys.

To members of staff who are leaving us to further develop their career: we thank you for your service and wish you the best for your new challenges.

To staff retiring at the end of this year, we thank you for years of dedicated service and wish you a long and happy retirement, free from NCEA assessments and ERO reviews.

The Board is grateful for the huge level of time and resources provided by parents and the wider community in supporting Arts, Cultural and Sporting opportunities for the boys. Without this ongoing support, many of these activities and experiences could not be offered by the School.

In addition to this support, the small but very active PTA group led by Lee Lindbom continues to work for the school, supporting key events and raising funds that are fed back into school groups.

The continued support of the Old Boy' Association, Foundation and individual Old Boys is greatly valued.

To the senior boys, good luck for your upcoming external exams which cap off a year of hard work.

Farewell and best wishes to all students leaving school this year. Whether to join the workforce or to go onto further study, you leave Timaru Boys' High School equipped to take your place in the world and add to the list of proud achievements by Old Boys of this school.

Thank you.

## VALEDICTORY SPEECH – RYAN GREENSLADE



Ryan Greenslade

Good evening distinguished guests, staff, parents, caregivers and the students who are sitting in front of me. It is hard to believe that this will be the last time I address you all.

As a student of Timaru Boys' High School. I must say, that the last five years have been an honour and privilege for me - and I truly mean that. Like every good Head Boy speech, it is mandatory that I kick into it with a clichéd beginning: *It seems like only yesterday.*

The Class of 2014 crammed into this very hall, bright-eyed and eager to find out which 'form' class we had been assigned. Sweating through our grey shirts, fresh out of the Cameron's packaging. We had our fingers crossed, hoping that we would be reunited with all of our primary school friends, once we were free of the hall walls. Before we knew it, the daunting selection was over and classes had been set. We all trudged off with our socks up, and bags weighing more than the first XV forward pack - to set off on what was about to be the greatest adventure of our lives to this date.

Along with this clichéd beginning, it would be rude not to add the motivation on how I got to be standing in front of you today. I was assigned to 9RT. Ms Reith, now referred to as Mrs Bruce, whose short stature proved to be deceiving and was not to be taken lightly, soon enough whipped us into shape and set us free for our first year of high school.

I was fortunate enough to be in the accelerant class in Year 9. I still wonder who made the error of putting me in this class; I will never know. Our Peer Support Leader, Connor Labudde said to us all "*No pressure boys. This is the class that the Head Boy comes from*" From that day, the mission began. Only for that dream to come crashing down a week later where I gained a 2 on my fortnightly notes from one of the "big three", who sit on my right. I won't mention who it was who gave it - but Mr McIvor has never taught me and "he" didn't have a moustache. Copped a rough one there Mr Stevenson! Ms Reith didn't let me out of her sight for the next three months. Year 9 camp was something I will never forget, with friendships gained to last a lifetime.

Year 10 swung by. Somehow they made the same office error and put my name down in the accelerant class meaning a select few of us would get our first taste of NCEA prematurely.

With the Rite Journey being a massive part of Year 10, it didn't take long for the challenges to come and go. The Hakas and sing offs flew by, being capped off with the Solo. The seniors soon left and we were the top dogs and knew everything about TBHS ..... we soon found out we were dead wrong.

The grey shirts reversed their colour and were soon white, or at least for a day or two. Mr Sparrow had special tutorials on how to tie a tie. I was labelled as one of the worst he had ever seen ... a true honour.

NCEA hit us all hard, stressing about everything and anything we could possibly imagine but we all came through stronger than before. By the time it was over, we had a solid understanding of how NCEA worked.

Year 12 quite literally went by in a flash. There were highs and there were lows; by then we were ready for our final year.

Finally the fifth and final year came by, with a new tradition. I was named Head Boy at this Prizегiving last year and was

given the summer break to let the news sink in. For myself and many others, our 2018 began early with Peer Support camp kicking the year off. Twenty five returned to the Lodge for a four day camp with Mr Ross, Mrs Martin and Mr Bunting. The camp wasn't all fun and games - we managed to sneak in a few trigonometry lessons with Mr Ross and his sensational tan line shirt where he seemed to find it the funniest thing to insist that we attempted to work out the triangle. I apologise Mr Ross; I just had no idea what you were talking about. To Mr Bunting, thank you for making this possible today. To Oli, Bram, James and Flynn, somehow we managed to get through a week with twenty five Year 9s and managed to keep our big boy pants on. I am forever grateful to you four, for the valuable lessons that you passed on to me.

A special thank you now must go to the teachers of this school - the ones who pass their knowledge onto us. Although not all of you have had the challenging task of teaching me, each and every one of you has my gratitude for your ongoing support for every boy who sits in this hall today. The way you interact with us boys is something that makes this school special. You have kept us all honest and allowed us to learn from our mistakes big or small. From the Year 13s, our thanks for making us capable of making those 'big life decisions' once we walk out of those gates.

From me personally, thank you for giving me my sense of where I belong. I speak on behalf of all of the boys here tonight when I say that we value the effort which you go to in connecting with us individually. I can't thank you enough - whether it be rugby chats with Mr Blair in Economics or chats about life with Mrs Bennett, we thank you.

To those teachers who are leaving us at the end of the year our thanks for all of your hard work and service to the school. We wish you the best of luck for your future endeavours.

To the two men who sit beside me, Mac and Tyler. You two always had my back when things became a little too much; without you two I can confidently say the year would have been impossible. It has truly been an honour to watch you two grow as leaders and most importantly as people. Thank you for everything.

To James, the Sports Captain. You had some big shoes to fill. But as we soon found, those size 13 feet filled the shoes out very well and even increased the size. Your organisation when it came to house events was tremendous; the amount of time and effort you put in to make the boys' time here at Timaru Boys' enjoyable is greatly appreciated. Thank you for everything you have done to support me throughout the year.

To my Prefect Team. You're all sensational leaders and I have learned something from each and every one of you. You have been a great bunch of guys to work with and have bright futures in front of you all. Your work around interval and lunchtime is not only appreciated by me but by the entire staff and the boys. For that I thank each and every one of you.

Personal thanks has to go to Mrs Cross and Mr Smith over at Thomas House. The work that goes on to accommodate 120 teenage boys isn't easy - the way you treat us like grown men is truly something that we are all thankful for. Thank you Thomas House for everything that you have done for me, allowing me to grow and succeed, in all aspects.

To my Wingman Mr Mac; thanks for everything you have done for the 2018 Prefects and myself. From the Year 13s, we thank you for all you have done for us. Although we may disagree when you chase us up for certain matters we do appreciate everything you have done. You have moulded us into the men

we are today. You were the one teacher I could always turn to and who always had my back. I am sincerely grateful for everything you have done for me over the last five years.

Timaru Boys' is well known for their outstanding senior formals and this year was no exception. Thank you to Ms Whytock, Tyler and Rory for *somewhat* keeping your cool and helping to create a sensational night. It is an honour to be the most unorganised committee in your time, Ms Whytock - and still be living to tell the tale.

To the top three who sit upfront in centre:

#### Mr Stevenson

Thank you for everything you do for the school behind the scenes, ensuring we don't miss an exam or have that address on the examination slip wrong. But in all honesty, without all that work you do in that Star Trek office, we would be in some hot water. So for that we thank you. (Still not sure about that 2 I received however!)

#### Mr Sparrow: the man with the big moustache.

Your friendly whistle is something I will truly miss. Whether you be cheerfully whistling, encouraging the first XV or giving Ben Sands counselling after every rugby game, you always seem to have a smile on your dial and look for the best in everyone. My most sincere thanks for all you've done for me personally, and I look forward to hearing your voice at future rugby matches. Best of luck for your future years.

#### And finally, the big man in the middle: Mr Mclvor.

You arrived five years ago along with the rest of us Year 13s and have never seemed out of place. You have carried on the strong tradition at Timaru Boys' High. The work that goes on behind the scenes is something we are truly grateful for. The things such as the academic tokens which are coming in next year and PB4L; the new systems which have been brought into the school to ensure that each and every boy can achieve personal excellence. I wish you the best of luck for the future.

I'm sure this school will see many more new ideas that will be extremely beneficial. From me personally thank you for giving me this opportunity. I will be forever grateful for that.

So a few weeks ago I went into Mr Mclvor's office and said to him "right, what needs to go in this speech?" and he said to me "make it your own". In my head, thoughts of "wow, thanks that was absolutely no help whatsoever" flew by. But it wasn't until he mentioned **what are the three things that you will forever remember about Timaru Boys' High School?** I quickly replied with "Head boy, hostel life and rugby." Quickly he then replied with "that's all you need". I got thinking and, like every speech, I thought about things that related to this at about midnight when I was trying to sleep.

I thought how can I twist this into a Valedictory Speech? Then it came to me. If I have learnt anything at all while at Timaru Boys', it is that you win some and lose some but how you pick yourself up from those losses is truly what matters. Throughout my time here yes, there have been ups and there have been downs but I feel like Timaru Boys' High has prepared not only myself but my fellow Year 13s who will be leaving after tonight for the world that awaits us.

Finally, to the Year 13s. We somehow, against all odds and often in spite of ourselves, survived five years of high school. It has been an honour to be Head Boy with such a high calibre of men in the class of 2018. I can say honestly that the last five years spent with all of you, have been the greatest five years of my life so far and sincerely thank all of you for making my time at Timaru Boys' one to remember. You are all great guys, it's been a privilege to know you, and I wish you all the very best of luck for the future. Now, the world awaits you. Get out there and show them what you're made of.

To Timaru Boys' High School, I have only one thing left to say to you. Thank you for five wonderful years with great people. Goodbye - and good luck.

## GUEST SPEAKER'S ADDRESS: TOM LAMBIE, ONZM, HON DOC NAT RES



Tom Lambie

*E aku nui, e aku rahi, e rau  
rangatira ma, tena koutou  
Kei te mihi ahau, ki te mana  
whenua, ki Arowhenua Runanga  
No Te Ana a Wai ahau  
Ko Tom Lambie ahau  
He kaipamu, he kaikaunihera ahau  
Ki te kura, ki nga whenua, ki nga  
tauiira, tena koutou katoa*

My family arrived in New Zealand at the end of 1972 from Scotland via a two year detour in Western Australia. I was enrolled at

Timaru Boys' High School (TBHS) in 1973-76 from Years 10-13. I enjoyed my time at TBHS and started a theme that would shape what I would end up being involved in throughout my life to date. I enjoyed social studies, history, geography and economics. I thank my many teachers for opening up the opportunities of observation and fuelling the curiosity of lifelong learning. I would particularly like to acknowledge teachers Mr Bruce Osborne, Mr Bruce Leadley and Mr Fred Windsor in that regard.

My family were dairy farmers and I had a dream and focus to be one. I enrolled at Lincoln College (now Lincoln University) in a Bachelor of Agricultural Commerce majoring in Farm Management and Valuation with that goal in mind. However

in my second year, I realised I enjoyed bigger picture thinking and less detail and changed my studies from valuation to economics, marketing and international trade. Lincoln's economic researchers and lectures were at the forefront of advocating for the ceasing of the command and control economy by the government to a market/consumer focused economy. I was very fortunate to be at Lincoln and learn so much at that time.

In 1982 we moved to Totara Valley, Pleasant Point to an 89ha dairy farm and so began my farming career. Over a 36 year period the dairy farm has grown to 416ha and the farming dream fulfilled and continuing.

The 1980s were a very difficult time to enter farming. Rapid change in government policy on how the New Zealand economy was regulated, high interest and drought resulted in a survival mode on the farm.

It was during this period that I accidentally entered the field of advocacy and governance. A neighbour, Tom Henderson, took me along to a Pleasant Point Federated Farmers branch meeting and as the only dairy farm in the district, I was made their delegate to the South Canterbury Federated Farmers Dairy Section. There were only six dairy farmers involved and I ended up being Chair of the Dairy Section in 1987. I had to overcome an intense fear of public speaking, but hugely enjoyed being part of an era of huge political change and advocating for the rural community.



The skills obtained at Lincoln College helped me immensely during this period and allowed me to have a greater understanding and support for the change that was happening. The rest is history, culminating in roles as National President Federated Farmers of New Zealand, Chancellor at Lincoln University and Environment Canterbury Commissioner/Councillor and many other roles looking to create the right conditions for people, society and the environment to thrive.

I would like to share some advice which I think is applicable in whatever career you choose:-

1. Participate - get involved; you build amazing networks of people and you learn and grow as a person beyond your wildest imagination. You learn by doing.
2. Listen - understand and tolerate everyone's point of view. It helps to shape your own views that change over time with greater knowledge.
3. Share - there is a vast amount of knowledge out there in the world; share your knowledge and help others and you will receive far more in return.
4. Failure - is part of life, acknowledge, understand and move forward positively. Focus on the present and the future not the past.

5. Treat your body and mind with respect - life is a long game; you will possibly reach 100 years old. Exercise and moderation will see you mentally and physically contributing for your entire life.
6. Teams - we all have strengths and weaknesses. Working with groups of people allows the collective strength of the group to achieve far more than any individual can.
7. 'Close Doors' - don't be afraid of things coming to an end; new often unexpected opportunities will present themselves and you will be in a position to embrace them.
8. Embrace Maori culture in your life - it is what makes us uniquely New Zealanders and honours the Treaty of Waitangi
9. Be thankful for every day, for everything you do and to everyone who is involved in your life.

It has been a privilege to be a witness to this Timaru Boys' High School Senior Prizegiving 42 years after leaving the school and I wish all the students well for a bright and rewarding future.

*No Reira, tena koutou, tena kotou, tena tatou katoa*



*Rite Journey - Lindisfarne*

**MENZIES**  
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,  
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*  
**6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440**

# SENIOR PRIZEGIVING



*Dux and Proxime Accessit Thomas and William Valentine*

## RECTOR'S PRESENTATIONS

**RYAN GREENSLADE** Rector's Prize to the Head Boy  
**WILLIAM VALENTINE** Proxime Accessit  
**THOMAS VALENTINE** Welch Scholarship and Dux of the School

## SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS

**MAC EDWARDS** Alan and Melvyn Burnett Scholarship  
**MAC EDWARDS** Don McKenzie Scholarship  
**LOGAN GOLDINGHAM** Admiral Sir Gordon Tait Scholarship  
**LOGAN GOLDINGHAM** Jim Wakefield Scholarship

## UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS 2019

**BENJAMIN HARGREAVES** Hubbard and Churcher University Scholarship  
**ETHAN BOWMAR** University of Otago New Frontiers Entrance Scholarship worth \$2,500  
**LOGAN HOPE** University of Otago New Frontiers Entrance Scholarship worth \$2,500  
**JOSH REYNOLDS** University of Otago New Frontiers Entrance Scholarship worth \$2,500  
**BRAM VAN DEN BOSCH** University of Otago New Frontiers Entrance Scholarship worth \$5,000  
**OLI ANDERSON** Victoria University Tangiwai Scholarship for Excellence worth \$5,000  
**COLE MELHOPT** University of Otago Vice-Chancellor's Scholarship worth \$5,000  
**TYLER SPARKS** Lincoln University Future Leaders Scholarship worth \$6,000  
**MAC EDWARDS** University of Otago Leaders of Tomorrow Entrance Scholarship worth \$6,000

**CATHAL GUINEY** University of Otago Performance Entrance Scholarship worth \$16,000

**THOMAS VALENTINE** University of Auckland Top Achiever Scholarship worth \$20,000

**CALEB CAMERON** Two year Musical Theatre Scholarship at Spectrum worth \$24,000

**WILL PUDNEY** University of Otago Academic Excellence Entrance Scholarship worth \$34,000

## EXCELLENCE AWARDS

**JACK AICKEN** Shallcross Memorial Prize *Top Year 11 Student*

**OLI ANDERSON** Balthazar Matheson Trophy Academic Excellence in the Classroom and on the Hockey Field

**ETHAN BOWMAR** Craig Strathern Award *Cultural Leadership*

**CALEB CAMERON** Midland Masonic Music Scholarship

**JOSHUA EARNSHAW** Lindsay Crooks Memorial Cup - Painting *Best Artistic Achievement in current year; Elston Art Prize*

**MAC EDWARDS** Old Boys' 75th Jubilee Trophy *Leadership, Scholastic and Sporting; Maurice Hurst Cup Service and Leadership in Thomas House*

**RYAN GREENSLADE** Thomas House Jubilee Prize *Leadership; Gudex Trophy Leadership in the School*

**BEN HELLIWELL** McBride Trophy Academic Excellence in Year 12

**WILLIAM PUDNEY** Board of Trustees Student Representative Certificate; *Matariki Trophy Top Academic Senior Maori Student*

**CONNOR RABBIDGE** Arts Person of the Year

**BENJAMIN STAYT** Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship *Winchester in England*

**RILEY TAYLOR** MJ Scott Cup *Best All-Round Sporting Performance throughout School Career*

**CALEB WALKER** JM Elston Cup *All Round Excellence in Y13 Art subjects Elston Art Prize All Round Excellence in Senior Art Subjects*

## SPECIAL AWARDS

**JACK AICKEN** Robert Burnett Memorial Prize *Year 11 History; Kemsheed Essay Prize Year 11; Wallace Mathematics Prize Year 12 Mathematics*

**J. J ARPHAADUL** Senior International Student Prize

**ETHAN BOWMAR** Hall Jones Debating Prize *Best Speaker; TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize Most Improved Debater*

**JONTY COLLINS** Ullrich Aluminium Prize *Year 11 Technology, Materials (Metal)*

**JACK FULTON** ToolShed Prize *Year 11 Technology Wood (Craftsmanship)*

**HARRY GAWNE** Timaru High School Old Boys' Assn Prize *Year 12 Biology*

**MATTHEW GUALTER** William C Charteris Essay Prize *Year 12 Best aggregate marks in Year 12 English and/or History or a Language; RG Bennett Prize Excellence in Year 12 English*

**BENJAMIN HARGREAVES** Library Award *Services to the Library*

**BEN HELLIWELL** Payne Prize *Excellence in Physics and Chemistry Year 12*

**HAYDEN JEFFERSON** South Canterbury Agriculture Merchants Cup *Best all round Agricultural Science Student*

**LIAM JOHNSTON** TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize *Public Speaking (Joint)*

**MATT KENNEDY** Southern Hospitality Prize *Year 12 Student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated High Practical Application, Commitment and Future Potential*

**MATTHEW LANG** Harding Cup *Open Chess Champion*

**RYAN LEWTHWAITE** Mainland Fasteners' Prize *Year 12 Technology, Wood (Craftsmanship)*

**BAILEY LISSINGTON** NZ Institute of Physics *Practical Physics*

**RORY MACLEOD** JS Morgan Prize *Contribution to School Music; Sir George Seymour Trophy Top Tourism Student*

**BLAKE MCLELLAN** Gow Cup *Year 12 Top Geography Student*

**COLE MELHOPT** Todd Field Cup *top Performing Student in Senior Chemistry; Callum Streeter Cup Senior Science, Highest Aggregate om Biology, Chemistry and Physics*

**FLYNN PARKER** PGG/Wrightson's Prize *Top in Agricultural Science*

**HARRY PIERCE** Lindroos Cup *Senior Geography Diligence and top Aggregate over two years; Kaans Cup Top Food and Nutrition Student in Year 13*

**WILLIAM PUDNEY** ICT Support Cup *Excels beyond normal duty expectations*

**PETER RAWLINS** Pleasant Point High School Trophy *First in Year 11 Science*

**JOSH REYNOLDS** Ronald Alexander Cutherbert Prize *Year 13 English; Cain Bequest Essay Prize Year 13; William C Charteris Memorial Prize Best aggregate marks in Year 13 English and a Language or History*

**THOMAS SCOTT** Burnett Agriculture Prize *Top in Agriculture/ Horticulture*

**BEN SCHIKKER** Paul Cup *Most Improved Food Technology Student, Year 11*

**XADEN STRINGER** TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize *Public Speaking (Joint)*

**RILEY TAYLOR** Westco Lumber Prize *Craftsmanship in Year 13 Technology Wood*

**THOMAS VALENTINE** Information Technology Cup *Excellence in Digital Technologies (senior); Tozer Memorial Prize Year 13 Mathematics; Meldrum Trophy Senior Physics*

**WILLIAM VALENTINE** P Lowe Prize *Senior Digital Technologies; Tozer Memorial Prize Year 13 Mathematics*

**THOMAS VALENTINE AND WILLIAM VALENTINE** Tozer Memorial Prize *Year 13 Mathematics; Hight Cup Excellence and diligence shown in Design Graphics by a Year 11, 12, or 13 student*

**HUNTER VOICE** Michael JT Preston Memorial Cup *Year 12 Graphics*

**CONNOR WILSON** Southern Hospitality Prize *Year 13 Student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated high practical application, commitment and future potential*

**SCOTT WRIGHT** German Embassy Prize *Proficiency in German Years 11, 12 and 13*

## CUPS AND TROPHIES

**SIMMERS** Cleland Cup *Champion House Overall Interhouse activities*

**ETHAN BOWMAR** Alister Evans Cup *All Round Musicianship*

**CALEB CAMERON** David Williams Theatrical Trophy *Outstanding Performance in Theatre*

**CALEB CAMERON** Weta Workshop Media Trophy

**MATTHEW GUALTER** Steven Cup (aka Thomson cup) *Year 12 History*

**HAYDEN JEFFERSON** South Canterbury Agriculture Merchants' Cup *Best All Round Agricultural Science Student*

**QUINN MOTLEY** Hilind Cup *Best All Rounder in Year 11 PE*

**REED STEVENSON** Anthony Charles Hannah Trophy *Most Deserving Year 13 Economics Student*

**XADEN STRINGER** Mark Hyndman Trophy *Open Speech*

**LIAM JOHNSTON** Mark Hyndman Trophy *Open Speech*

**BRAM VAN DEN BOSCH** TBHS Senior Historian Trophy

## YEAR 13 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

**JOCK ADAMS** Distinction in English

**OLI ANDERSON** First in Biology and Physical Education, Distinction in English Literature

**JJ ARPHAADUL** First in English and ESOL

**THOMAS BAXTER** Distinction in English Literature and Geography

**LIAM BLACKMORE** Distinction in English

**ETHAN BOWMAR** Distinction in Biology

**CALEB CAMERON** First in Drama

**JACK CLAYTON** Distinction in Technology

**MAC EDWARDS** First in Physical Education

**SHANE FIKKEN** Distinction in Physical Education

**BAILEY GEBBIE** Distinction in Food and Nutrition

**RYAN GREENSLADE** Distinction in Agricultural Science

**LOGAN HOPE** Distinction in Biology, Chemistry and Statistics and Modelling

**BRYN HOUGHTON** Distinction in English Literature and History

**DANIEL LEE** Distinction in ESOL

**RORY MACLEOD** First in Music and Tourism

**MAX MCRAE** First in Year 11 Computer Studies

**COLE MELHOPT** First in Chemistry, Distinction in Biology, Physics and Statistics and Modelling

**JACK MULLANY** Distinction in Hospitality

**MATTHEW O'REILLY** Distinction in Gateway

**FLYNN PARKER** First in Agricultural Science

**JAYDON PHILLIPS** Distinction in History

**HARRY PIERCE** First in Geography and Food and Nutrition

**WILLIAM PUDNEY** Distinction in English Literature and Digital Technology

**HAYDEN RAE** Distinction in English Literature

**JOSH REYNOLDS** First in English Literature, Distinction in History



**TYLER SPARKS** Distinction in Food and Nutrition

**REED STEVENSON** First in Economics, Distinction in Digital Technologies

**RILEY TAYLOR** First in Technology

**WILLIAM VALENTINE** First equal in Statistics and Modelling and Digital Technology, Distinction in Graphics and Physics

**THOMAS VALENTINE** First in Physics, Graphics, and First equal in Statistics and Modelling and Digital Technology

**BRAM VAN DEN BOSCH** First in History, Distinction in Economics and Statistics and Modelling

**CALEB WALKER** First in Painting

**DYLAN WIID** Distinction in Mathematics with Calculus

**CONNOR WILSON** First in Hospitality

## YEAR 12 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

**JOSEPH ALLEN-PERKINS** First equal in Music, Distinction in History

**OLLIE CORMACK** Distinction in Hospitality and Sports Studies

**LINCOLN COSGRAVE** First in Outdoor Education, Distinction in Mathematics

**JAMES DAVIDSON** First in Physical Education

**ISAAC DAVIES** Distinction in Biology

**DANIEL DICKSON** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**LEROY DUNN** First in Tourism, Distinction in Mathematics

**NICO EVANS** First in Technology - Construction (Metal), Distinction in History

**ANTON FAELDIN** First equal in Digital Technology, Distinction in Physics

**HARRY GAWNE** First in Biology, Distinction in Accounting, Chemistry, Physics, English Literature and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

**MATTHEW GUALTER** First in English Literature and History, Distinction in Year 13 Statistics and Modelling

**WILL HART** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

**BEN HELLIWELL** First in Chemistry, Physics, First equal in Digital Technology and Music, Distinction in English Literature and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

**CORBAN HODGES** Distinction in Mathematics

**HAYDEN JEFFERSON** First in Sports Studies, Distinction in Agricultural Science, Biology and Physical Education

**LIAM JOHNSTON** Distinction in English Literature, History and Mathematics

**ADAM KEEN** Distinction in Graphics and Biology

**MATT KENNEDY** First in Hospitality

**RYAN LEWTHWAITE** First in Technology - Construction (Wood)

**BAILEY LISSINGTON** Distinction in Chemistry, English Literature, Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus and Year 13 Physics

**JACK LISTER** First in Agricultural Science, Distinction in Chemistry, Geography and Physics

**JOEL LOXTON** Distinction in Agriculture

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR** Distinction in Agricultural Science, Economics and English Literature

**DION MCKEOWN** Distinction in Biology and Physical Education

**BLAKE MCLELLAN** First in Economics and Geography, Distinction in Chemistry and Physics

**SAM MILNE** Distinction in Mathematics

**TOM MORRIS** First in Food and Nutrition, Distinction in Mathematics

**NATAN OLIVEIRA** First in ESOL, Distinction in Biology and Physics

**LIAM PARKER** Distinction in English Literature and Year 13 Physical Education

**FERGUS PROUTING** Distinction in Agriculture

**SAMUEL RITCHIE** Distinction in Art and English Internal

**BEN ROBINSON** First in Art- Painting

**LEO ROSSOUW** Distinction in English Internal

**WILL RUSHTON** Distinction in Chemistry, English Literature and Mathematics

**THOMAS SCOTT** First in Agriculture

**TIMOTHY SHEED** Distinction in Agricultural Science and Geography

**BLAIR STEVENSON** Distinction in Food and Nutrition and Outdoor Education

**ALVIN SUTEDJA** First in Accounting, Distinction in Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

**HARRISON TAYLOR** Distinction in Biology and Mathematics

**HARRY TAYLOR** First in English (Internal), Distinction in Outdoor Education and Technology - Construction (Metal)

**JACK THOMSON** Distinction in English Internal

**LEWIS TINKLER** Distinction in Biology

**WILLIAM URQUHART** Distinction in Economics

**HUNTER VOICE** First in Graphics, Distinction in Art and English Literature



285 Stafford Street, Timaru. Ph 03 688 4880

*Our modern men's clothing store in Timaru is open 6 days a week*



## YEAR 11 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

**JACK AICKEN** First in Accounting, Economics, History, Year 12 Mathematics and First equal in English Literature, Distinction in Science

**ZAYDEN ANGLESEY** Distinction in Science PACE

**MACKENZIE ANNETT** Distinction in Economics, Geography and English Literature

**CALEB ANNGOW** Distinction in English (Alternative)

**THOMAS ATWILL** First in Graphics, Distinction in Mathematics, English Literature and Geography

**NIKAU BARTON** Distinction in Drama

**GEMYN BELL** First in Year 12 Gateway, Distinction in Art

**ISAAC BIRD** First in Outdoor Education

**JACK BLAKEMORE** Distinction in Agriculture and Agricultural Science

**CALLUM BOWMAR** First equal in Food and Nutrition, Distinction in Mathematics

**ROBERT CHAPMAN** Distinction in Agriculture

**ANDREW CHEUNG** First in Mathematics, ESOL and First equal in Music, Distinction in Science

**JOE CHOY** Distinction in ESOL

**JONTY COLLINS** First in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**RYLAN CUMMINGS** Distinction in Agricultural Science and Mathematics

**LUKE CUTHBERTSON** Distinction in Art

**DYLAN DEER** First in Mathematics (Internal)

**TAYLOR DONALDSON** Distinction in Physical Education and Science

**ALEXANDER DOYLE** Distinction in English Literature

**JOSHUA EARNSHAW** First in Art, Distinction in Science, English Literature, Economics and Year 12 Mathematics

**TAYLOR FETTES** First in Physical Education (Alternative)

**JACK FULTON** First in Technology - Construction (Wood)

**DARRYL HAMILTON** Distinction in Maori

**PAUL HARRISON** Distinction in Mathematics, Agriculture and Technology - Construction (Wood)

**JIAN HERNAWAN** Distinction in English

**ABRAHAM HIX** First in Maori, Distinction in English Literature

**CORBIN HOLMAN** Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative)

**MCGREGOR ISBISTER** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**BRAYDEN JACKSON-WHITE** Distinction in Mathematics

**JALEN JOHNSTON** First in PACE Science, Employment Skills, English (Alternative) and Mathematics (Alternative) Distinction in Physical Education (Alternative), First Overall in PACE

**EDDIE KEATING** Distinction in Mathematics

**YOUNGBIN KIM** Distinction in Mathematics

**ALISTER KIM** Distinction in Mathematics

**TANIELA KOLOA** Distinction in Physical Education

**LACHIE LAMB** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**MATTHEW LANG** First in Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus, Distinction in English Literature and Science

**COLTRANE LEACH** First equal in Music, Distinction in Mathematics and Digital Technologies

**JAMES MARTIN** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

**ETHAN MATTINGLEY** First equal in Drama

**BILLY MILLAR** Distinction in Agriculture and Technology - Construction (Metal)

**MATTHEW MOORE** First equal in Food and Nutrition, Distinction in Geography

**MAX MORTIMER** First equal in Drama, Distinction in Science

**QUINN MOTLEY** First in French and First equal in Physical Education

**RAVNEET NAND** First in Digital Technologies

**KARL OMOTOY** First in Year 12 Drama, Distinction in Food and Nutrition

**JOSHUA O'NEILL** Distinction in English Literature

**TAMA PARKER** First in PACE Metalwork

**ANDREW PERKINS** Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative), PACE Science and PACE Metalwork

**CAMPBELL PLOWS** Distinction in Food and Nutrition

**ANGUS PLUNKET** First in English (Internal)

**FLYNN PORTER** Distinction in Science

**WILLIAM RAWLINS** Distinction in Agricultural Science and Economics

**PETER RAWLINS** First in Science and Agricultural Science, Distinction in Economics and English Literature

**SAMUEL ROGERS** Distinction in Science, Graphics and Physical Education

**BEN SCHIKKER** Distinction in English

**TOBY SEELER** Distinction in Accounting and Year 12 Mathematics

**GEORGE SMALL** Distinction in Science (Internal)

**MATT SMITH** Distinction in Agriculture

**WILLIAM SNUGGS** Distinction in Accounting and Science

**GIHYEON SON** First in Science (Internal), Distinction in Computer Studies and Mathematics

**HAMISH STAYT** First in Geography, Distinction in Economics, English Literature and Year 12 Mathematics

**NATE TALBOT** Distinction in Mathematics

**HAMISH TAYLER** First in Agriculture

**SEB VAN DEN BOSCH** First equal in English Literature and Physical Education, Distinction in Mathematics, History and Economics

**BRUCE WAITES** Distinction in English Literature and History

**FLETCHER WALKER** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**KEITH WILLIAMS** Distinction in English (Alternative)

**LUCAS WOOD** Distinction in Science (Internal)

The Landings  
Cnr SH1 & Elizabeth St, Timaru  
Ph 03 687 7126

 **Timpany  
Walton**  
LAWYERS

*Where expertise  
meets experience*

# JUNIOR PRIZEGIVING

## JUNIOR CUPS, TROPHIES

**BRAEDON ARMSTRONG** TBHS Drama Award *Best Junior Drama Student*

**SAMUEL BLADES** TBHS Old Boys' Assn 85th Jubilee Prize *Public Speaking Year 10*

**MITCHELL BOWMAR** Tait Food Technology Prize

**DAVID EDH** Fenton Trophy *Most Promising Year 10 Pupil Academic, Cultural, Sporting and Leadership*

**BROOKLYN GALBRAITH** Mana Tane Trophy *Most Improved Student in Kapa Haka*

**KADYN JAUNAY** Dockrill, McCleary Library Award *Service to the Library*

**ALEX KIM** (Joint Winner) Alliance Française Award Certificate *Proficiency in Oral French Year 9*

**NEIL MEYER** TBHS Achievement Award *Year 10 Diligence; Cain Bequest Essay Year 10; Tait Junior Art Prize*

**OLIVER NELSON** Matthew Garland Trophy *Contribution to Academic, Cultural and Sporting in Year 9*

**DANIEL NICOLSON** McMillan Cup *Top Junior Music Student*

**DAN PATTERSON** TBHS Junior Food Technology Cup

**LINCOLN PRESTON** Hono Ki Aoraki Trophy *Top Academic Maori Student*

**MITCHELL REEDY** KB Maben Essay Prize Year 9

**NICOS SHEARER** TBHS Achievement Award Year 9 (*Diligence*)

**NICOS SHEARER** (Joint Winner) Alliance Française Award Certificate *Proficiency in Oral French Year 9*

**BEN WALKER** Information Technology Cup (Junior); Junior Arts Person of the Year

**BEN WALKER** German Embassy Prize for Proficiency in German (Junior)

**SAM WILSON** Leonard Hight Cup *Most Promising Year 9 Pupil - Academic, Cultural, Sporting and Leadership*

## YEAR 10 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

### FORM 10AD

**ROBBIE ADAMS** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**BEN BAMPTON** Distinction in Social Studies

**SAM BORMAN** First in Technology Wood

**OLIVER CLARK** First in Digital Technologies, Mathematics, Social Studies; Distinction in Economics, Science and English  
**FIRST OVERALL IN 10AD**

**ALAZAE HOLDEN** Distinction in Food Technology

**MATTHEW HOLWELL** Distinction in German and Technology Metal

**TOBIAS LOMANO** First in Te Reo Maori

**ZAC MCLENNAN** First in Physical Education and Outdoor Education, Distinction in Agriculture

**KAI REID** Distinction in Physical Education

**BEN ROBERTS** Distinction in Music

**ETHAN SEYB** First in Science; Distinction in Mathematics, Physical Education and English

**WILLIAM TAYLER** First in English; Distinction in Science

**AIDAN WATT** Distinction in Mathematics and Social Studies

**BRODIE WILSON** Distinction in Agriculture

### FORM 10BN

**SAMUEL BLADES** First in English; Distinction in Drama

**TAINE CORDELL-HULL** First in Physical Education, Distinction in English, Mathematics and Science

**CALEB DONALDSON** First in Social Studies

**TANE FRANCIS** First in Mathematics and Science; Distinction in English and Physical Education, **FIRST OVERALL IN 10BN**

**SAM GEE** First in Outdoor Education; Distinction in Agriculture and Technology Wood

**INNES HANRAHAN** Distinction in Outdoor Education and Social Studies

**BRYN JOHNSTON** First in Food Technology

**KAYLUM MCAULEY** First in Art and Technology Wood; Distinction in Economics and Science

**BILLY MCCULLY** First in Technology Metal; Distinction in Outdoor Education

**ALEXANDER POWER** Distinction in Mathematics, Physical Education and Food Technology

**JOCK URQUHART** Distinction in Agriculture, Digital Technologies, Outdoor Education, Science and Social Studies

**TOMAS WILSON** Distinction in Agriculture and Technology Wood

### FORM 10GI

**BRAEDON ARMSTRONG** First in Drama and English; Distinction in Music

**TANE AUSTIN** Distinction in Food Technology

**RYAN BAGRIE** First in Science; Distinction in Economics, Mathematics and Physical Education

**KANIEL CHEUNG** First in English as a Second Language

**MITCHELL CUMMINGS** Distinction in Social Studies

**JARED DAVIES** Distinction in Mathematics and English

**JOSHUA GOODWIN** Distinction in Mathematics, Music and Science

**THORNTON HELLEWELL** Distinction in Food Technology

**KOTA KEINO** Distinction in English as a Second Language

**BAYLIE MCCLINTOCK** Distinction in Art

**ANGUS MUNRO** Distinction in Social Studies, Agriculture and Technology Wood

**DAN PATTERSON** First in Outdoor Education, Social Studies, Food Technology, Technology Wood; Distinction in Agriculture and English **FIRST OVERALL IN 10GI**

**ISAAC SMYTH** Distinction in Physical Education



**WILLIAM TUDGEY** First in Mathematics and Physical Education; Distinction in Art, Economics and Science

**MAX WOOFFINDIN** Distinction in Technology Wood

### **FORM 10MF**

**CHARLIE CLEMENS** First in Agriculture

**DOMINIC COLEMAN** First in French; Distinction in Physical Education and Food Technology

**NOAH COOK** Distinction in French and Outdoor Education

**THOMAS CORBETT** First in Agriculture; Distinction in Science and English

**WILLIAM DAVIDSON** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**DAVID EDH** First in Physical Education; Distinction in Agriculture

**IGGY FAELDIN** Distinction in Mathematics, Economics and Graphics

**TOM FRASER** Distinction in Food Technology

**NATHAN HARBUTT** First in Agriculture and Economics; Distinction in Mathematics and Physical Education

**EUL JAAN** First in Economics; Distinction in Digital Technologies, Science, Social Studies and English

**JACK MCLENNAN** Distinction in Music

**NEIL MEYER** First in Art, Mathematics, Science, Social Studies, Graphics, English, Economics; Distinction in Digital Technologies **FIRST OVERALL IN 10MF**

**JACK MILES** First in Agriculture

**BRADLEY MILLIKEN** Distinction in Economics and Graphics

**LINCOLN PRESTON** Distinction in Te Reo Maori

**BEN WALKER** First in Digital Technologies, German, Music and Food Technology; Distinction in Social Studies

### **FORM 10SP**

**LIAM ANDREWS** Distinction in English and Physical Education

**KOBEY BELL** Distinction in Wood

**JACOB CAITHNESS** Distinction in Social Studies

**JOEL GIDDINGS** First in English and Science; Distinction in Technology Metal

**ETHAN HUNTER** Distinction in Art

**WILLIAM LIGHT** Distinction in Physical Education and Technology Wood

**GUS MCKENZIE** First in Outdoor Education

**DANIEL NICOLSON** First in Music; Distinction in Mathematics and Science

**RYAN O'CONNELL** Distinction in Music

**JED SYME** First in Mathematics, Physical Education and Social Studies; Distinction in English and Science; **FIRST OVERALL IN 10SP**

**HONE WALKER** Distinction in Art

**OLLIE WELSH-CAMPBELL** Distinction in Digital Technologies

**BEN WRATT** Distinction in Agriculture, Mathematics and Social Studies

## YEAR 9 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

### **KOWHAI**

**RYAN ENNIS** Distinction in Technology Wood and Technology Metal

**THOMAS FULTON** First in Art; Distinction in Drama and Technology Wood

**DOUGAL GIBSON** First in Physical Education and Environmental Studies; Distinction in Technology Metal

**BEN GOLDINGHAM** First in Music, Environmental Studies, Social Studies and Technology Metal; Distinction in Physical Education, Food Technology and Mathematics; **FIRST OVERALL IN KOWHAI**

**JACK GOODWIN** First in English; Distinction in Art, Music and Science

**SAM HINTON** First in Technology Wood

**GLENN HUNTER** First in Drama; Distinction in Music, Science and Mathematics

**JACK INNES** Distinction in Environmental Studies

**KADYN JAUNAY** First in Financial Literacy and Food Technology; Distinction in Science, Social Studies, Drama and Environmental Studies

**SAMUEL KINGI-HAZEL** Distinction in English

**SIAOSI MOIMOI** First in Mathematics; Distinction in Art, Digital Literacy, English, Environmental Studies and Physical Education

**KEEGAN MUNRO** First in Science

**BRADLEY MURRAY** Distinction in Food Technology

**RYEN WILLIAMS** Distinction in Social Studies

### **MATAI**

**KALEB BERRY** Distinction in Art and Science

**CALEB CAMPBELL** First in Drama; Distinction in Graphics

**BEN DRIVER** Distinction in Drama, Technology Wood and English

**LOGAN EDMOND** Distinction in Physical Education

**LUCAS GILLIES-HISTEN** First in Technology Wood; Distinction in Physical Education

**WILLIAM GRANT** First in Music

**JAMES GUERIN** First in Art, Mathematics, Environmental Studies, Science, Social Studies, Graphics, English and Technology Metal; Distinction in Digital Literacy, Drama, Financial Literacy, Music, Food Technology and Technology Wood; **FIRST OVERALL IN MATAI**

**CHARLIE HUTTON** Distinction in Mathematics, Social Studies, Food Technology and Technology Metal

**AARON JEFFERSON** First in Food Technology; Distinction in Art

**ANTON JURASOVICH** Distinction in Digital Literacy, Mathematics, Science and Social Studies

**JACKSON ROSS** First in Digital Literacy and Physical Education; Distinction in Financial Literacy and Music

**VILIAMI SAU** Distinction in English and Graphics

**ZAC SEVERINSEN** Distinction in Technology Metal

**RATA****JAKE ENNIS** Distinction in Music**ANGUS MCCONE** Distinction in Physical Education**OLIVER NELSON** First in Graphics, Music, Physical Education and Technology Metal; Distinction in Science and Technology Wood**HARLEY O'KEEFE** Distinction in Drama**JACK O'NEILL** Distinction in Mathematics, Environmental Studies and Science**OM PATEL** First in Social Studies; Distinction in Environmental Studies**HARRY SCHMACK** First in Art and Mathematics, Distinction in Digital Literacy, Physical Education, Technology Metal, Technology Wood, Social Studies and English**HARRY SMALL** First in Digital Literacy, Science, Technology Wood and English; Distinction in Art, Mathematics, Technology Metal, Graphics and Social Studies, **FIRST OVERALL IN RATA****ALEXANDER SMITH** Distinction in Food Technology**HARRY SMITH** Distinction in Food Technology**MARCUS SORENSON** First in Food Technology; Distinction in Art, Drama and Graphics**WILLIAM TALBOT** First in Drama; Distinction in English**CARTER WOODING** First in Maori; Distinction in Music**RIMU****ADAM ALEXANDER** First in Graphics; Distinction in Art**MITCHELL BOWMAR** First in Mathematics and Music; Distinction in Drama, Environmental Studies, Science, Social Studies, Food Technology and English**OLIVER HAMMOND** First in Drama**AARON KAVANAUGH** Distinction in Art, Physical Education, Food Technology and Technology Wood**WILLIAM MACKENZIE** Distinction in Digital Literacy and Graphics**COOPER MASON** First in Physical Education**MELAKAI MORSE** Distinction in Music**LUCAS MULLINGS** Distinction in Physical Education**LUKE REEVES** Distinction in Technology Metal**FLYNN SMITH** First in Social Studies; Distinction in Mathematics, Environmental Studies, Science, Technology Wood, Technology Metal and English**MARK VAN DE KLUNDERT** First in Digital Literacy, Science, Food Technology, Technology Wood, Technology Metal and English; Distinction in Drama, Mathematics, Social Studies and Graphics; **FIRST OVERALL IN RIMU****HARRISON WALKER** Distinction in Digital Literacy**COLE WHITNACK** First in Art**RAINER WILLCOCK** Distinction in Music**TOTARA****LIAM BORLASE** Distinction in Graphics**REUBEN BOWEN** Distinction in Mathematics and Physical Education**JAKE BRANSGROVE** First in Art; Distinction in Financial Literacy**TOBY CLEMETT** First in Financial Literacy; Distinction in Food Technology**JACOB COX** First in Music; Distinction in Financial Literacy and Technology Metal**SAMUEL DAVIS** First in Social Studies**PERO FORMAN** First in Mathematics, Environmental Studies and Graphics; Distinction in Digital Literacy and Physical Education**OLIVER GEARY** First in Technology Wood**QUINN GLEDHILL** First in Technology Metal; Distinction in Technology Wood and Graphics**JAI HOLDEN** First in Physical Education; Distinction in Digital Literacy**JASPER KEATING** First in Digital Literacy and Financial Literacy; Distinction in English, Science and Technology Wood**ALEX KIM** First in French; Distinction in Food Technology**MATTHEW KING** First in German; Distinction in Social Studies**JACOB LYNE** Distinction in French**ROSS MCCULLOCH** First in Music; Distinction in Drama**BENJAMIN PAWSEY** Distinction in Drama and Music**MITCHELL REEDY** First in Digital Literacy; Distinction in English and Art**CALEB ROLLO** Distinction in Te Reo Maori**JOEL SHAW** Distinction in Digital Literacy and Drama**NICOS SHEARER** First in English and Science; Distinction in French, Music, Social Studies and Art; **FIRST OVERALL IN TOTARA****SAM WILSON** First in Drama and Food Technology; Distinction in Mathematics, Science and Technology Metal*Year 10 End of Year Activities*

# ARTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

**CALLUM BOWMAR** Cheesman Trophy *All Round Support within Drama at TBHS*

**ETHAN BOWMAR** McKenzie Cup *Best Senior Woodwind*

**CALEB CAMERON** Contribution to Drama at TBHS; Hill Family Trophy (In Memory of George Hill 2000-2018) *Outstanding Achievement in the Performing Arts*

**JOSHUA EARNSHAW** Senior Artist of the Year

**BENJI HAWES-KENNY** Orma Smith Ballroom Dancing Cup

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR** McDonald Cup *All Round Pipe Bandsman; Murray Cup Senior Pipe Solo*

**RORY MACLEOD** Lucas Percussion Cup *Best Percussion Player; Kennedy Cup Senior Vocal*

**GEORGE MULDER** Scottish Society Cup *Most Improved Piper*

**KARL OMOTOY** Fraser Singing Cup *Achievement in Choir*

**NEIL PAVER** Bob Young Cup *Best All Round Learner*

**BENJAMIN PAWSEY** Little Cup *Junior Vocal*

**CONNOR RABBIDGE** Lewis Cup *Senior Brass Champion; Service to Performing Arts at TBHS*

**VILIAMI SAU** Junior Artist of the Year

**ASHLEY TIKITIKI** TBHS Photographic Shield

**BEN WALKER** Fraser Cup *Junior Brass Champion*

**TAIT** Evans Singing Cup

**SHAUN REITH** Senior Rock Band *Strike 4*

**BRYN JOHNSTON** Senior Rock Band *Strike 4*

**BEN ROBERTS** Senior Rock Band *Strike 4*

**HARRY DELANEY** Senior Rock Band *Strike 4*

**OSCAR SKILLING** Junior Rock Band *Dial 111*

**DANIEL NICOLSON** Junior Rock Band *Dial 111*

**DOMINIC COLEMAN** Junior Rock Band *Dial 111*

**JACK MCLENNAN** Junior Rock Band *Dial 111*

## ARTS BARS AWARDS

**CONCERT BAND** Ben Walker

**JAZZ BAND** Callum Bowmar, Ethan Bowmar

**MEDIA** Abraham Hix, Max Mortimer, Coltrane Leach

**ROCK QUEST** Harry Delaney, Bryn Johnson, Shaun Reith, Ben Roberts, Oscar Skilling

**SCHOOL PRODUCTION** Abraham Hix, Max Mortimer

**TECHNICAL** Regan Dryden, Brayden Stevenson

## ARTS COLOURS AWARDS

### MUSIC PERFORMANCE

**JOSH EARNSHAW** Art

**RORY MACLEOD** Drumming

**CONNOR RABBIDGE** Jazz Band, NSSBC

**CALEB CAMERON** Media, Tap Dancing

**ETHAN TYREE** Piping

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR** Piping

### MUSIC SERVICE

**CALLUM BOWMAR** Concert Band

**COLTRANE LEACH** Concert Band

**CONNOR RABBIDGE** Concert Band

**ETHAN BOWMAR** Concert Band

**WILLIAM URQUHART** Library

**XADEN STRINGER** Library

**GEORGE MULDER** Piping

**JACK PUDNEY** Piping

**CALEB CAMERON** School Production

**KARL OMOTOY** School Production





# WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

## BAR AWARDS

This group of students gained **Bars** for their achievements in 2018

### BADMINTON

Haowai Cole, Teigan Geels, Mirei Yajima

### BASKETBALL

Andrew Cheung, Isaac Davies, Jordan Henderson, Jack MacPherson, Andre Phillips, Ben Robinson, Seb van den Bosch

### CHESS

Matthew Lang

### FOOTBALL

Liam Barclay, Henry Baxter, Thomas Baxter, Logan Hope, Logan Kerslake, Alex Power, Peter Rawlins, William Rawlins, Bram van den Bosch

### HOCKEY

Liam Andrews, Elliot Barrett, Dougal Gibson, McGregor Isbister, Campbell Plows, Kai Reid, Sean Rhodes, Jack Sands, Nick Stephenson

### RUGBY

Harry Bampton, Liam Blackmore, George Brown, James Davidson, Darian Dysart, Bailey Gebbie, Logan Goldingham, George Guerin, Joel Hill, TJ Lensley, Ryan Lewthwaite, George Mulder, Jack Mullany, Liam Parker

## SERVICE COLOURS

This group of students gained **Service Colours** for outstanding contributions to their sport in 2018.

### BASKETBALL

Bailey Lissington, Will Lyall, Alvin Sutedja, James Watt

### FOOTBALL

Tyler Cunningham, Matt Rayward, Harry Pierce

### HOCKEY

Oli Anderson, Matt Ellis, Liam Parker, Duncan Rollinson, William Sharp, Tim Sheed, Ethan Tyree

### MOUNTAINBIKING

Liam Barclay

### ROAD CYCLING

Hayden Jefferson

### RUGBY

Shane Fikken, Ben Sands, Mac Edwards, Ryan Greenslade

### SWIMMING

Riley Taylor, Reed Stevenson

## PERFORMANCE COLOURS

This group of students gain **Performance Colours** for outstanding achievements within their sport.

### BASKETBALL

Jack Crossan

### CROSS COUNTRY

Ryan Bagrie

### FOOTBALL

Taylor Donaldson

### HOCKEY

Duncan Rollinson, William Sharp, Tim Sheed

### RUGBY

Shane Fikken, John Vasurakuta

### SQUASH

Stephen Garner

### SWIMMING

Matthew Moore, Jack Sands, Reed Stevenson, Riley Taylor

### MOUNTAINBIKING

Liam Barclay, Cathal Guiney

### ROAD CYCLING

Hayden Jefferson

### TRACK CYCLING

Hayden Jefferson

## WINTER SPORTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

### ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL

**LIAM BARCLAY** Kamahl Metcalf Trophy Excellence in Football and all round contribution to TBHS Football on and off the field

**THOMAS BAXTER** Keys Cup Skill and Sportsmanship in 1st XI Football Team

**TAYLOR DONALDSON** Winter Trophy Leading 1st XI Goal Scorer

**PETER RAWLINS** Menzies Cup Most improved Player 1st XI Football Team

### BASKETBALL

**ALVIN SUTEDJA** Bluett Cup Best Defensive Player of the Year

**JAMES WATT** Austin Trophy Best Rebounder

**LINCOLN PRESTON** Ward Brothers Trophy Most Promising Junior

**JORDAN HENDERSON** Sixth Man Trophy Best commitment to practice, games and service

### BADMINTON

**JOSH CAMERON** Donald Cup Senior Singles Championship

**ALEX KIM** MW Elliotte Cup Junior Singles Championship

### CHESS

**MATTHEW LANG** Chess Trophy

### CROSS COUNTRY

**SAXON MCNOE** Anzac Trophy Minor Cross Country Championship

**RYAN BAGRIE** William Scott Memorial Junior Cross Country Championship

**CAMPBELL PLOWS** CN Johns Challenge Cup Intermediate Cross Country Championship

**GEORGE GUERIN** Matata Cup Senior Steeplechase

**RYAN BAGRIE** Clifford Cup Distance Runner of the Year

**SIMMERS** (HARRY PIERCE) Cross Country Harriers Shield

### CYCLING

**KALLUM PUTTICK** Most Valuable Road Cyclist Commitment, Service and Improved Performance

**LIAM BARCLAY** Most Valuable Mountain Biker *Commitment, Service and Improved Performance*

**HAYDEN JEFFERSON** Jeff Wadsworth Memorial Cup *Best All Round Cyclist*

### HOCKEY

**DUNCAN ROLLINSON** Cason Cup *Outstanding Player of the Year*

**MCGREGOR ISBISTER** Woodley Cup *Most Improved Player*

**DOUGAL GIBSON** Osborn Brothers Cup *Most Promising Junior Player – Joint award*

**COOPER MASON** Osborn Brothers Cup *Most Promising Junior Player – joint award*

**ETHAN TYREE** James Cocks Cup *Most Consistent Player in 1st XI Hockey*

### RUGBY

**BLAKE TIPPETT** Allan Moore Memorial Cup *Most Improved Player in 1st XV Rugby*

**SHANE FIKKEN** Piddington Cup *Sportsmanship and Team Spirit in 1st XV Rugby*

**SHANE FIKKEN** Centennial 1st XV Cup *Player of the Year 1st XV Rugby*

**WILL PUDNEY** Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy *Forward in any Grade for Commitment and Contribution to Rugby*

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR** Matt Gallagher Cup *Player of the Year 2nd XV*

**DAVID EDH** Elston Rugby Cup *Best Junior Player*

**LOGAN GOLDINGHAM** TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup *Sportsmanship, Fair Play and Team Contribution*

**MAC EDWARDS** Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup *Senior Hostel Student who has contributed the most to Rugby during his hostel life*

**RYAN GREENSLADE** Ray Ramsay Cup *Contribution to 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life*

### SHOOTING

**THOMAS SCOTT** Cadet Senior Shooting Championship

**HARRY SMITH** Cadet Junior Shooting Championship

### SMALLBORE SHOOTING

**HARRISON GILLESPIE** Ladies Challenge Cup *Smallbore Shooting*

### SQUASH

**STEPHEN GARNER** Mathewson Cup *Senior Championship*

**JASPER KEATING** Selwyn O'Neill Trophy *Junior Championship*

### TABLE TENNIS

**RYAN LAM** Bowman Cup *Open Championship*

### TODD BURTENSHAW CUP

**Junior Sportsman of the Year: RYAN BAGRIE**

### SIR ROY MCKENZIE CUP

**Senior Sportsman of the Year: RILEY TAYLOR**

## SUMMER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

### CUPS AND TROPHIES

#### ATHLETICS

##### MINOR

**AARON JEFFERSON** Wardell Cup *Minor 1500m*

**SAXON MCNOE** Ward Cup *Minor 400m*; Hunt Cup (Minor Shot Put); Ben Howell Trophy *Minor All-rounder*

##### JUNIOR:

**RYAN BAGRIE** Cheechako Cup *Junior 3000m*; Blundell Cup *Junior 1500m*; Sherson Cup *Junior 800m*

**QUINN MOTLEY** Old Sports Cup *Junior All-rounder*

**SHAUN REITH** Albert Jackson Cup *Junior Hurdles*

**JED SYME** Wood Memorial Cup *Junior 100m*, Don Garland Trophy *Champion of Champions 100m*

##### INTERMEDIATE

**JACK FULTON** Allport Cup *Intermediate Field Events*

**PETER RAWLINS** Boot Memorial Cup *Intermediate 1500m*; Auckland Old Boys' Cup *Intermediate 800m*

**WILLIAM RAWLINS** Auckland Old Boys' Cup *Intermediate 100m*; Hutchinson Cup *Intermediate 400m*; Auckland Old Boys' Cup *Intermediate 200m*

**SEAN RHODES** McKenzie Trophy *Intermediate Hurdles*

##### SENIOR

**DEAN ANDREWS** McCaskill Cup *Senior 100m*; Waring Cup *Senior 200m*

**DEAN ANDREWS** and **JED SYME**: Dallas Roberts Trophy *Best Sprint Performance*

**BAILEY GEBBIE** Sidey Cup *Senior 800m*; Old Boys' Salver *Senior 400m*; Hogben Cup *Senior 1500m*; Lovelock Cup *Senior 1500m*; Hall Cup *Senior Triple Jump*

**GEORGE GUERIN** Featherstone Cup *Senior 3000m*

**JOEL HILL** Foden Cup *Senior High Jump*

**BEN SEWELL** Morrison Cup *Senior Hurdles*; Kibblewhite Cup *Senior Long Jump*

**WILLIAM VALENTINE** Ball Cup *Open Javelin*; Hanson Fraser Cup *Senior Field Events*; Newton Cup *Open Discus*

**TAIYO WATANABE** Henriksen Cup *Senior Shot Put*

#### ATHLETICS HOUSE CUPS

**SIMMERS** Aitken Cup *Intermediate Relay*

**SIMMERS** R McKenzie Cup *Junior Relay*

#### CRICKET

**SHAUN ROONEY** Allison Cup *Best Bowling Average 1st XI Cricket*; Murray Jack Cup *Best All Round Cricketer*; McCaskill Cup *Best Batting Average 1st XI Cricket*

**WILLIAM SHARP** Bruce Taylor Cup *Most Improved Player 1st XI Cricket*

#### ROWING

**JACK BLAKEMORE** *Most Improved Rower*

**JOSH WILSON** *Outstanding Sportsmanship*

**SEB VAN DEN BOSCH** *Most Dedicated Rower*

## SWIMMING

**WILLIAM TUDGEY** F.G Dunn Cup *Junior Champion*

**JACK SANDS** Howell Cup *Senior Champion*

**RILEY TAYLOR** Wilson Memorial Cup *1st in Open 1500m*

**DAWSON HOUSE** Temple Cup *Interhouse Open Relay*

## YACHTING

**BRYN HOUGHTON** Kroening Family Trophy *Outstanding levels of Commitment and Involvement in school sailing*

## BARS

### ATHLETICS

Ryan Bagrie, Shannon Drake, Ross Jackson, William Rawlins,

### CRICKET

Liam Andrews, Campbell Brown, Hugh Cameron, George Copland, McGregor Isbister, TJ Lensley, Flynn Linton, Ryan Lewthwaite, Charlie Martin, Jack Sands, William Sharp, Ben Stayt, Jayden Williams

### ROWING

Robbie Adams, Ben Bampton, Harry Bampton, Ben Bartlett, Liam Blackmore, Harry Blakemore, Jack Blakemore, William Davidson, David Edh, Luke Goodger, Fletcher Joyce, Billy McCully, Liam Parker, Neil Paver, Kallum Puttick, Tom Scott, William Tayler, Seb Van den Bosch, Zack Wilson, Ben Wratt

### RUGBY 7S

Harry Bampton, George Brown, Tevita Eukaiti, Shane Fikken, Ryan Greenslade, Maka Mafileo, Hayden McNulty, Sione Mosa'ati, Melvin Pauni, Jimmy Robertson

### SOFTBALL

Haowai Cole, Daniel Dickson, Connor Guthrie, Sidney Hamilton, Jalen Johnston, Toby Milne, Max Mortimer, Leo Ritchie, Sam Tayler, Jackson White, Jacob White

### TOUCH RUGBY

Liam Blackmore, George Brown, Mac Edwards, Matt Ellis, Shane Fikken, Ryan McNulty, Jack Mullany, Sam Milne

### YACHTING

Thomas Corbett, Nico Evans, Nathan Harbutt, Bryn Houghton, Nicos Shearer, Rainer Willcock

## SERVICE COLOURS

This group of students gained Service Colours for outstanding contributions to their sport.

### CRICKET

Campbell Brown, Ryan Lewthwaite

### ROWING

Liam Blackmore

### RUGBY 7S

Brad Cvitanich, Hamish Dunbar, Cullen Grace

### SOFTBALL

Ben Helliwell

### TENNIS

George McAleer, James Watt

### TOUCH

Ryan Greenslade, Joel Hill, Jimmy Robertson

## PERFORMANCE

This group gained **Performance Colours** for outstanding contributions to their sport.

### ATHLETICS

Dean Andrews, Bailey Gebbie, George Guerin, Liam Johnston, Quinn Motley, Peter Rawlins, Ben Sewell, Thomas Valentine, William Valentine, Taiyo Watanabe

### INLINE SPEED SKATING

Keaton Swindells

### ROWING

Jack Clayton, James Davidson, Josh Wilson, Hamish Yeatman

### SOFTBALL

Lucas Mullings

### TENNIS

Josh Cameron, Connor Crotty, Matt Ellis, George McAleer, James Watt

### WATER SKIING

Will Gibson







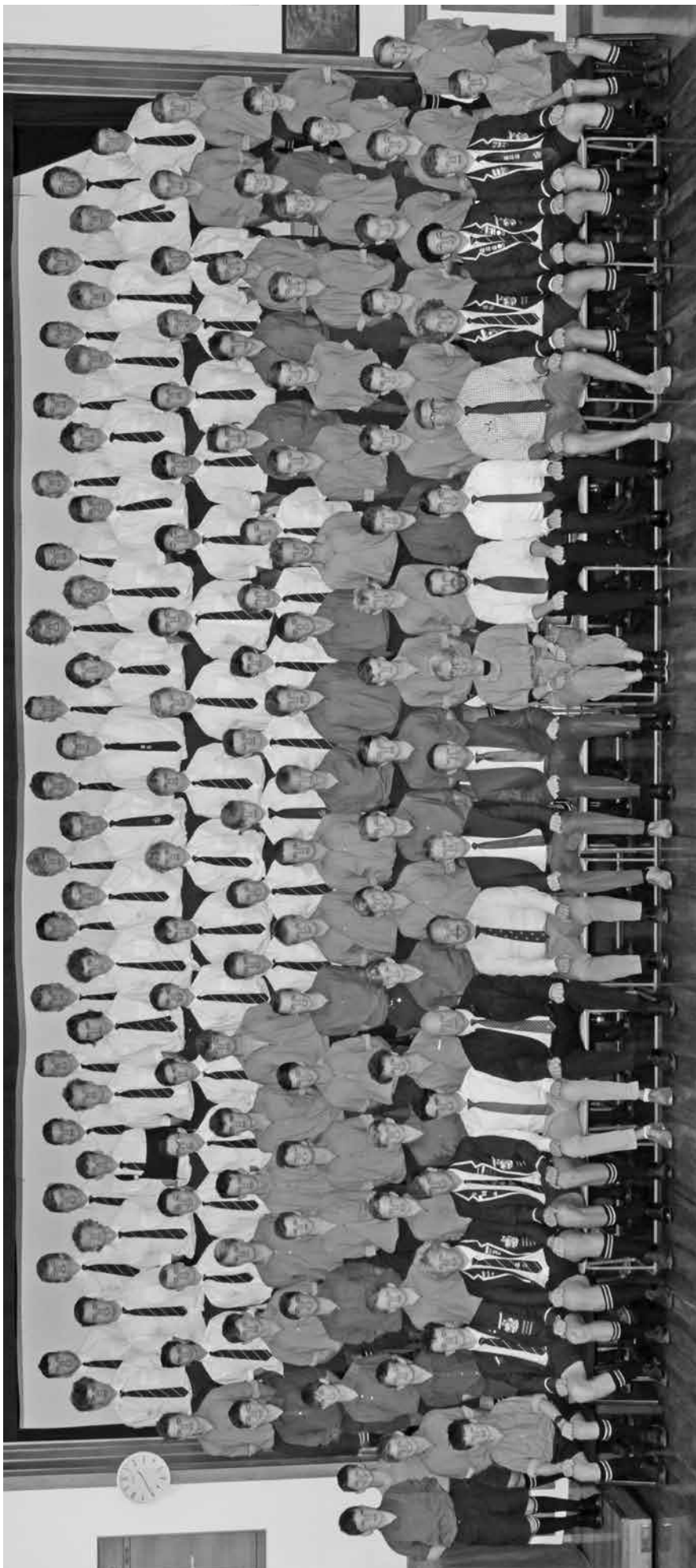
# ARCADE



The Ball



## THOMAS HOUSE



## THOMAS HOUSE 2018

## BACK ROW:

(L to R): Harry Smith, Cathal Guiney (Prefect), Shane Fikken (Prefect), James Watt (Sports Captain, Prefect), Moritz Waldvogel (Gap Tutor), Mr Grant McFarlane (Housemaster), Mr Cameron Gibb (Head Housemaster), Mr Ross Smith (Director of Boarding), Mr Nick McIvor (Rector), Mrs Paula Cross (Residential Manager), Mr Justin Holman (Catering Manager), Jaro Plettenberg (Gap Tutor), Mr Nathan Archibald (Housemaster), Mac Edwards (Head Boarder), Will Pudney (Prefect), Ryan Greenslade (Deputy Head Boarder), Thornton Hellewell

## 2nd Row:

Jack Miles, Ned Milne, Robert Spencer, Mitchell Bowmar, Aaron Jefferson, Jack Innes, Sam Hinton, William Mackenzie, Thomas Fulton, Tomas Donkers, Gus Mackenzie, Angus Hyde, Jock Urquhart, Sam Wilson, Josh Mills, Will Grant, Brad Murray, Innes Hanrahan, Shaun Reith

## 3rd Row:

Jack O'Neil, Ben Pawsey, Jasper Keating, Charlie Clemens, Harry Schmack, Quinn Gledhill, Aidan Watt, Don Patterson, Mark van de Klundert, Angus Munro, Isaac Simpson, Cameron Fikken, Harry Sands, Nathan Harbutt, Harry Small, Harry Blakemore, Isaac Smyth, James Guerin, Digby Giles

## 4th Row:

Will Taylor, Ben Bartlett, Bede Fisher, Hamish Yeatman, Brodie Wilson, Hugh Cameron, Isaac Beattie, Curtis Stevens, Matt Rayward, Matt Kennedy, Hamish Gilmour, Hamish Taylor, Henry Amalfitano, Ben Roberts, Tomas Wilson, Jackson Ross, Ollie Ruddenklau, Thomas Corbett

## 5th Row:

Bryn Johnston, Lachie Lamb, Bailey Kingsbury, Ryan Allan, Eddie Keating, Tim Sheed, Ben Schikker, Joel Stevenson, Lucas Wood, George Small, Harry Delaney, Sam Taylor, Yuki Hirama, Ryan McNulty, Jack Pudney, McGregor Isbister, Josh Wilson, Jed Syme, Liam Andrews

## 6th Row:

Jack Fulton, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Neil Paver, Hayden Jefferson, George Mulder, Samuel Wilson, Tom Sutton, Kallum Puttick, Matt O'Reilly, Ethan Bowmar, Flynn Meyer, Jack Sands, Blake Tippet, Richard Irving, Matthew Gualter, Callum Bowmar, George Guerin, William Urquhart

## Back Row:

William Murchoch, Lachy Hyde, Jack Clayton, Harry Lyon, Angus Plunket, Rhys Cramond, Duncan Rollinson, William Hampton, Sam Milne, Campbell Plows, Eli Callaghan, Fergus Prouting, Joel Loxton, Jack Blakemore, Tom Scott, Benji Hawes-Kenny, Ben Sands

# THOMAS HOUSE

## THOMAS HOUSE TEAM 2018

Mac Edwards (Head of House)  
 Ryan Greenslade (Deputy Head of House)  
 James Watt (Sports Captain)

## THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS

Jack Clayton, Shane Fikken, Cathal Guiney, William Pudney

## DIRECTOR OF BOARDING'S REPORT

Thomas House opened the year with a full house of 122 boarders. The breakdown of numbers saw 24 boys in Year 9, 30 in Year 10, 24 in Year 11, 28 in Year 12 and 16 in Year 13.

The hostel once again attended the local A and P shows, along with participating in the school open days.

Aidan Watt and Innes Hanrahan had the opportunity to attend Kinross Wolaroi and both thoroughly enjoyed the experience. Hamish Napier and Tom Richardson, two delightful young men from Australia, attended Timaru Boys'.

### PARENTS' ASSOCIATION

Thomas House continues to have strong parent support. Special thanks must go to Angela Keating (Chairperson), Lynley McKenzie (Parent Representative) and Annabelle Hampton (Secretary- Treasurer). Many parents have also continued to support the cattle-raising project and I would like to thank everyone for their commitment in keeping this very worthwhile project going.

The parents' dinner was once again a very successful evening and the drinks and nibbles evening for new Year 9 parents, was also a very positive social occasion.

## NEW BUILDING DEVELOPMENT

Thanks to the amazing commitment of the building committee, Colin and Kate Murdoch, Hamish Sheed, Virginia Callaghan, Karla Yeatman, Susan Coker and Sue McNulty, the first stage of the building programme will be completed and ready to accommodate students in 2019. The Thomas House Boarding community are extremely appreciative of the many hours that this team of parents have spent in formatting all the documents and design information which has enabled this exciting project to become a reality.

### MANAGEMENT

**Director:** Ross Smith  
**Residential:** Paula Cross  
**Head of House Staff:** Cameron Gibb  
**Catering:** Justin Holman

### HOUSEMASTERS

Nathan Archibald, Duane Brooking, Don Farmer, Grant McFarlane, Gary Ivamy, Blair Jones

### GAP STUDENTS

Jaro Plettenberg, Moritz Waldvogel, Luke Baker, E.J Crous

### CATERING

**Catering Manager:** Justin Holman  
**Cooks:** Suzette Stocker; Lesley Wilson  
**Canteen Assistant:** Gayle Burke  
**Catering Assistants:** Diane Blake, Janine Grant, Aria Wederell, Jocelyn Lewis  
**TGHS:** Katrina Barnes, Liz Johnston, Carolyn Sanderson  
**Domestic:** Bernie Bennet, Jan James, Diane Clarke, Leilani Fotofilli, Michelle Westaway  
**Maintenance:** Jim McDonald, Glenn Austin, Grant Bates, Dayle Henderson

## THOMAS HOUSE PRIZEGIVING 2018

**Senior Housemasters Cup:** Mac Edwards

**Junior Housemasters Cup:** Nathan Harbutt

**The Arthur Dwyer Trophy:** Mathew O'Reilly

**Senior Tennis Cup:** James Watt

**Junior Tennis Cup:** Charlie Clemens

**Winter Games Cup:** Leslie

**Thomas House Cup:** Leslie



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
 199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
 Timaru Boys' High School*



## LEAVERS' INTENTIONS FOR 2018

### YEAR 9

**Quinn Gledhill:** becoming a day student

### YEAR 12

**Richard Irving:** Work on Talbot's farm for a year prior to attending Lincoln University in 2020

**Hayden Jefferson:** Commercial pilot licence training in Nelson

**Kallum Puttick:** Building apprenticeship with Stonewood Homes

### YEAR 13

**Ethan Bowmar:** BSc majoring in Food Science at Otago University

**Jack Clayton:** Cadetship at Jeff Farm in Southland

**Mac Edwards:** Health Sciences at Otago University

**Ryan Greenslade:** Bachelor of Commerce and Agriculture majoring in water Management, at Lincoln University

**Cathal Guiney:** Bachelor of Commerce in Marketing at Otago University

**Benji Hawes- Kenny:** Applied for Air New Zealand School of Engineering in Christchurch

**Yuki Hirama:** Psychology Degree at University in Japan

**Matt O'Reilly:** Cadetship at Smedley Training Farm in Hawkes Bay

**Neil Paver:** Bachelor of Commerce and Agriculture at Lincoln University

**Will Pudney:** Bachelor of Science majoring in Neuro Science at Otago University

**Matt Rayward:** Applied for Air New Zealand School of Engineering in Christchurch

**Blake Tippett:** Diploma in Agriculture at Lincoln University

**James Watt:** Tennis Scholarship to University of San Francisco and will study for a Business Degree

## HEAD BOARDERS FOR 2018

### THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS 2019

**Head of House:** Matt Gualter

**Deputy Head of House:** Joseph Allen - Perkins

**Sports Captain:** George Guerin

**Prefects:** Matt Kennedy, Flynn Meyer, Duncan Rollinson, Tom Scott, Tim Sheed, William Urquhart

### THOMAS HOUSE JUNIOR PREFECTS 2018

**Head Prefect:** Hugh Cameron

**Deputy Head Prefect:** Isaac Smyth

**Prefects:** Liam Andrews, Nathan Harbutt, Angus Munro, Dan Patterson, Jed Syme, Jock Urquhart, Aidan Watt

Thomas House Motto:

***"A place where today's preparation determines tomorrow's achievements"***

## VALEDICTORY SPEECH: MAC EDWARDS, HEAD BOARDER

Good evening boys, staff and our guests Peter Stayt and Mr Mclvor. Welcome to our 2018 Christmas dinner and thank you for being here. They say time flies when you're having fun; boy were they right! The speed at which these last five years have passed is unreal, I mean wow, it seems like only yesterday was Tuesday.

Thomas House is a special place. It is a place where lifelong friendships are formed, memories are made, characters are built, and most importantly, lawn mowing skills are honed and perfected through hours of "volunteer" work. How generous the boys of Thomas House are.

Having two older brothers in the hostel I had a fair idea of what to expect. So as suggested, I spent those last moments of Year 8 preparing myself for life in the hostel, perfecting my bed making skills, making turning off the lights a habit, all of the essentials to avoid being gated.

Year 9 was good. The transition from a school of 70 to a school of 700 was made an easy process. I met lots of new characters, the playboy millionaire Matthew Morgan otherwise known as "Fat-Mat". Through his actions he taught us many valuable life lessons, mainly being "what not to do". We all assumed Mr Smith was sad to see him go - who was going to mow the lawns now? I met Caleb Porter, whom we soon discovered was born without a bum. Wills Tait, for some reason, whenever

he ate, he would find himself in the middle of an earthquake causing the food on his spoon to shake off before it reached his mouth. There was Benji, also known as "rat-boy" who slept above me dribbling his spit down onto my pillow, and no - he wasn't asleep. Junior years were awesome, upstairs Fraser was a blast. Whether it be Will Pudney beatboxing us to sleep or moonlight raves with William, I still and always will, miss living with a room full of mates. I do remember however the excitement we had in looking forward to one day living in the units. Although we didn't know quite what they looked like inside, it helped that often we were lucky enough to get a peek of their cooking facilities. Each morning Hamish Mackay would send a messenger up to Fraser, selecting a Year 9 to come down and wash their dishes for them.

So the junior years passed and along came NCEA and the challenges that come with it. Academically, a new level of learning was required; fortunately, even if you weren't that bright you could still hit that 80 point mark with those Not Achieved credits, at least that's what Tom thought. There were challenges in presentation where we had to learn how to tie a tie, or get mum to do it and don't untie it for the whole year.

Next was Year 12: we finally got to live in Manning Wing. We knew from years of lunchtime notices, that this place had the potential to get us in a lot of unwanted trouble. The heat pumps seemed to have a mind of their own, setting themselves to 30

degrees and opening all the windows nearly every day. Lots of things were learned during our time in Manning:

- Ryan discovered that eggs aggravated him,
- We found Will fancied extremely long showers,
- Ben and Neil almost pursued a career in homemade party supplies, after they figured out a toaster and some bread made a very good DIY smoke machine.

Year 13, what a busy year it's been; in all honesty, I don't think I could have handled it without those motivational quotes stuck on our unit walls. This year has passed much quicker than the rest and much quicker than I would have liked it to. However I couldn't have asked for my final year at Thomas House to go any better.

So here we are at our Christmas Dinner so close to the end of the school year. What a way to really put that icing on the cake. Christmas Dinner is a special occasion one of which I look forward to every year. My first taste of this highly regarded tradition was in Year 9. Here we discovered that potatoes could actually fly. Must've been all that magical Christmas spirit. So of course it was this time last year when I heard for the first time my name being read out as Head Border for 2018. I must say I was nervous. David said to me "it was a challenging role but a rewarding one", and right he was. It has been an absolute privilege to be this year's Head Border and an experience I have certainly enjoyed. From it, I have learned many things and am truly grateful for the opportunity. I hope I have served the role well.

This Hostel is definitely a special one, and thanks need to go to the people who make it this way. Mr Smith, the high quality of boys that live in this place would not be the same if it weren't for your stern fatherly figure. You always put us in line when needed and whether at times we like or dislike this, it is what has helped develop us into the people we are today and I'm sure, people we are proud to be. We know everything you do is simply for the benefit of us, so thank you. Mrs Cross. As repeated every year, you are our second mum and we are all lucky to have you as our Residential Manager. You are a kind hearted, approachable woman and are always helping us out in some shape or form, especially when we forget to sign out. That's right Mr Smith - if it weren't for Mrs Cross, you'd probably have a lot more volunteers.

To the House Masters, Messrs. Mac, Jones, Ivamy, Archibald, Farmer, Brooking, Gibb and all the other House Masters I've had over my time here. Thank you for taking the time to get to know each and every one of us. Thank you to Justin and your catering team: trying to please around 120 hungry teenage boys three times a day would be a difficult task. However you've done a great job in bringing variety onto our plates. Thank you to the cleaning staff - know we don't make your job easy. Thank you to Cathy who is now happily retired and welcome and thank you to Diane who has recently joined our family. You do a great job and although I don't know you too well, I have heard wonderful things. Thank you to our gap students Luke and EJ. Trust me when I say I'm glad it's not me getting those junior boys ready for school every day.

Thank you to my deputies James and Ryan, and the rest of my Prefect team who are always there when I need help. It has been a good year for us and I think we've done a pretty good job, but a special thanks needs to go to Mr Gibb. Thank



you Mr Gibb for all that you have done for us this year. I can easily say that without you, this year would have been much harder. Next year's Prefects will be lucky to have you by their side. Thank you Jim. You proved to us that duct tape can fix almost anything. We will definitely miss you and your kind nature, and can't wait to come back and see the new hostel wing named, Jim Wing. Finally, thank you boys. You are what make this hostel the awesome place I know it to be. If I were to give you any advice it would be simple. Leave only when you have to. Thomas House is a great place and only available to you for a short time of your life. So make the most of your time here and make your time last.

Year 9s: keep enjoying your junior days and make the most of the free time you have. When you put on that blue tie it's much harder to find. So seize opportunities when they present themselves, spread yourself out. And go easy on those Year 8s next year and especially the new prefects.

Year 10s: enjoy putting on that white shirt and the roasting that comes with it that first few days. Don't worry - yes, you might look as goofy as people make you out to be, but you'll grow into it. Enjoy the challenge that is NCEA, you'll be fine.

Year 11s: next year is a big year for you. Set yourself up. Your efforts in Year 12 will most definitely reciprocate in the years following. Stay on top of your work and you'll be fine.

Year 12s: enjoy what will be your last year of high school. It will be a busy year but one of which you'll enjoy. Congratulations to the new prefects announced tonight and keep working hard.

Finally, to the Year 13s: well, unfortunately it's basically all done. Facing the reality that next year isn't going to be spent with all you fellas is saddening. However I'm sure from time to time we will catch up for the odd beer or in Ryan's case, a Passion Fruit Cruiser. I know that at any time in the future, we can laugh for hours on end about our times here at Thomas house. Having that close bond and shared history with such a large group is a rarity. So for that I am grateful.

To the people leaving Thomas House next year. Whether you are continuing study or pursuing a career, I wish you the best of luck.

Now to sum up what every Year 13 is thinking about their time here at Thomas House, I will finish with a famous quote by a well-known former All Black and Rugby commentary expert. *Me Oh My I have enjoyed that, yes boy.*



**C.L.P Mining Pty Ltd**  
Kaolin Extraction and Processing  
Manufacturers of Meta-K®

*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



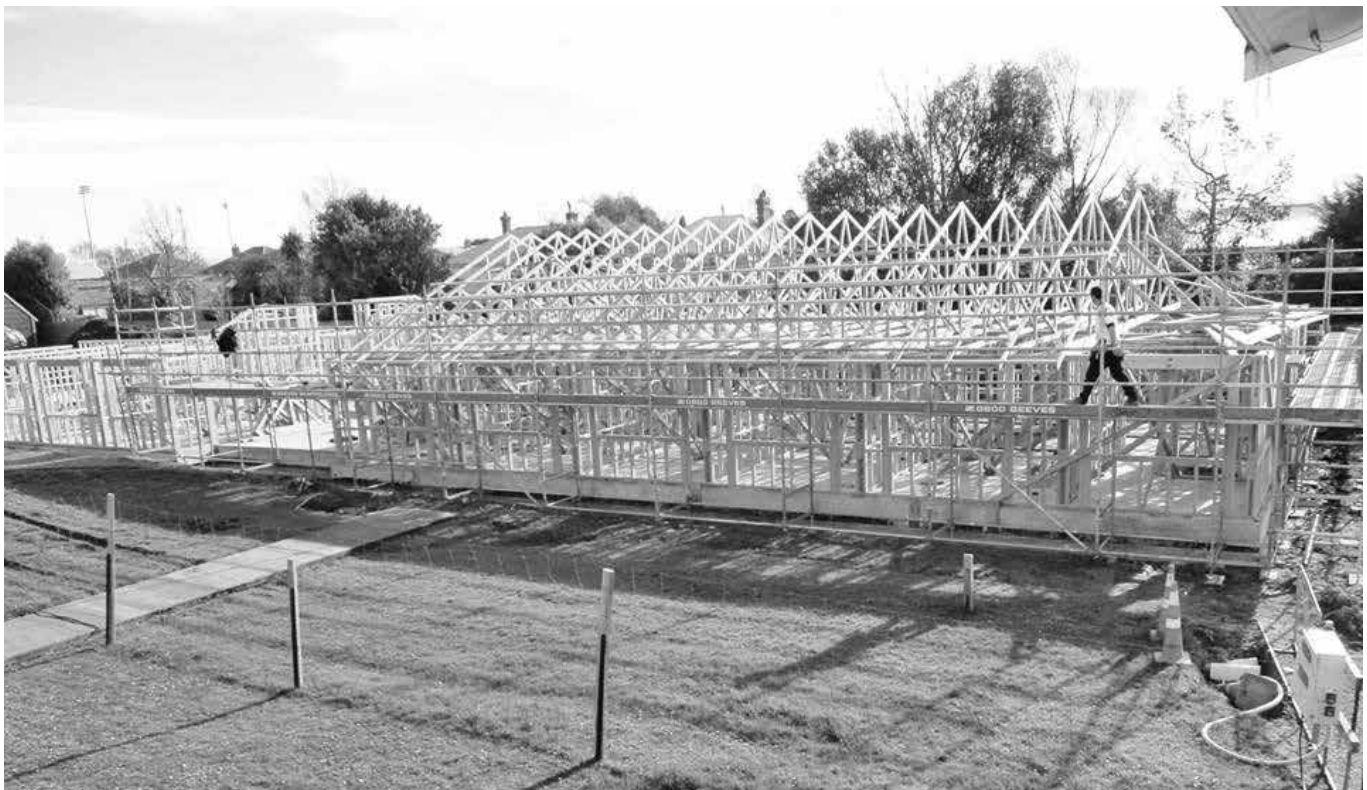
## THOMAS HOUSE REDEVELOPMENT

Building of a new Thomas House wing comprising 36 beds, a common room, house staff flat, sick bay, mud room and bathrooms commenced in early 2018 and it is anticipated that there will be an official opening scheduled early in 2019.

Stage 1 of the Thomas House Redevelopment saw the demolition of the old Games Room and Gym as the first step in making way for the new build.

Thank you to our dedicated Thomas House Redevelopment Committee for their commitment to the new build taking shape at Thomas House. The team, consisting of Colin and Kate Murdoch, Virginia Callaghan, Susan Coker, Hamish Sheed, Sue McNulty, Peter Stayt and Karla Yeatman have volunteered numerous hours to oversee completion of this huge project, working alongside our Project Managers, Logic Group.

The boys and staff are looking forward to the new buildings taking shape and are very grateful to the wonderful committee who have made this possible.





# INTERNATIONAL

## WINCHESTER SCHOLAR



Ben Stayt

My name is Ben Stayt and I was fortunate enough to be selected as the 12th recipient of the Mark Parker Memorial Cricket Scholarship. This gave me the opportunity to attend Winchester College in Winchester, England during Term 2 2018 to play cricket for one of the top schools in the country. Mark Parker was a former Old Boy of our school who tragically died in the Bali Bombings in 2002, and whose father Murray, also a former Old

Boy and teacher, started this scholarship in 2006.

Winchester College is a school of around 700 boys, whose students are all boarders who live on site, divided up into eleven different houses - mine was called Cooks. When I first arrived at the house, I was afraid of being that one person who stands out from the rest. That weird kiwi guy who plays cricket, which was true but in a good way. I was welcomed with open arms from all the boys in the house, which made it a lot easier to get comfortable and settle into the new environment. I was also able to teach them a bit of slang from back home, including some Maori and also what the word "Maccas" means.

As for the cricket, I had one of my best seasons, playing multiple games for both the 1st XI, and also for the 2nd XI

when there were games I was not allowed to play. I hit 362 runs at an average of 25 per game, with a 50 off 38 balls against St Edward's being my top score. I also took 10 wickets bowling, including two against our friends from Christchurch, Christ's College.

The best thing that I found about the whole scholarship was the difference in both our school and Winchester. It was first opened back in the 1300s, nearly 500 years before Timaru Boys' started. That in itself shows the history of the school. An excellence NCEA student here would just be an average person at Winchester, with the majority of students going to top universities like Oxford, Cambridge or to the USA. They also had a six day school week, meaning that there were morning classes on Saturdays, something which I was not too fond of. But overall, I think the biggest difference between ourselves and Winchester was the sporting culture. We are obviously huge rugby supporters here in Timaru, but over at Winchester, they don't even play rugby, instead considering it, and I quote, "a peasant sport" compared to their own game of Winchester Football, which I am still unsure of how it is played.

For those of you that are young, aspiring cricketers and are considering this scholarship, I truly recommend it to you all. It has not only been the best experience of my life, but it has also widened my eyes to what is the big, wide world out there and is a once of a lifetime opportunity. And it's also pretty cool to tell your friends that you've been to the other side of the world and they haven't.

## GAP TUTORS: MORITZ WALDVOGEL AND JARO PLETTENBERG



Moritz Waldvogel

Hello, we are Moritz Waldvogel and Jaro Plettenberg and we were the Gap Tutors at Timaru Boys' High School from July 2017 until the following July 2018.

We are both from Germany and graduated from high school before we came here. Back in 2017, we arrived in a cold Timaru winter but to a warm, welcoming atmosphere from the Thomas House staff. Changing our life style happened quite quickly and we settled down

fast, getting to know everyone and our duties.

Our mornings in the school were always fun and usually packed with activities from the PE department. In the afternoon, one of us had to work in the hostel office and started driving when school finished. The other one came on duty just after dinner and drove all the boys to their appointments and practices. Exceptions to our everyday life were the different school trips



Jaro Plettenberg

and activities. We both strongly remember the Year 9 camps, ski trips and farm days.

Hostel life was always vibrant and full of energy. We really got to know the juniors by driving them around and checking their dorms in the mornings. We also had to sleep in a separate room close to them as a first point of contact.

When we were not driving and had a small break in the housemasters' room, we often had some fun discussions and jokes with the housemasters on duty. There was Gary Ivamy, the master of puns (who surprisingly didn't like Family Guy), who could not hold himself back when Germany got kicked out of the International Soccer World Cup just in the group phase. Then there was Cameron Gibb who never missed out losing against one of us in Badminton or Table Tennis. Blair Jones, whose kiwi accent was really hard for both of us at the

beginning of the year, but was also a really good practice for us. Don Farmer, the big strong guy, who is still scared of Jaro. Duane Brooking, a really nice and relaxed guy to who you could always have a nice chat with. Grant McFarlane, an old fella whose mood could affect your experience with him. And finally Nathan Archibald, who you could always ask about rugby when your German rugby ignorance showed a lack of knowledge.

Ross and Paula were really helpful to us. They showed us how to do things in New Zealand and how we should start our life

here. Ross always knew a guy for something and Paula was something like a deputy mother for us. Altogether, they were a great team; they all struggled with our incomplete German accent English and they all helped us a lot during this year.

Thank you to everyone that supported us in our year and made this a great experience for us. We both really enjoyed staying at Timaru Boys' High School and we are now looking forward starting our own life with all the knowledge and experience that we gained here.

## GERMAN EXCHANGE: ISAAC DAVIES



Oberhaching

Thanks to the opportunities that the school provided, I was fortunate to be able to head to Germany for two months, between 1 December 2018, and 1 February 2019. I had the chance to do things that I may never get the chance to do again.

I flew over as part of a group of around twenty (the flights all up were 23 hours long one way) before we all went our separate ways, to our host families, where I was welcomed with open arms. I lived in Oberhaching, a municipality in Bavaria, with approximately 13,000 people, about 15 km south of Munich.

In Germany, I was able to experience so many incredible things. I was lucky enough to go skiing in both Italy and Austria; it was a crazy experience having countries separated by only a 45 minute drive.

Food was a highlight for me, as was experiencing snow and snow storms like never before, making new friends, playing basketball for the town's U18 team, and having the opportunity to expand my ability and knowledge of the German language.

I am forever thankful for being given the opportunity to travel to the other side of the world, and if you ever get the chance to learn a language, I cannot recommend it enough.

## OTAKI SCHOLAR 2018: CAMERON STEPHEN



Cameron Stephen

School Presentation by the Otaki Scholar

Good Morning,

Ko Bennachie te maunga

Ko Ugie te awa

Ko Cameron te iwi

Ko Stephen te hapu

Ko Achnacarry te patuwatawata

Ko Audrey taku mama

Ko James taku papa

Ko Cameron Stephen ahau

I am Cameron Stephen, the 75th Otaki Scholar - you can call me 75 if that makes things any easier... I would like to start by saying it is an absolute honour to be here, in New Zealand, on behalf of Robert Gordon's College, Aberdeen. When I first joined the College, I always used to think of how amazing it would be to be Head Boy and have the opportunity to travel out to other side of the world on behalf of your school. Now that dream is a reality for me and I must say I cannot express enough how excited and humbled I am to be here.

Some of you may not know the real reason for me being here today so I'd like to give a small introduction as to what the Otaki Scholarship is and what it all means.

The Otaki Shield is awarded every year to the School Captain. It commemorates a sea battle involving a former pupil during the First World War. This pupil went by the name of Archibald Bisset Smith.

In March 1917 Captain Smith was in command of the SS Otaki, a refrigerated cargo ship. With a crew of 71, he was sailing from London to New York when his ship was attacked by the German raider Moewe. Although armed with only a small 4.7 inch gun, the Otaki returned fire and fought bravely. But when the Otaki was badly damaged and five of his men had been killed, the Captain gave the order to abandon ship. He himself stayed on board as his ship sank.

After the war, Archibald Bisset Smith was awarded the Victoria Cross for bravery and devotion to duty. In 1937 his family presented a Shield to the College as a memorial and this is presented every year to the senior boy who is judged "pre-eminent in character, in leadership and in athletics". The New Zealand Shipping Company, later P and O, offered a free passage on one of their ships to New Zealand for the winner of the Otaki Shield and the New Zealand government organised transport and accommodation for the boy during his travels there.

Robert Gordon's College is an extremely diverse learning environment and the values that we cherish most are the ones shown here. Every day in and out of the classroom we are encouraged and taught to become team players who will mature and develop into leaders, with a constant sense of community at the heart of everything we do.

The school offers an incredibly wide variety of extra-curricular opportunities, many of these involving the music department. I myself have been fortunate enough to have played drums for the school bands and take part in the biannual music tours to Italy and Spain, which I have to say, was definitely a highlight of my school career.

As well as being a musical school we are also a sporting school. We have an abundance of opportunities in sport, from badminton to hockey, and kayaking to rugby with many pupils gaining international honours across the range of sports offered. I personally play hockey, so relax guys; I'm fairly sure I won't pose much of a threat to any of you in your rugby teams as I am well aware that I am most likely standing in front of some very talented young sportsmen! So if I do end up being involved in sport while I'm out here, and I would love to, I'll be sure to remain true to my Scottish roots and be outshone by the Kiwis almost every single time.

Sport at school personally helped me relax and acted as a release from the four walls of the classroom as I'm sure many of you can relate to. Being able to spend time with your friends

and teammates along with the help of my great coaches at school I was fortunate enough to play for Scotland in a few international games and series.

As well as the opportunities already mentioned, Gordon's offers so many different opportunities for pupils to express themselves through drama and performing arts and through outdoor education such as hillwalking club or kayaking club. Even stretching to allotments.

It is the combination of the excellent, truly dedicated teaching staff, diverse pupil backgrounds and the multitudes of extracurricular clubs and societies that make Robert Gordon's the place to be all you can be.

No reira, tena koutou, tena koutou, tena koutou katoa.

## JUDD RUGBY EXCHANGE

The Judd Rugby Exchange was initiated in 2017 for the purpose of allowing students from both Judd and Timaru Boys' High Schools to experience the educational, cultural and sporting (rugby) characteristics of each other's schools.

Boys must be aged between 15-17 years and are selected on their suitability to be good ambassadors for their school and country. This year saw **David Edh** and **Quinn Motley** selected for the award.

The following is an update received from these boys:

### Quinn Motley

*I've been busy sightseeing and doing activities. In Wales I went canoeing and biking and have also been on a few day trips to London. It's been an awesome experience so far!! And I'm looking forward to the rest of it. The weather is starting to get a lot colder after the real warm patch of weather - temperatures are not getting above 10 degrees now. It is meant to be cold, windy, and rainy for the next 2 weeks. I've also been playing Club Rugby on Sundays for Tunbridge Wells RFC.*



### David Edh

*I am continuing to love my time at Judd and because of their mid-term break, I have been travelling. I have had the opportunity to visit London, the Scottish Highlands and Edinburgh in the last two weeks. I go back to school and rugby training today with Callum. I have lots of games coming up and will also be attending the England vs South Africa test. What an amazing experience!*

## KINROSS EXCHANGE

This year we welcomed **Tom Richardson** and **Hamish Napier** from Kinross Wolaroi School in Orange, New South Wales for Term 3.

Both in Year 11, the boys attended classes at school while living in Thomas House.

In their time with us, they were hosted by hostel families and both boys experienced shooting rabbits, ducks and deer. They were keen to get up skiing and looked forward to staying with other families during the weekends they were here. Two of our Year 10 boys, Aidan Watt and Innes Hanrahan, spent a reciprocal time at Kinross.



PH 03 687 9010  
www.quentinhix.co.nz



Quentin  
Hix  
Legal

Your 21st Century  
Lawyers



## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

The 2018 year commenced with 32 International students, with a final tally at the end of the year being 36 students representing the countries of Thailand, South Korea, Hong Kong, Japan, Germany and Brazil.

There were a few day trips throughout the year, including the regular shopping trip to Christchurch and a day's skiing at Round Hill in perfect conditions. It is always wonderful to see how the students improve in their skiing abilities as the day progresses. The annual trip to Queenstown took place in early June; the new students gasp at the beautiful scenery on offer. We stay at the Lakelands Christian Park in Kelvin Heights, where the view, overlooking Queenstown, is a wonderful sight.

The Aviation Course proved popular again this year. The shorter 10 week Aviation Course also proved popular, with two courses run over two terms, and sees students who complete this course conclude their learning with a flight over Mt Cook, a flight that not only impresses our International students but also the domestic students who participate in the course.

We had short term students from Thailand, South Korea and Japan during 2018, boosting numbers in the ESOL room during morning tea and lunch time by at least ten. During 2019 we will be hosting more of these students again, along with short term German students.

We welcome Frederik Lichtfuss from Germany who is here with us for one year to complete his PPL (Pilots Private Licence). Good luck to Freddy for the year.

It was very pleasing to see our International students crossing the stage at both Senior and Junior Prizegiving this year. Congratulations to all our achieving students.

This year we said goodbye to Daniel Lee, Ong Chulanuka, Tae Niyomthamakij, Captain Chatmanop, Build Manukul, Jack Li, Alex Fong, JJ Arphaadul, Yuki Hiram. We would like to wish them all the best for their futures and in their new schools.

We look forward to commencing 2019 with 26 students, a number that will increase as the year goes on.



### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS 2018

*Back Row: Siravit Panatara, Techin Potipipit, New Thongkamchoom, Frederik Lichtfuss, Vachirawit Manukul, Bharat Vijayalakshmi*  
*Middle Row: Andrew Cheung, Kerry Liu, Ho Kowen Ming, Mirei Yajima, Gihyeon Son, Isaac Fernandes, Alex Fong*  
*Front Row: Campbell Fennell, Meet Barot, Joe Choy, Ryan Lam, Tae Niyomthamakij*

**MENZIES**  
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,  
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*  
**6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440**







# ACTIVITIES

## APIRANA TAYLOR – GIFTED ORATOR

Timaru Boys' High School was delighted to be able to again host Apirana Taylor, a renowned New Zealand poet, novelist, performer, story-teller, musician and painter.

Apirana Taylor, of Te Whānau-ā-Apanui, Ngāti Porou and Ngāti Ruanui descent, has published six collections of poetry, four short story collections, two novels, and three plays. He has also been included in multiple anthologies and has published prolifically in other mediums, including sound and video recordings. He writes for children and the theatre, and is involved in acting and teaching drama. Taylor's first collection of poetry, *Eyes of the Ruru*, established his powerful voice among Māori writers.

Apirana's poetry reading performance to a select group Year 9, 10 and senior students was thoroughly enjoyed by all attendees. The afternoon saw Apirana present a writing workshop to a smaller group of students, whereby boys write down ideas before continuing to compose a poem. This exercise saw boys thinking creatively in a new way, inspired to continue writing.

Timaru Boys' High School acknowledges the support of *New Zealand Writers in Schools*. The following is a sample of what was achieved during the day.



*Depression, Depression is more than  
Just a word, it's a raging war inside  
Your head, it's the blood that drips  
From your wrist enough to flow a river  
Depression leaves you with self-hate and  
Blame, it's what drives you to leave your body  
And fly high over mountains in the  
Breeze of the wind  
Depression lets you hear death's music and draws  
You closer to his grasp.*

## ANTS – ADVANCED NATURALLY TALENTED STUDENTS

*Teacher in Charge: Mrs Julie Stevenson*

This year we welcomed three Year 9 students and one Year 12 student to the group: Sam Davis, Ross McCulloch, Sam Wilson and Bailey Lissington. This took our group to 24 members in total. The other group members were: Thomas Corbett, Neil Meyer, Eul Juaan Su, Hamish Stayt, Josh O'Neill, Josh Earnshaw, William Snuggs, Peter Rawlins, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Ben Helliwell, Ben Robinson, Anton Faeldin, James Davidson, Reed Stevenson, Ethan Bowmar, Oli Anderson, Harry Pierce, Josh Reynolds and Tyler Sparks.

In April, the ANTS students met for an afternoon session. They listened to Mrs Paul talk to them about differing opportunities, health and well-being, critical thinking skills and global problems. They then listened to our guest speaker, Ms Kimberly Collins, who talked about her career pathway and the state of conservation in New Zealand.

In May, Ms Whytock and Mr Bunting ran a session for the group. The highlight was the talk by Bailey Lissington. He spoke about his work with electronics and what he had built for the local Port Company. Ms Whytock talked about a growth mindset and Mr Bunting discussed goal setting.

In August, the ANTS group and senior scientists travelled to Christchurch to visit Dynamic Controls. This company designs and manufactures powered wheelchairs. The students met with engineers to discuss their role in the design process. After



### ANTS GROUP

*Back Row: Bailey Lissington, Ben Robinson, Ethan Bowmar,  
Harry Pierce, Joseph Allen-Perkins*  
*Third Row: William Snuggs, Mackenzie Annett, Josh Reynolds,  
Hamish Stayt, Samuel Davis, Joshua O'Neill*  
*Second Row: Mrs J. Stevenson (Teacher in Charge),  
Eul Jaan Su, Oli Anderson, Joshua Earnshaw,  
Peter Rawlins, Reed Stevenson*  
*Front Row: Ross McCulloch, Neil Meyer, Ben Helliwell,  
Sam Wilson, Anton Faeldin, Thomas Corbett*  
*Absent: Tyler Sparks, James Davidson*



this meeting, the students got to try out the many versions of wheelchairs and scooters made by the company. In the afternoon the students toured the University of Canterbury Engineering Department and took part in a bridge building challenge.

Our end of year junior event did not take place due to a number of scheduling issues, but it is hoped to re-establish this next year.

## SCHOOL BALL

This year's theme was ARCADE and many of the characters from the iconic arcade games of the '80s were featured. Tyler Sparks and his Year 13 Ball Committee worked very hard to produce colourful decorations that reflected the theme.

The evening commenced with some formal dancing and the Year 13s were able to show off the effort that they had put into their dancing lessons. A hit at supertime was the chocolate fountain where ball-goers went through 7kg of chocolate as they dipped fruit and marshmallows.

We were very pleased by the respect shown for the event this year by all students who made an effort to have their behaviour reflect the formal nature of this school event. Thanks to all the staff who gave up their Friday evening to help supervise the Ball.

Thanks also to the Event Hire Timaru, Thomas House Catering, CorporatePrint, HirePool, Kolourcare, Bloomers, Peetie Security, TDC, and Fulton Hogan who all went to make our evening a success.



## NZ BLOOD SERVICE DRIVE

Timaru Boys' High School has traditionally been a strong supporter of the annual NZ Blood Donor Recruitment drive, with senior students having the opportunity of participating in this worthy cause.

The NZ Blood Service team were in the school at the end of Term 3 and saw 73 generous TBHS and TGHS students, as well as staff, take time out to donate. The day saw 58 units of blood collected, equating to 174 lives saved by the contributors ..... one donation can save the lives of up to three people.

The NZ Blood Service wish to pass on their thanks to all participants and look forward to visiting us again next year.



## BOOK CLUB *Contributed by Ben Hargreaves*

The Timaru Boys' High School official Book Club was a unique addition to the range of extra-curricular groups that run within the school. The Book Club was formed to provide discussion of literature outside the classroom, encouraging students to provide their own ideas about books, broadening their experience of literature. The group started meeting in term three and was held on Friday lunchtimes in the library. Completely student run, the Book Club consisted of eight regular attendees ranging from Year 9 to Year 13 groups.

We started by attempting to read a shared novel. The book of choice was John Buchan's thriller *The 39 Steps* as chosen by a vote amongst the group. The Book Club proceeded to grow into a phase of discussion, where we would talk about certain themes found in texts that we had read previously. The themes of survival, horror, and friendship were discussed to great extent. On occasion, a teacher would call in to contribute their own ideas. The discussion of books ultimately led to some brilliant discoveries about themes in literature.



### BOOK CLUB

*Back Row:* Cole Melhopt, Calleal Coffey-Gibson, Hayden Rae  
*Front Row:* Thomas Corbett, Matthew Holwell, Samuel Davis, Benjamin Hargreaves, Adam Alexander

Hopefully the Book Club will make a triumphant return in 2019, continuing the eager discussion of books outside the classroom.

## BURNHAM YOUNG LEADERS' CAMP

Contributed by Dan Patterson

On 28 November 2019, a group of Year 10 students from Timaru Boys' High School travelled up to the well-known Burnham Military Camp. Upon arrival, we were greeted by an army officer, completely oblivious to the fact of what was yet to come. We were then escorted to our barracks which were going to be our home away from home for the next three days. We were totally unaware we were going to be faced with realistic military training exercises.

After our rooms were all sorted, we had a quick debrief of what the course would include. We then hit the ground running and went straight into personal training (also known as PT). PT shocked us with its extreme amount of exercises which left us physically, mentally and emotionally drained. Later that night in the barracks, we soon came to terms that this was not going to be a walk in the park....we were then sent to our room to get a good night sleep, in preparation for the next day of activities.

We were awoken early in the morning at 6:00 am with a pounding thump on our door; this signalled that our day had begun. Breakfast was first on the agenda with a strict march down to the eating hall.

After devouring our breakfast we marched back to the barracks and set out with our section commanders who had planned out our whole day that included many team building exercises. These exercises made us think outside the box, incorporating aspects of leadership and teamwork in order to accomplish the given task. We soon realised that teamwork was key in these activities and without it these challenges would have been near impossible.

Communication within the group was also essential as this enabled everyone to gain a good understanding of what the group was doing and how we were going to achieve it.

Along came the final day – FRIDAY! Friday greeted us with extremely difficult challenges that pushed each and every



one of us out of our comfort zones, some both physically and emotionally. One activity saw us run with poles and tyres to get to our next destinations; this was very difficult for some as the poles and tyres were both extremely heavy.

At our next destination, we were approached with several challenges which enabled us to put into practice the knowledge gained over the past two days. The obstacles we faced included putting up an overnight army tent that held 20 men, stacking tyres ranging from big to small and lots of running exercises. This helped to reinforce the groups' communication, trust and teamwork to overcome each and every task.

In my opinion, this was a trip to remember; it really pushed everyone in the group physically, mentally and emotionally. Although there was a lot of exercise involved, it was a huge privilege to have a taste of what army life is all about and some of the things they get up to. I'm sure that everyone in the group will take some leadership skills away with them and come out of the course feeling more confident and having greater trust in their own abilities. It truly was an amazing experience that we will keep in our minds in many years to come.

Thank you for the opportunity.

## CAREERS EXPO - YEAR 11

Through the joint efforts of a number of agencies, along with Aoraki Development and especially with the drive from TBHS Careers department and Opihi College, a highly successful Careers Expo was held in Temuka.

With tertiary-educated people making up 55 per cent of new trades apprentices in New Zealand last year, organisers of the Employment Expo hoped that bringing high schoolers together with employers will help them make better decisions earlier.

Held at Temuka's Alpine Energy Stadium, the inaugural Year 11 Employment Expo kicked off at 8:45am with four hour-and-a-half-long sessions running throughout the day to accommodate more than 600 year 11 students from nine South Canterbury schools.







### CHESS

**Back Row:** Mrs S Melrose (Teacher in Charge)  
**Front Row:** Thomas Corbett, Matthew Lang, Natan Marques  
 Menezes E Oliveira  
**Absent:** Kyle Henham, Haowai Cole



### FISHING CLUB

Sam Farrant, Ollie Smith, Riley Taylor, Tama Parker, Brodie Chambers

## 48 HR FURIOUS FILM MAKING

From 7pm on Friday 11 May until 7pm Sunday 13 May, four TBHS teams were kept busy making a five minute film over a 48 hour time period.

On the Friday night, the teams met in the TBHS music room, waiting with anticipation for the supplied genre, elements, special effects and sound requirements to be included in their movie. After this information was released, they went to their 'bases' for the weekend to brainstorm storylines, setting, props and costumes needed.

Cameras at the ready, an early start for many on Saturday morning meant teams could start filming the necessary (or unnecessary!) shots in readiness to pass over to the team's editor/s. This saw some team members not getting to bed till very late/early morning on the Saturday/Sunday, then up again early on Sunday to finish off editing, adding music, special effects

and whatever else was required before the teams rendered, uploaded and filled out the necessary wrap up forms all before the 7pm cut off.

I am pleased to say that all teams had their films uploaded before the 7pm cut off which then allowed teams to relax and catch up on lost sleep before we met back in the music room to view the films.

All teams did an amazing job and the acting and editing was completed to a very high standard. Teams are now sitting back, waiting to see if their film gets placed in the Otago/Southland regional heats and if their film qualifies for the Dunedin finals before leading on to the nationals.

What a great, exciting, but tiring weekend for everyone involved. A huge thank you to the parents who kept the teams fed, watered and taxied them around as required.

## GILLIES BLOCK UPGRADE



Gillies Block - Bruce Lund cutting the ribbon alongside Rector, Nick McIvor

A much needed facelift has been given to the Timaru Boys' High School reception area which has stood unchanged since 1979.

Funded by generous Timaru High School Old Boys, the official opening of the building on Tuesday 20 March saw the ribbon cut by Old Boy, Mr Bruce Lund and was attended by both Old Boys and family members of school benefactors. Sincere thanks to the following contributors who made this upgrade possible:

- The Old Boys' Association and Old Boys' Foundation
- Alistair Ross
- Janie Murray Trusts
- Bill Sutton
- Jean and Peter Lewis
- Bruce Lund
- Chris McKeown
- Garth LeRoy
- Barry Thompson
- David McBride

As well as providing a new frontage, the outside walls house informative stainless plaques inscribed with the names of generous school philanthropists, and the inside foyer now has a Donors Board, also honouring our generous benefactors through the years. The names of these benefactors are:

- Sir Roy McKenzie
- Alan Burnet
- Ray Coupland
- Sir Neil Isaac
- Bruce Leadley



- Peter Lewis
- Bruce Lund
- Bruce Scott
- John Scott
- Sir Admiral Gordon Tait
- Tony Timpson
- David Urquhart
- Jim Wakefield
- Joe Wilson
- TBHS Development Trust
- Timaru High School Old Boys' Association
- Timaru High School Old Boys' Foundation
- TBHS International Students
- TBHS Parent Teacher Association
- TBHS Student Workdays

Next time you are visiting the school, be sure to have a look around.



## GOLF DAY FUNDRAISING EVENT

We were delighted to host a field of 28 teams at this inaugural event, with the winners over the field being Burgers Butchery.

Tom Walsh, Craig Cumming and Brendan Laney were all guest players on the day and spoke in the club rooms afterwards.

The event was well supported and looks set to be a regular, annual event on the TBHS calendar.

We are extremely grateful to the following sponsors for their support in ensuring this was a successful fundraiser for our proposed All-Weather Court.

### Thanks to our following Supporters:

Ben and Caroline Innes, Black Forest Station; Hamish and Pip Smith, Ben Ohau Station; Tim and Penny Rayward, Air Safaris Tekapo; Warren Leslie; Cvitanich and Ellis Families; Gavin Loxton and Susan Allan, Sawdon Station; Lex Newbigging; Tony's Tyre Service; Burgers Butchery; Village Inn Geraldine; Pak 'n' Save Timaru; Graham Brown Timaru Aero Club.

### Thanks to our following Sponsors:

Speights Ale House, Street Food Kitchen, Fusion Restaurant, Bullock Bar and Restaurant, Zest Restaurant, Columbus Coffee, Hells Pizza, Monteiths Bar and Restaurant, Steve Godsiff, The Village Café, L and A Apparel, Custom Homes, Golf Stop Timaru, Jennian Homes, Speights Breweries, The Frontrunner Timaru, Build Link, Konnect Fastening Systems, Timaru Movie Max, Davo's Fishing Hunting Sport, Sam Richardson, South Canterbury Rugby Union, Timaru New World, McCain's Timaru.



### Hole Sponsors

Hydraulink Mid Canterbury, Aorangi Homes, Farming Future Limited, Burgers Butchery, Rooneys Earthmoving, The Sail, RSM Law (x2), Brosnan Transport, Timpany Walton Lawlink, 100% Honey, Polarcold, Temuka Transport, Peter Walsh and Associates, Thomas House, Fulton Hogan, Julian Blanchard (Harcourts), Village Inn, Geraldine.

### Teams

Infinity Group, Peter Walsh and Associates (x2), B and L Apparel, C.C's Team, Davis Ogilvie/Glamour, Camel Construction, Harvey King, Dave Henshaw, Temuka Plumbing, George Wilson, Lex Newbigging, Dominator Doors.

## LIBRARY

2018 was about embracing technology in the library. There was further development of the eBook platform, improved access to library resources with a new library website, the introduction of eTV as a media resource for teachers and the addition of 30 laptops to the library resources to help with device equity amongst the Year 9 students and the increasing number of senior students who wanted to do more work in the classroom. The library has become the hub for all things technological with Mrs Hutchinson ever on hand to help students who have forgotten their passwords or how to print with the new system which has been confusing to a lot of students, and teachers!

We were fortunate to be able to move to a new library system called Access-it. As well as providing students with improved access to their library account so they could renew and reserve books from home, the system provides greater access to resources for students. Access-it has allowed us to incorporate access to the online EPIC databases provided by National Library, to create reading lists for classes with recommended books and articles for students to read as well as being able the ability to incorporate films from eTV and Youtube into the catalogue meaning that students have a one-stop shop for their research.

Amidst all this technology, the library did not forget the importance of books and reading to students with a massive

417 books purchased for the library. Mrs Hutchinson worked hard to completely rearrange the library so that the fiction section was divided by genre rather than authors. This has allowed for a wider usage of the collection as if a book that a student wants is out, they can find similar books on the same shelf without relying on knowing which authors write the books that they like. The biographies, true stories (such as war and true crime) and hunting sections were also incorporated into the new fiction display area as they have proved popular with students in the past and awkward to locate in between the non-fiction sections. The ability of students to browse for books with success has been identified by Mrs Hutchinson and the English teachers and it has also led to an increase in the variety of titles which are read. The library was as busy as ever with researching lessons and classes with Mrs Hutchinson working closely with senior PE students, junior environmentalists and historians from all year groups.

There was a new influx of Year 9s who were eager to help out in the library so they joined our student librarian team along with Jock Urquhart in Year 10 and William Urquhart and Xaden Stringer in Year 12. Cole Melhopt and Ben Hargreaves in Year 13 joined later in the year to help with issuing of laptops from Term 2. Xaden and William were also awarded service colours for their service to the library for their continuous service.

In terms of staff use of the library, we brought back a book display into the staffroom to encourage a reading community amongst the teaching staff so that they can share their love of reading with students. Mrs Bennett, our Teacher in Charge of the Library, decided to retire to spend more time travelling the world. We thank her for all her hard work and contributions she has made to the library over the course of her leadership, she will be sorely missed.

#### Top Readers of 2018

Year 9: Kady Jaunay - 78  
Year 10: Jock Urquhart - 22  
Year 11: Rhy Mitchell - 29



#### LIBRARIANS

*Back Row:* Tarris Darling, Samuel Davis, Kady Jaunay, Blaide Walker  
*Middle Row:* Jake Bransgrove, Benjamin Hargreaves, Xaden Stringer, William Urquhart, Alex Kim, S Hutchinson (Librarian)  
*Front Row:* Ryen Williams, Thomas Corbett, Jock Urquhart, Glenn Hunter, Max Wilson

Year 12: William Urquhart - 24

Year 13: Ben Hargreaves - 25

#### Top 10 issued books of 2018

*Gone* by Michael Grant  
*The Recruit* by Robert Muchamore  
*Unbroken* by Laura Hillenbrand  
*Monster* by Michael Grant  
*Tracks of the Tiger* by Bear Grylls  
*Hostage* by Chris Bradford  
*Cabin Fever* by Jeff Kinney  
*The Way of Kings* by Brandon Sanderson

## PASIFIKA GROUP

Our TBHS Pasifika boys were active through the year, out and about entertaining in our community.

Congratulations boys on a job well done entertaining the students at Waimataitai Primary School where you performed in their Assembly and then continued on to entertain the New Entrant class.

They also played a large role in assisting Timaru Christian School who hosted a combined TCS, Waimataitai and Timaru South School Pasifika Day event. You were appreciated by both students and staff alike.



**Lighthouse**

85 Sophia Street, Timaru. Ph 03 688 1181  
*Lighting Solutions made Easy*



## RITE JOURNEY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Cameron Gibb



The *Rite Journey* at Timaru Boys' High School continues to grow and develop just as the boys do from year to year, offering support and guidance to all Year 10 students as they transition through a very difficult stage of

their lives. We believe that we have fine young men who attend Timaru Boys' High but in offering a programme such as the *Rite Journey*, we enable our young men to complete a programme that has reinvented the traditional process of a "Rite of Passage" to assist in transforming boys from dependency to responsibility.

The delivery of this programme is undertaken in a number of different formats both inside and outside the classroom. Boys are given the opportunity to stand in front of the class and deliver their own "life story", a great opportunity for the boys to learn from their peers and gain confidence from delivering something very close to them. The programme is designed for the boys to constantly reflect on who they are now and who they would like to become, how they are going to get there, and those who have helped them get to where they are now.

Throughout the boys' *Rite Journey* year they have had to complete a range of social, emotional and physical challenges. – The *Hadlow to Harbour*, Class Sing off and Clash of the Class Haka are examples of these and are all designed to push boys outside their comfort zone.

This year's Sing Off challenge was won by 10GI who sang "Shotgun", this was a very popular song able to be sung in a low range and monotone, this attributed to the success of the song. The Clash of the Class Haka was won by 10AD, second was 10MF and 10SP came in third.

The year-long programme raises boys' awareness of issues that they might currently be facing as well as providing them with the skills and understanding that are required to navigate their way through beginning adulthood. Through conversations with the classes Rite Journey teacher about a wide range of topics from dealing with change, emotions and relationships to future aspirations and bush craft. Many parents will be giving their boys the same messages and the programme is design to reinforce positive messages they receive from home. The more adult connections a student can have through this transition the less the risk of a negative outcome.

In 2018 the boys have had a range of internal and external support. These have included Attitude Blair Poulter (Careers Advisor) who provided boys with important careers information. Tony Bunting (Counsellor) who discussed the impact of pornography, and the YMCA who came in a delivered a programme around resiliency and also conveyed messages around sexuality.

The 2018 Rite Journey programme culminated in the final challenge of the year, completed at Lindisfarne Presbyterian Camp.

Usually, the Rite Journey concludes with *The Solo*, an event where the boys spend 20 hours in the bush in isolation with no technology, providing an opportunity to build their own shelters and spend time reflecting on the year, whilst also planning for their future.



Unfortunately, due to a very irregular weather pattern, the trips to Peel Forest had to be abandoned; in true Rite Journey style however, a separate event was created that had elements of *The Solo* included, ensuring that the boys did not miss out on a special experience.

This year all five Year 10 classes made their way to the camp where both as a class and as individuals, they completed a number of different activities.

- **Bracelet making** with Ms Martin: designed to give boys a new experience and an opportunity to give back to others.
- **Shelter making** with Mr Richardson: a condensed version of what they would have completed at Peel Forest.
- **Penny Stove cooking** with Mrs Hutchinson: the boys made their stoves prior to *The Solo* so appreciated the opportunity to use them to cook a snack.
- **Letter to self** with Mr Rooney: a letter the boys wrote to their future selves, receiving this back when they leave school. They set goals, write about things they are thankful for and reflect on their lives to date.
- **Haka practice** with Darian and Sidney: the boys practiced the school haka in preparation for the final *Haka Challenge* during the day, an event that was won by 10AD.

A big thank you must go to all of the boys; their participation and attitude on the day reflected that of what we would expect to find in a fine young man. Also, sincere thanks to the staff who ran activities and to Mrs Staples for her organisation and facilitation of the event.

Special thanks to *The Rite Journey* teachers for giving so much to their students throughout the year and delivering what is something unique and special to Timaru Boys' High School.



## SPECIAL OLYMPICS SWIMMING

Congratulations to Jonathon Smitham who competed in the Special Olympics South Canterbury SS Swimming Event, recently held at at CBay.

Jonathon came first in the 25m Freestyle, 50m Backstroke and 50m Freestyle. He also came second in the 4x25m Freestyle Relay.

A number of TBHS students volunteered to assist on the day, impressing the organisers with their efforts - their interaction, encouragement and cheering for the contestants was much appreciated, and helped make for a successfully run event. Thank you to those boys who assisted - you were a real credit to yourselves and represented Timaru Boys' High School well.



## STUDENT COUNCIL

The Student Council had another productive year under the guidance of Rector, Nick Mclvor and the support of our librarian, Stephanie Hutchinson.

Each year the Council endeavours to be part of a major change in either aspects of the school, or in terms of educational opportunities for all boys. This year was no exception in terms of being part of change. With NCEA Level 1 under review on a national level, the Student Council submitted a report to NZQA re the proposed changes during Terms 2 and 3.

Initially, the Council sent an online survey to students, asking questions about their personal experiences of NCEA. From there, two focus groups were created where a further six ideas were discussed. The senior and junior focus groups allowed the students to communicate further the advantages and disadvantages of NCEA, removing external exams, lowering credits, the preparation that studying allows for future study, and how NCEA can be improved.

By September, the Council had typed up the results and had submitted their formal responses to the relevant authorities. To date, NCEA are still collating the data and their findings will be publicly acknowledge the data in due course.

Thanks goes out to the Mr Mclvor and Stephanie Hutchinson for their input into the Student Council team.

## TECH CREW



### TECH CREW

*Mrs Diane Segar, Brayden Stevenson, Regan Dryden,  
Mrs Monique Bastings*

## SWIM SCHOOL

The 2018 Swim School had the largest turn out ever with 10-15 boys from Years 9 to 11 showing up regularly on Tuesdays and Thursdays lunch times.

This increase in numbers is due to Swim School being more actively promoted around the school. The instructors encouraged all students to come Tuesday and Thursday lunch times and to give it a go. This was done through PE teachers, class notices and posters around the school.

The Instructors were Riley Taylor (Year 13), Reed Stevenson (Year 13), Jack Sands (Year 12) and Will Tudgey (Year 10) who are all national level swimmers.

At the beginning of the lessons, the boys were asked about what they wished to gain from swim school, whether it be improvement on current skills, or how to swim in general. Most of the boys' answers were around the development of speed, as most boys wished to get faster for their Year 9 or 10



PE Challenge which includes running and swimming. Some of the boys were also working on the Year 12 PE Aquathon assessment.

Another answer to this question was to improve survival sculling. Survival sculling is essentially staying afloat upright so their head is out of the water and they are able to breathe easily. They do this for 6-10 minutes in the diving well to represent how to survive in deep water such as the ocean or large lakes.

Coaching will be continuing next year, as Jack Sands and William Tudgey have already volunteered to continue swim school throughout their future schooling. This will hopefully lead to future development with students that still wish to increase their skills. Through all of this training, all of the students who have attended are now able to swim a length of efficient freestyle in the 33m Timaru Boys' High School pool without touching the bottom or stopping for a period of time. This made swim school in 2018 a very successful activity for the swimmers as the goal was to simply improve their confidence, skills and knowledge.

## TANE MAHUTA CARVING

Mā te mātāuranga te mana. Empowerment through education and being connected to our past and our future is the story behind the new whakairo (carvings) on the mahau (porch) of Tane Mahuta our whare.

This year we were privileged to have Master Carver **Tamati McGregor** (Ngāti Raukawa) from Taranaki fashion new carvings for our mahau. His theme for the work encompassed our spiritual connection with Ranginui and Papatuanuku, Tane Mahuta's journey to the heavens to receive the three baskets of knowledge, and Maui's great feat of fishing up Aotearoa from the deep sea. Each of the carvings links the present to the past and our hopes for the future.

Whilst here, our Te Reo classes have enjoyed spending time with Tamati as he worked on the new mahau, learning about the heritage, spiritualism and symbolism, and technique of traditional carving, and how they can become involved in it more themselves. Of note, is how Tamati has continually expressed in the carving Mā te Mātāuranga te Mana, Scientia Potestas Est, Knowledge is Power.

The new carvings were erected and presented to the school at a special ceremony and blessing. Our local kaumatua, Te Wera King and the family of Matua Smiley Haua attended alongside Tamati. The carvings were blessed and Tamati told us the story behind his work. We are humbled by their beauty and their mana.



## TAIOHI SUMMIT



Brooklyn Galbraith

Congratulations to Brooklyn Galbraith who was selected to participate in the inaugural Taiohi Summit, held at Lincoln University from 5-18 November with more than 150 young Māori, aged 16-24, participating in the event.

Over four days, Māori rangatahi engaged in work streams aimed at activating them in the following topics: sport and recreation, mahinga kai, putaiao (science and

technology), pakihi (Māori business), 'Am I Māori enough?', and whānau ora.

Quarterly regional hui led by local stakeholders as well as online engagement, enabled the young people to work on identified priorities from the hui and look at opportunities to lead and implement them locally. This allowed for a regional approach that is tailored to the regional resources available to taiohi while drawing on national resources where available.

This opportunity offered through Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu has provided motivation and inspiration to Brooklyn - we congratulate him on his efforts and achievement.



285 Stafford Street, Timaru. Ph 03 688 4880

Our modern men's clothing store in Timaru is open 6 days a week



## WRITERS' CLUB

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Julie Stevenson

It was a quiet year for the Writers' Club. The meeting occurred least frequently, but there was still some progress made for most of the students. Attendance was better in the winter months and also when assessment pressure was less for the seniors. The group took time to discuss their writing, and there was some good critiquing of each other's work that occurred.

It is hoped that the Club will continue in 2019, even with all but one member departing the school. Hopefully some junior students will take the opportunity offered to them. Regular members of the Writers' Club were: Hayden Rae, Benjamin Hargreaves, Calleal Coffey-Gibson and Billy Riddle. Thanks to all the other part timers who also attended.



### WRITERS' CLUB

Mrs Julie Stevenson (Teacher in Charge), Calleal Coffey-Gibson, Hayden Rae, Ben Hargreaves. Absent: Billy Riddle

## YOUNG FARMERS' CLUB

Teacher in Charge: Mr Nathan Archibald

The Timaru Boys' High School Young Farmers Club had over 55 members who were interested and passionate about the Agriculture Industry. This year the Young Farmers' Club experimented by splitting into Junior and Senior groups, necessitated by the inflated numbers/high interest and the difficulties presented by a large group visiting industries and participating in field trips. This turned out to be not as successful as hoped, so joining the two groups will be a priority in 2019.

At the beginning of the year, the Regional *TeenAg* competition was held in Waimate, where we had seven teams of two competing. Unfortunately, this clashed with the first weekend of Club Rugby and many boys understandably chose rugby. The fourteen boys competed in a series of activities such as practical modules, written exams, speech presentations and a practical race off. They completed all events to the best of their ability and did themselves proud.

The year was challenging with access to industries due to the introduction of Mycoplasma Bovis in the rural sector. 5 Star beef lots and various farms postponed trips due to



the regulations and risk of spreading the disease. We did however visit South Pacific Sera who are globally renowned for production of animal derived bio reagents. Although very advanced and academic information was presented, all boys enjoyed the opportunity to look around the laboratories.

Throughout the year the boys have been out at AgriLearn cutting up and carting firewood to fundraise money for the club's trips etc. We have worked hard in the past to raise money to purchase our own chainsaws and safety gear and two crated trailers to deliver the wood.

We look forward to being more successful in group visits in 2019 and if any member of the public would like to invite us or know of an opportunity of a speaker or visit, please do let us know.

## LOGAN WILLIAMS – ENTREPRENEURIAL OLD BOY

Old Boy Logan Williams is an entrepreneur and student of the University of Canterbury and was one of the ten shortlisted nominees for the 2018 Young New Zealander of the Year Award.

Williams is an inventor who has invented polarized contact lenses for people who suffer from light sensitivity and has also developed a method to turn pest algae *Didymo* into useful materials.

He says, "My passion is to develop revolutionary technologies to improve people's lives from all walks of life." He was selected for the Kōkiri Māori Business Accelerator making him the youngest entrepreneur to be selected for the programme with the only South Island-based company in the start-up accelerator programme.

We were fortunate to have Logan return and speak at a school Assembly, encouraging our current students in their study and future focus. The following is his speech to the boys:

I know what you are thinking: here is another person who is going to tell me what to do or who I should be. I have been in



your shoes and that is the last thing I want to do today. Above all else today, I want to convince every one of you that you can achieve your own success if you put your mind to it.

I will start by introducing myself. My name is Logan Williams I am a scientist, inventor, and businessman, based in



Christchurch. Last year I was a finalist for Young New Zealander of the Year, and was selected as New Zealand Student of the Year for Business and Finance. I have completed a Bachelor Degree of Science with First Class Honours and am now studying a Master's in Business part time at the University of Canterbury.

However, these are all arbitrary titles; to put it simply, I create solutions to problems which I use to create businesses. To date I own three businesses: Biome Innovation which turns Didymo or rock snot into materials. Polar Optics, which creates polarized contact lenses to treat epilepsy, and Biolina a system that grows spirulina in effluent tanks on a farm to purify water.

But my life wasn't always like this, in fact six years ago, I was sitting exactly where you are as a Timaru Boys' High student. I wasn't an incredibly successful student, I was not a Peer Support leader, Prefect, or had any leadership roles to speak of. I grew up in a rundown flat on Tekapo Street which at the time was infamous for gang violence, and I suffered from crippling depression.

So what changed? Well I found out that my biggest weaknesses were actually my greatest strengths. At University, privileged children who had the world given to them would fail at the first sign of a barrier, whereas I knew what it was like to have nothing, and therefore would let nothing stand in my way. If you think for a second that you are not smart, or rich enough for University you are dead wrong; with hard work, focus and dedication, you can be more successful than any of the more privileged.

When I was writing this speech, I thought to myself, *what advice would I have wanted* when I was sitting in your position. So I am going to give you my four tips to being successful, please feel free to write these down on your phones.

The first is what I call reverse engineering, where you draw a picture of who you want to be in five years' time and what you want to accomplish. Once you have that picture work backwards, for instance, in five years' time I want to be a certified electrician, well to do this I need to find a company to support me, which requires a polytechnic degree, which requires these skills and grades at high school.

The second piece of advice is writing SMART goals, which stands for specific, measurable, achievable, realistic, and time bound. I personally have 250 goals I want to achieve this year sitting on my wall at home. This will clearly map out what you want to accomplish, and will always be in the back of your mind, then whenever you are doing something think does this help me to achieve one of my goals.

The third piece of advice, is that learning is critical to anything you do. You must learn how to learn, the faster you can learn, the better you will be at anything you put your mind too. From learning a language, to getting a job, and parenting everything you do in life involves learning. I personally use what I call immersion, where I verbally record, highlight, draw, and deeply consider my notes in order to learn.

The fourth and final piece of advice is probably the most important above all else, and I had to work it out for myself. It is incredibly difficult to become rich and successful if you are working for someone else. Through capitalism, workers get paid less than what they are worth; that is how a company makes a profit. So the sooner you can start your own company the better off you will be. For me the single greatest tool in business is the lean canvas, L.E.A.N Canvas. This single sheet of paper will make you a millionaire if used correctly. Any company in the world can fully explained on this single piece of paper.

Those are my four pieces of advice, which I hope you use to their full potential.

I would like to end this speech today with a quote by Nelson Mandela: *"Our deepest fear is not that we are inadequate, our deepest fear is that we are powerful beyond measure. It is our light not our darkness that most frightens us. You're playing small does not serve the world. There is nothing enlightened about shrinking so that other people won't feel insecure around you. It is not just in some of us it is in everyone."*

Thank you for your time.

## SIR DON MCKINNON VISIT



A group of 21 boys from all Year levels had the privilege of working with Sir Don McKinnon (ONZ, GCVO) in the Memorial Library on Friday 2 March. Sir Don visited to promote the New Zealand Memorial Museum project at Le Quesnoy in France - for which he is Patron.

This project is an exciting one. It will give New Zealand a special facility (in a converted chateau) that future generations of Kiwis will be able to visit from November. It is in the town we liberated from German occupation in 1918, and is our first permanent War Museum on the Western Front.

Sir Don was accompanied by Andrew Falloon MP and LTCDR Grant Finlayson (Resident Naval Officer), Bevan Killick, and Alistair Furnival.

Considering the nature of this project, meeting in the Memorial Library couldn't have been more appropriate - nor could having Sir Don speak near the thirteen Old Boys found on the



eastern wall, each knighted for their services to New Zealand too.

As former Deputy Prime Minister and Commonwealth Secretary - General, Sir Don did not disappoint when it came to captivating discussion; his view not only on World War One but New Zealand's place on the wider international stage was prescient.

The afternoon was wrapped up with further conversation, fuelled by a tasty Thomas House Catering lunch.

In the year that we commemorate the ending of World War One, it's a fantastic achievement for our country to open this new museum at Le Quesnoy.

We hope it will be a place of pilgrimage for many of our boys in future.





Ceremonies



# LEARNING AREAS

## AGRICULTURE

*HoD: Mr Nathan Archibald*

Agriculture has maintained solid interest within the school, with close to 90 boys in Year 10 opting to study Agriculture this year. Two classes of Year 11 boys continued to achieve both academically and practically, along with a Year 12 class that has seen many of its students move onto further rural opportunities throughout the year.

Year 10 students were challenged this year by the temporary removal of the Agricultural Plot area, necessitated by the new Hostel redevelopment. Instead of growing and cultivating plants and soils, we took a deeper look into the theories surrounding these processes. The boys also explored the global environment and markets to which New Zealand exports her goods.

The boys studied small engines and engines in general, exploring the differences between Petrol 4 and 2 stroke engines, as well as diesel engines. Other units studied were sheep farming and the different processes that occur on a sheep farm throughout a twelve month period, as well as gaining a small insight into the global giant of Dairy Farming.

The course was capped off with a trip to Bruce Westgarth's farm on Kelland's Hill where we were privileged to hear from a variety of presenters. Shearers, Wool Buyers, Rural Bankers, Dairy NZ representatives, Dog Handlers, Animal Health and Chainsaw experts, Agronomists and Mobile Abattoirs put on displays and small presentations to groups of boys in a rotation style day.

Year 11 Agriculture, which is a Unit Standard based course, enabled 44 students to explore a variety of aspects related to rural New Zealand. Practical days have been limited due to funding and legislation but the boys have the opportunity to undertake these practical skills in Year 12.

The boys studied Health and Safety units, Hydration, Livestock Behaviour, Fencing as well as Cattle and Sheep Breed units amongst others as well as completing two days out at Agrilearn, experiencing and learning practical skills in the fields of water supply and fencing. A solid percentage of these boys move into Year 12 Agriculture for 2018.

Year 12 Agriculture is designed around getting the boys 'work ready' in terms of acquiring skills and accreditation for these skills in a variety of areas. Farm Bikes, Agrichemicals,



Chainsaws and further fencing practical's were completed through Agrilearn's accredited tutors with most boys being very successful.

During class time, theory units including Agrichemicals, further Health and Safety units, Animal Health and Fertilisers were studied. The group included some exceptional future farmers, many who have since taken on full time jobs or been accepted into Agricultural Training Facilities throughout New Zealand.

**Murray Brown Electrical**  
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices  
All inquiries phone 688 1717



## ART

HoD: Mr David Gibb

At the 39th Artarama Prizegiving held on 18 August at the Aigantighe Art Gallery, two of our students came away with overall prizes, out of all the entries from local schools throughout South Canterbury.



• **Viliami Sau** walked away with the Year 9 – 10 overall winner for Prints and Collage

• **Joshua Earnshaw** came away with the Friends of Aigantighe Art Gallery, Artarama Supreme award in the Senior Section (Years 9-13)

All works of art were on display at the gallery from the 20 - 29 August. Congratulations to all students who entered art work and to the two prize winners.



## DRAMA

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Megan Blake

In Junior Drama this year, the students have participated in numerous activities which have been designed to increase student engagement, improve self-confidence and literacy skills for Year 9 and 10 students.

At the start of Term 1, auditions for the TBHS/TGHS combined school musical for *Into the Woods* were held. The auditions highlighted the wealth of theatrical talent that we have in our school. After these auditions, the students quickly transitioned into a very busy rehearsal schedule involving Drama students from both the junior and senior school.

During the term, Year 10 Drama went to visit the Playhouse Theatre in Church Street to investigate the layout of the theatre and the importance of the other components for example: lighting, sound, costumes and props that make live theatre possible. The Year 10 students compared this modern

theatre design to Ancient Greek theatre designs which they were studying at that time.

Term 2 saw our Drama students visit Roncalli College to watch a dress rehearsal for their musical production of *Singin' in the Rain*. We also had a visit from an extremely entertaining travelling theatre group called *Shakespeare as you Write It*.

Term 2 also signalled the opening night for the musical production *Into the Woods*. The lighting, costumes, set design all added to making this an extremely professional production. The show ran for a week with great success. The cast should feel very proud of the tremendous effort and energy that they all maintained throughout the week.

During Term 3, our Year 9 Drama Students were invited to watch a circus performance hosted by Mountainview High School drama students.



DOWELLS  
**OFFICE PRODUCTS**  
DEPOT your office supply heroes

**9 Church Street, Timaru. Ph 03 688 1189**

*Whether it's pens, paper, coffee, printers or furniture;  
we have what your office needs.*

**INTO THE WOODS****CAST MEMBERS:**Narrators: *Alex Bryce and Angela Seyb*Baker: *Caleb Cameron*Baker's Wife: *Hannah Inwood*Little Red Riding Hood: *Bethanie Cootes*Witch: *Jemma Riddle*Jack's Mother: *Eve Reihana*Jack: *Benjamin Pawsey*Cow: *Benjamin Hargreaves*Cinderella: *Rebekah Frame*Cinderella's Step Mother: *Karl Omotoy*Lucinda: *Lexie Bell*Florinda: *Macy Shields*Cinderella's Mother: *Lucy Snuggs*Cinderella's Father: *Cole Whitnack*Cinderella's Prince: *Abraham Hix*Rapunzel: *Lily Shields*Rapunzel's Prince: *Maximus Mortimer*Granny: *Kristie Goodsir*Wolf: *Rory MacLeod*Mysterious Man: *Ben Schikker*Steward: *Braedon Armstrong*Birds and Company: *Jessica Brown, Jacob Wilson, Delta Kaipo  
Alex Scannell, Stella Vaivai*Giants and Company: *Josiah Bruning, Stella Vaivai*Dancers and Company: *Hannah Konings, Erin Bray,  
Ashleigh Stewart, Tobias Lomano*Second Cow and Company: *Abby Barker*

This year's annual production was staged by Timaru Boys' High School in Hogben Hall with Directors Aaron and Diane Segar and Musical Director, Monique Bastings.

"Be careful what you wish for" appears to be the ongoing theme in Stephen Sondheim and James Lapine's Brothers Grimm inspired musical, *Into the Woods*. The story follows The Baker and his wife who wish to have a child, Cinderella who wishes to go the King's Festival, and Jack who wishes his cow would give some milk. When the Baker and his wife are visited by the neighbourhood witch, who reveals to them that she placed a curse on their family, the two set off on a journey into the woods to reverse the curse. Also in the woods, we meet Little Red, who is trying to visit her grandmother, the Wolf who loves tasty little girls, the Witch's daughter Rapunzel, and the Princes chasing after their loves with everyone getting their wish and seemingly living happily ever after. Ultimately, the community must come together to save each other and their kingdom, but sacrifices must be made.

We acknowledge the support of a strong Production team and thank the numerous staff, parents and student who ably assisted in backstage roles.

**HISTORY***HoD: Dr Jill Harland***PROFESSOR GLYN HARPER'S VISIT**

We were very fortunate to have renowned historian, Professor Glyn Harper visit our school on Wednesday 15 August.

Glyn Harper is a professor of War Studies at Massey University in Palmerston North. He was the Director of the Centre for Defence and Security Studies for eight years and is currently Massey Project Manager for the Centenary of History of New Zealand and the First World War.

Professor Harper co-ordinated two sessions in our Hogben Assembly Hall. The first focused on the Great War and was attended by both the Senior and Junior year levels. The second was designed specifically for History students in Levels 2 and 3 and focused on the Holocaust.

History Scholarship students also attended a special seminar on Gallipoli with Professor Harper after school in the Memorial Library.

**ANIMALS AT WAR**

As part of our Social Studies *Animals at War* unit, 10GI and Year 9 Totara students visited the South Canterbury Museum on Thursday 22nd November during Periods 1 and 2 to see the latest exhibition on World War One entitled *Enduring the Inferno* which included details of servicemen from Timaru and interesting artefacts from this time period

In addition to the main exhibition, both classes watched a presentation created by Malcolm Brady who is an expert on World War One and who has an amazing private collection of memorabilia including his grandfather's military uniform. The topic was "*Animals at War*" and Mr Brady discussed the relevant history of animals involved in human conflicts.

From the glow worms that assisted soldiers to read documents and newspapers in the trenches, to horses who died in their millions on the Western Front.

Dogs were employed to search and rescue, camels, elephants, mules, donkeys and oxen carried supplies and munitions. More recently, dolphins have been used in mine detection.

During the Year 9 presentation, students also had the opportunity to try on replica gas masks that were designed from 1914-1918 for members of the military, dogs and horses also had their own gas mask protection!

**NEW WORLD**

Highfield Mall, Timaru



## MUSIC

Teacher in Charge: Ms Monique Bastings

### PRIMARY SCHOOLS' MUSIC TOUR

The annual Primary Schools' Music Tour is a highly anticipated event on the Arts calendar.

This year saw twenty of our students visit four schools in one day, performing a 45 minute concert at each one of these. The group consisted of pipe band, jazz band, soloists, tap dancing, and duos. It was a satisfying but busy day enjoyed by all.

We are appreciative of the support we receive from the local primary schools who enable our students to take part in this event.

### TBHS CHOIR

The Timaru Boys' Choir has been reinstated after having been in recess for a number of years.

Thank you to the TBHS Old Boys' Association for their support of this venture and to Lucy Dillon, Musical Director at St Mary's Church, who is assisting in leading the choir.

We currently have a group of twelve keen young men participating, a number that we hope to see grow in the coming years. Their first appearance was at the Waitaki Assembly, singing *Drake's Drum* alongside the team captains. At the moment they are working hard to learn a number of *Queen* songs ready to perform at the opening of the new *Queen* movie coming out in November. They will be singing *Queen* songs about 30min before each performance on the Saturday night.



### CHOIR

Back Row: Caleb Cameron, Callum Bowmar, Harry Delaney  
 Middle Row: Ms M Bastings, Mrs D Segar, Ben Schikker, Braedon Armstrong, Daniel Nicolson, Lucy Dillon  
 Front Row: Ben Walker, Max Mortimer, Karl Omotoy, Mitchell Bowmar, Ben Pawsey

### ROCKQUEST - REGIONAL FINAL

The Regional Final of the Smokefree RockQuest was held at the Theatre Royal in Timaru on 22 June and saw Timaru Boys' High School enter two bands and one soloist.

Although our boys did not win any awards this year, they competed incredibly well against some great competition.

Solo Category: Rory MacLeod

Band Category: *Dial 111* Daniel Nicolson, Oscar Skilling, Jack McLennan and Dominic Coleman

Band Category: *Strike 4* Ben Roberts, Shaun Reith, Harry Delaney and Bryn Johnston



### CHAMBER MUSIC

Back Row: Mrs D Segar, M Bastings  
 Front Row: Vincent Wutama, Ryan Lam, Andrew Cheung



### CONCERT BAND

Back Row: Callum Bowmar, Ethan Bowmar, Connor Rabbidge, M Bastings (Teacher)  
 Middle Row: Mrs D Segar, Daniel Nicolson  
 Front Row: Ben Walker, Mitchell Bowmar, Coltrane Leach, Joe Choy, Jacob Cox



### ROCKQUEST

Back Row: Mrs D Segar, Rory Macleod, Ben Roberts, Harry Delaney, M Bastings (Teacher)  
 Front Row: Oscar Skilling, Shaun Reith, Bryn Johnston, Dominic Coleman, Daniel Nicolson.  
 Absent: Jack McLennan



## OUTDOOR EDUCATION

Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson

### YEAR 12 STEWART ISLAND TRIP

Term 2 saw the Year 12 Outdoor Education class travel down to Stewart Island for a four day tramp.

Flying to the beach at Mason Bay was a highlight for a couple of boys who were completing the Aviation Course that is on offer at Timaru Boys'. We then proceeded to walk via three huts back to Oban before flying out again.

The weather conditions were reasonably good with the rain only arriving during the last couple of hours of the trip. Unfortunately, this year we had to be content with sighting some friendly robins and other birds as there were no kiwis to be seen. The third day was a challenge for some boys as we headed over the saddle to North Arm Hut, but overall, the trip was an enjoyable experience for all.



### YEAR 12 OUTDOOR EDUCATION ALPINE TRIP

The Year 12 Outdoor Education class went Alpine again, along with ARA Polytechnic students.

The students experienced challenging snow conditions where they had the opportunity of learning some great outdoor survival skills, including that of making a snow cave.

## SCIENCE

Teacher in Charge: Ms Keri Whytock

### SANFORD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FAIR



Bailey Lissington

The Sanford Science and Technology Fair, held annually, is an event where school students from Mid and South Canterbury are invited to display original exhibits of investigations that are scientific or technological.

Twenty two Timaru Boys' High students entered the 2018 Sanford Science and Technology Fair which was judged on Wednesday 12 September. They spent the afternoon at Caroline

Bay Hall speaking with the judges about their investigations. Well done to all of you who entered.

The following boys helped with judging the Year 7 and 8 section: Ethan Bowmar, Bryn Houghton, Flynn Parker, Nick Cummings, Ryan Greenslade, Cole Melhopt and Neil Paver. The Science Fair committee appreciated the effort that these boys put in and the way they represented their school.

### JUNIOR SECTION

We had a good number of boys gain great prizes this year. In the Year 9 and 10 section, eight boys gained prizes.

In the Intermediate Individual Science category, Reuben Bowen Year 9 received a BRONZE award with his project entitled: *Banana Breakdown*. Nicos Shearer Year 9 received a SILVER award for his project entitled: *Take half and leave half*.

The following boys received awards in the Technology Open section: Ross McCulloch Year 9 with his project: *Fire the Fire*, Neil Meyer Year 10 for his project entitled: *Speed of Light* and Thomas Corbett Year 10 with his project entitled: *Possum lures - what's best?*

Nathan Harbutt Year 10 for his project: *Nitrate fixing with Woodchips*, gained a SILVER award in the Intermediate Science Individual category and a Technology Open award. Balkrishna Uniyal Year 10 for his project: *Swing Chaps* gained a GOLD award in the Intermediate Science Individual category and a Technology Open award.

Sam Wilson Year 9 for his project entitled: *Pivots vs Roto-Rainers*, gained a BRONZE award in Intermediate Science Individual category, a Technology Open award as well as an ECAN (Environment Canterbury) award.

### SENIOR SECTION

George Mulder Year 11 entered his investigation entitled *What's the best pasture growth provider in winter?* winning a SILVER award in the Senior Science Individual category as well as the Otago University Hands on Science Prize. George placed second overall in the Fair.

Bailey Lissington Year 12 entered his investigation entitled: *Without a Drought*, winning not only a GOLD award in the Senior Science Individual category, a Technology Open award, and a NIWA (National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research) award but placing FIRST overall in the Fair.

The Science Department is very pleased with the effort and skill these boys have shown in carrying out and presenting their investigations. They can be extremely proud of themselves and be assured that they have a bright future in the Science field if they so choose.

### ICAS SCIENCE EXAM

Five students from Timaru Boys' High School achieved outstanding results when they participated in the 2018 ICAS Science exam.

Those students whose achievements were outstanding were rewarded with Certificates of Merit, Credit, Distinction.

ICAS Science tests students' skills and knowledge in Science and provides insight into students' understanding and thinking skills.

The following boys were awarded certificates in 2018:

- **Josh Earnshaw** Year 11 gains a Distinction Certificate which places him in the top 4% of students in New Zealand and the Pacific region
- **Thomas Corbett** Year 10 gains a Credit Certificate which places him in the top 12% of students
- **William Jack-Hydes** Year 10 gains a Credit Certificate which places him in the top 25% of students
- **Neil Meyer** Year 10 gains a Merit Certificate which places him in the top 37% of students
- **Ben Walker** Year 10 gains a Merit which places him in the top 37% of students

### YEAR 12 PHYSICS TRIP TO UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY AND RUTHERFORD'S DEN

On 11 September, the two Year 12 Physics classes were given the opportunity to travel up to Christchurch for a series of workshops.

The day was planned by Miss Everitt in preparation for their final internal assessment for the year, Level 2 Atomic and Nuclear Physics, and marks the first time such an opportunity has been offered to senior physics students at this level. It was a successful day out that we hope to further refine and offer again in future years. With forty students and staff, it was a very busy day for all!

At Rutherford's Den, the boys learned more about the history of the atom and Ernest Rutherford's scientific experiments and discoveries – notably his “Gold Foil Experiment” which revolutionised our knowledge of the structure atoms. They also heard about the many practical applications of nuclear physics as well as the dangers of nuclear radiation.

At the University of Canterbury, the boys were taken through the Department of Physics and Astronomy and put to work in a first-year physics laboratory where they conducted two experiments of their own. First they investigated the effectiveness of biological materials (carrot slices) in absorbing beta and gamma radiation, to appreciate the effect of ionising radiation on exposed tissue or skin. Next they investigated the radioactive nature of unstable copper isotopes, monitoring the level of radioactivity and measuring beta particle emissions to calculate half-life. Finally the boys were treated to a number of exciting demonstrations, including using liquid nitrogen, to illustrate some of the experiments and opportunities they would have as a first-year physics student.

## TECHNOLOGY – FOOD

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Lynda Paul

In 2018, the Food Department warmly welcomed Mrs Megan Blake as the Senior Hospitality teacher. We are very fortunate to have a highly experienced and enthusiastic teacher to guide the students in a popular career pathway course. It is also pleasing to see a number of students who have undertaken Food, now undertaking study both in Food and Hospitality and have gained jobs in the industry. We are especially proud of Cole McDonald who this year has won the Sid Young Memorial Cup for best Commis chef of the year.

The Food and Nutrition students have continued to enjoy expanding their knowledge and skills of food hygiene and safety, nutrition for good health, budget family meals and practical skills.

The Year 13 class has investigated societal issues such as the ethical issue of a sugar tax, the concern of poor nutritional choices and analysing their effect on society.

The Year 12 Food and Nutrition students have been analysing sustainable food related practices and preserved seasonal and local food. The Sports Nutrition unit entailed following and advising an athlete on how to enhance their nutrition to improve their performance along with investigating nutritional issues for families and society included food poverty and obesity.

The junior classes have been focussing on low glycaemic foods to enhance sports performance as well as investigating cultural foods - competing in a competition and designing authentic foods for real clients was enjoyable – especially with the ice cream unit. Demonstrations from chefs to inspire and give our boys industry standard feedback has been appreciated for their culinary challenges. This year has also seen a Year 9 class trial making their own cooking demonstration video which was both challenging and fun



Asian Masterchef Competition Year 10 Food Technology  
L to R Steve Le Corre, Daniel Nicolson, Thomas Allan, Alazae Holden,  
Bryn Johnston, Harrison Gillespie, Justin Holman

In 2018, the Year 12 and 13 Hospitality courses have provided our students with an excellent platform to advance into a diverse and exciting industry, where food preparation, quality of service and client satisfaction are key components to success. Both year groups had the opportunity to experience what it will be like to work this fast paced and stressful environment and have been assessed under the same conditions: experiencing time pressure, quality standard checks, presentation scoring and client expectation, at the ARA Institute of Canterbury Timaru Campus Commercial Kitchen.

Year 13 Hospitality students have covered a range of unit standards, for example: Baking, Group Contribution, Complex Sandwiches, Origins of Coffee and Barista. The Year 12 Hospitality students have completed unit standards in salads, grilling, handling knives, food safety and Barista and were also involved in a successful pop-up coffee café at ARA during Term 3.

## ARA FOOD AND BEVERAGE COMPETITION

On Monday 18 June, Matt Kennedy, a Year 12 Hospitality student, participated in the ARA Food and Beverage Competition held at the Christchurch Campus where he entered two events.

The first was the New Zealand Beef and Lamb Event which saw Matt preparing and presenting two identical main courses containing beef as the protein, a balance of starch, vegetables and a suitable sauce - all within the 60 minute time frame. In this event Matt competed against professional chefs and produced an impressive dish.

The second event, the National Secondary Schools Culinary Challenge (NSSCC) saw Matt prepare, cook and present two individually plated portions of an entree course within 60 minutes with New Zealand tomatoes as the principal component of the dish. Congratulations to Matt on winning a Silver Award which is both a credit to his hard work and dedication this year and is a confirmation that if he continues this in the future, he could potentially have a great career in this industry.



Matt Kennedy

## TECHNOLOGY – METAL

Head of Department: Mr Michael Howard

### YEAR 9

Students in Year 9 completed a 10 week rotation of study during which they designed and made two projects incorporating the learning required to understand the importance of the design cycle. The first project introduced the students to basic hand tool use in the making of a key ring whilst the second project saw the design and manufacture of a mini hacksaw. Many new and valuable life skills have been learnt.

### YEAR 10

Students in Year 10 were challenged to expand their design skills by first making a sheet metal toolbox and then designing their own mini hammer. Those that completed the hammer were encouraged to manufacture an innovative stand using multi materials to display their hammers.

### YEAR 11

Students followed a Unit Standard course facilitated by *Competenz*. They completed unit standards in safety and following a plan to build a specific product. The product in question was a Wind vane. The last option was to manufacture a G clamp which was done to a high standard by having the final product powder coated.

### YEAR 12

This year, students followed the course which was to build a mini bike. A kit which consists of the engine, wheels and plastic components was bought and the students had to design and complete the rest of the bike.

For the first time this year a team of 8 boys went up to the North Island to compete in the Secondary School Championships. In 2019 boys will have the option of building a 70 cc Pit bike.

## TECHNOLOGY – WOOD

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston



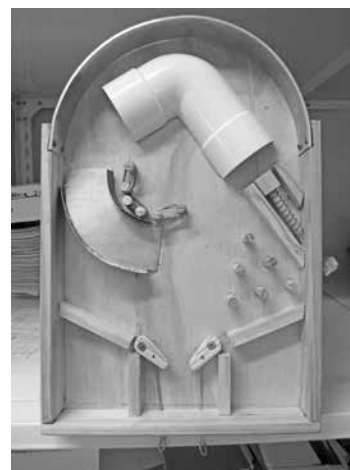
This year has seen the introduction of a new Level 3 Year 13 BCATS Building, Construction and Allied Trades Skills course. This has involved students designing and constructing a project for a client. The students have covered skills such as research, designing, quantity surveying, costing and extending

their practical skills. A range of different projects have been constructed of various sizes that can be used in and around the home.

Year 12 students covered two set projects which included a saw stool and a bar stool. A variety of different materials complimented the bar stool designs which often used Rimu

slats on the top and aluminium supporting bars at the base of the legs. Their third project was left to their own personal choice with coffee tables being a popular option, glass topped or in one case a resin filled section of a native timber slab of wood. These projects are a welcome compliment to any home, built with pride and attention to detail.

The introduction of the *Cape Cod* or *Adirondack Chair* into the Year 11 course has been a great success. Each student fabricated an outcome while personalising the style to their own requirements, adding extras such as a drink support







or a food tray. A range of processes and fastening methods have been undertaken to build each part then assemble them together. What a great way to finish the year off, sitting on the deck in the sunshine enjoying a cold drink and a bite to eat.

The junior school students continue to explore a range of possible outcomes in their

project design by using SOLO. This has enabled them to critically analyse existing designs in order to come up with features and functions relevant to their own design requirements. Students who have used BYOD opportunities effectively have found this platform a great way of researching, writing up and presenting information. Practical skills learnt at this level challenge and encourage the boys to explore a variety of different materials, tools and construction methods in order to build their projects.

## SECONDARY SCHOOLS' MINI BIKE CHAMPIONSHIPS

Sunday 14 October saw a team of eager young men meet in front of the school and start the big trek north, loaded with eight mini bikes. We arrived at the Picton camp ground in the afternoon and after setting up camp, headed into town for a dinner of fish and chips.

Monday morning was an early start as we had to catch the ferry at 7:00am; the crossing was a bit rough and a few boys felt what it was like to be sea sick for the first time. After leaving Wellington, we went directly to the race track in Feilding where the bikes were scrutineered and locked away for the night.

Qualifying was first on the program on Tuesday followed by a series of races for all the different classes. After the day's racing, bikes were serviced and locked away again ready for the final race day.

In the final races, we looked good for two podium placings but unfortunately Cadell lost his exhaust and had to stop whilst William had a mishap and took a tumble on one of the last bends.

Wednesday afternoon saw us heading back to Wellington so we could catch the ferry on Thursday morning and head for home.

A great experience was had by all and we look forward to next year with the hope of a few top 3 placings.



### MINIBIKES

*Back Row:* Sam Taylor, Nico Evans, Mr M Howard (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* William McArthur, George Mulder, Tom Waldron, Hamish Tayler, Jonty Collins  
*Abesmt:* Cadell Tomkinson







Sport



# SPORT

## SPORTS DIRECTOR'S REPORT

2018 has been a strong year for Sport at Timaru Boys' High School with a range of quality performances on the National and International stage. This has tended to be by individuals in sports away from the direct confines of the school such as Water Skiing, Wrestling, Motocross and Speed Skating and in sports where although there are school based events and opportunities to represent the school, much of the work and training is done at clubs. Swimming, Athletics and Tennis have been particularly notable in this regard.

It is good to see our boys involved in a range of sports and in Term 1 of each year there is a focus on trying to highlight the wide diversity of sports available in the region and to provide tasters of these sports. Our participation rate remains stable at around the 75% mark and when you consider this does not include those boys involved in sports outside of the school, over three quarters of our boys are actively giving it a go. The ideal would of course be that every boy in the school is involved in at least one extra-curricular activity and event each year.

In the traditional team sports, Hockey continues to lead the way with consistently high level performances at Canterbury and National levels. Basketball has enjoyed a surge of interest and numbers. Young 1st XI Football and 1st XV Rugby squads had rebuilding years that hinted at promising things to come.

Interschool results have tended to fall into quite a consistent pattern. Aside from small pockets of success, competing against the powerhouses of particularly Christchurch and Otago Boys' is a challenge for us. We are far more competitive and successful against St Andrew's and Waitaki. John McGlashan College has emerged as a new full winter and junior summer exchange. In terms of size, strength and attitude they are a very good fit for us. They have excellent facilities and the winter exchange saw our senior sides and staff hosted by them on the Monday evening which was a throwback to interschools of old and enjoyed by all.

Sport Canterbury through the South Canterbury office provide a wide range of enjoyable Aoraki competitions which also provide opportunities and exposure to at times new sports for our boys. While we have consistent success at this level which is highlighted by the number of boys who received awards at the Aoraki Schools awards night including Riley Taylor's Young Sportsman of the Year award, it is important we keep this in perspective. With our relative size in the region we should be a dominant school. Being strongly competitive in Canterbury, South Island and at times National competitions should remain the key focus for us.

To this end we have established a Sports Council at the school which looks to oversee the organisation and running of sport at the school. Like it or not sport in many schools in now increasingly run on a semi to fully professional basis and recruiting and retaining the top sporting talent has become very competitive as has striving to succeed in the vast array of competitions now out there.

The onus is on us to be as proactive as we can in terms of providing sporting opportunities and enjoyment alongside good facilities and coaching. We are very reliant on volunteer help from staff and the wider community where some individuals selflessly give hundreds of hours of their personal time for no direct rewards. Ensuring there are good systems and support for these people is paramount to sustaining their involvement.

### **SUMMER SPORTS REVIEW 2018**

The 2017-18 Summer sports season has been a successful and busy one for Timaru Boys' with the highlights coming in Tennis, Rowing, Swimming and Athletics.

Our Tennis team made a rare appearance in the National finals, courtesy of finishing 2nd at the South Island Championships in Timaru where they defeated schools of the calibre of Christchurch and Otago Boys', St Bede's and Marlborough College. They were competitive at the Nationals and finished in 7th position.

The Maadi Cup is probably the school sporting show piece of Term 1 with a large team of twenty four rowers attending the Championships at Lake Ruataniwha this year. Pleasingly, a number of crews made A finals and Hamish Yeatman and Josh Wilson came away with Bronze Medals in the U15 Boys' double sculls. James was selected in a South Island squad at the conclusion of the regatta to row against the North Island.

A strong team of thirty three athletes represented TBHS at the South Island Secondary Schools Athletics Championships held at Aorangi Stadium. We came away with seventeen medals including four titles to George Guerin in the Steeplechase, Bailey Gebbie in the Triple Jump, Taiyo Watanabe in the Javelin and Thomas Valentine who set a new meet record in the Hammer throw.

This success continued into the National Secondary School Track and Field Championships in Dunedin in December where TBHS came away with 6 medals; a fine performance from a team of only 12 athletes. The highlight was the Gold Medal to Ryan Bagrie in the Junior Boys' 1500 metre final in a dominant performance.

Our Swimming is also currently in a very strong and healthy position. The performances of Riley Taylor and Jack Sands in breaking a combined total of seven records at the school swimming sports in February deserves acknowledgement. Riley was selected in a swim New Zealand squad that competed at the Australian state championships in October.

Term 1 contains numerous Aoraki Competitions. The Touch team led by the "White Serevi" Jimmy Robertson, again defended their title. Our Bowls and Volleyball teams filled minor placings in these competitions. The TBHS Saints Softball team won the South Canterbury competition and it was pleasing to see Timaru Boys' compete in a South Island softball tournament, especially the achievement of Lucas Mullings in making an age group New Zealand side.



The performances of our Colts cricket teams in both inter-schools and the National Knockout competition provides hope for the future. Some dedicated, consistently hard work is needed to lift the standard of our 1st XI cricket.

Individually, both Will Gibson in Water Skiing and Keaton Swindells in Inline Skating have made New Zealand teams to compete in International competitions, showing the benefit of both hard-work and initiative on their part to get involved in sports outside of the mainstream ones offered at TBHS.

At a recent evening held for Timaru Boys' High Coaches, former All Black Coach Sir Graham Henry was kind enough to provide a video contribution. In it, he mentioned the role of provincial New Zealand in producing a number of outstanding sports people and an advantage he felt we had in being a part of that type of community with a high percentage of teenage boys being actively involved in a range of sports compared to the big cities. In recent years, TBHS Old Boys such as Hayden Paddon in Rallying and Marc Ryan in Cycling, have been to the forefront on the international stage. We can also lay claim to being the New Zealand Sportsman of the Year and a reigning World and Commonwealth Shot Put Champion in Tom Walsh. Ten years ago, Tom was sitting exactly where our boys are now as a Year 12 student and who was not unsurprisingly a school Shot-put Champion as well as a member of the 1st XV Rugby, 1st XI Cricket and Golf-Croquet sides whilst also playing some social hockey in his limited spare time. He managed all that while still trying really hard in the classroom to overcome the reading challenge of being Dispraxic. Hopefully, this is food for thought for all our students in terms of what someone from Timaru and Timaru Boys' can achieve.

### WINTER SPORT 2018

The 2018 Winter Sports season has in many ways been a pleasing and successful one.

Our Hockey team emulated the feats of our Tennis team in being ranked in the top eight schools in the country at Rankin Cup.

Our swimmers have continued to shine at South Island and National competitions.

The Senior Basketball team enjoyed its best season in a number of years with a top eight finish in the South Island Championships.

A number of boys are performing well nationally and even internationally across fields as diverse as Cross Country, Skating and Water Skiing.

If you think carefully about the achievements of many of your student peers, it will highlight the range of possibilities open to you and the benefits available from having a sporting involvement.

- It is good for your Physical and Mental Health and Well-being.
- The enjoyment of mastering even if for fleeting moments challenging skills and sharing success with others.
- It provides numerous social interactions and often is the catalyst for lifelong friendships.
- It can provide the chance to travel around New Zealand and for some further afield.
- It can also open up work and business opportunities through contacts made and shared, common interests.

We are all fortunate to be involved in a school with a rich sporting heritage and tradition that is big enough to participate in a wide and ever changing range of competitions, inter-schools and tournaments, while still small enough for everyone to be aware of, follow and enjoy the successes of our sportsmen.

The accountability and responsibility sport promotes in young men to their teams, team-mates and coaches as well as the families and communities they are representing and to those that have gone before them, that awareness of others is, I believe, a very healthy thing.

The possibility of a Multi-Sport Surface with lights outside the School Gym is an exciting one and would open up a range of opportunities across physical education classes, lunch-time activities and our sporting codes, as well as to the South Canterbury sporting community.

We are fortunate to receive consistently good backing and support from the local and Old Boy community with such ventures.

It is up to us as a school to have a positive, can do attitude in terms of this project, and get in behind the project.

## HOUSE CAPTAINS 2018

<b>Head of Houses</b>	James Watt
<b>Dawson</b>	Logan Goldingham
<b>Hogben</b>	Harry Bampton
<b>Simmers</b>	Harry Pierce
<b>Tait</b>	Shane Fikken

## HOUSE PLACINGS 2018

This year saw the school houses exchange battle in the following disciplines: Athletics, Cross Country, Interhouse Singing, Swimming, Volleyball (Jnr), Volleyball (Snr).

- 1st: Simmers  
2nd: Tait  
3rd: Hogben  
4th: Dawson



127 Church Street, Timaru. Ph 03 686 9191

We supply all types of Clothing, Uniforms, Sportswear, Corporatewear, Workwear and Promotional Products branded with your quality logos.



## INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGES

### ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE: SUMMER EXCHANGE

26 February in Timaru

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
1st XI Cricket	147	207-7	STAC
Touch	6	6	DRAW
Tennis	3	9	STAC
Volleyball	2	0	TBHS
<b>Result: STAC 2.5 - TBHS 1.5</b>			

### OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: SUMMER EXCHANGE

12 February in Dunedin

	TBHS	OBHS	WIN TO
1st XI Cricket	63	179-8	OBHS
Colts Cricket	109	60	TBHS
Tennis	8	4	TBHS
Touch	0	3	OBHS
Golf			Not Played
<b>Result: OBHS 2 - TBHS 2</b>			

### WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: SUMMER EXCHANGE

6 March in Oamaru

	TBHS	WAITAKI	WIN TO
Golf Croquet			Cancelled
Tennis			Cancelled
Lawn Bowls			Cancelled
1st XI Cricket	60	62-5	WBHS
<b>Result: WBHS 1 - TBHS 0</b>			

### CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: WINTER EXCHANGE

15 May in Christchurch

	TBHS	CBHS	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	5	43	CBHS
2nd XV Rugby	0	55	CBHS
Colts Rugby			Not Played
1st XI Football	0	1	CBHS
Junior Football			Not Played
1st XI Hockey	2	3	CBHS
<b>Result: CBHS 4 - TBHS 0</b>			

### ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE: WINTER EXCHANGE

11 June in Timaru and Christchurch

	TBHS	STAC	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	19	50	STAC
2nd XV Rugby	0	55	STAC
Rugby - U15s	67	0	TBHS
Rugby - U16s	0	29	STAC
U14A Rugby	42	7	TBHS
1st XI Football	5	3	TBHS
Football (14th Grade)	1	1	DRAW
Football (15th Grade)	2	1	TBHS
1st XI Hockey	0	5	STAC
2nd XI Hockey	3	1	TBHS
Basketball - Senior	68	63	TBHS
Basketball - Junior	61	42	TBHS
Chess	Not Played	-	-
Trapshooting	392	388	TBHS
Badminton	1	5	STAC
<b>Result: TBHS 8.5 - STAC 5.5</b>			

### OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: WINTER EXCHANGE

21 June in Timaru

	TBHS	OBHS	WIN TO
1st XV Rugby	7	38	OBHS
Colts Rugby	26	29	OBHS
1st XI Football	1	2	OBHS
Junior Football	1	3	OBHS
1st XI Hockey	3	3	DRAW
Basketball Snr	44	103	OBHS
Basketball Jnr	71	70	TBHS
Trapshooting	467	390	TBHS
Chess	2	14	OBHS
2nd X1 Hockey	9	0	TBHS
<b>Result: OBHS 6.5 - TBHS 3.5</b>			



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



**JOHN MCGLASHAN COLLEGE:****WINTER EXCHANGE***31st July in Dunedin*

	TBHS	McGlashan	WIN TO
<b>1st XV Rugby</b>	32	7	TBHS
<b>2nd XV Rugby</b>	12	26	McGlashan
<b>Colts Rugby</b>	51	7	TBHS
<b>Under 14 Rugby</b>	14	90	McGlashan
<b>1st XI Football</b>	2	2	DRAW
<b>Junior Football</b>	4	0	TBHS
<b>1st X1 Hockey</b>	2	1	TBHS
<b>Under 15 hockey</b>	2	3	McGlashan
<b>Senior Basketball</b>	85	63	TBHS
<b>Junior Basketball</b>	90	65	TBHS
<b>Trap Shooting</b>	367	403	McGlashan
<b>Chess</b>	5 ½	10 ½	McGlashan
<b>Badminton</b>	0	6	McGlashan
<b>Result: TBHS 6.5 - McGlashan 6.5</b>			

**WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL:****WINTER EXCHANGE***29 August Timaru*

	TBHS	WBHS	WIN TO
<b>Badminton</b>	2	4	Waitaki
<b>1st XV Rugby</b>	12	0	TBHS
<b>2nd XV Rugby</b>	19	10	TBHS
<b>Rugby - U16s</b>			Not Played
<b>Rugby - Colts</b>	69	5	TBHS
<b>U14A Rugby</b>			Not Played
<b>1st XI Football</b>	4	0	TBHS
<b>Junior Football</b>	2	1	TBHS
<b>1st XI Hockey</b>	4	3	TBHS
<b>Basketball - senior</b>	86	60	TBHS
<b>Basketball - junior</b>	49	69	Waitaki
<b>Squash</b>	1	2	Waitaki
<b>Golf</b>			Not played
<b>Chess</b>	9	7	TBHS
<b>Debating - senior</b>			Not Contested
<b>Trapshooting - open</b>	417	413	TBHS
<b>Smallbore Shooting</b>	341	365	Waitaki
<b>Archery</b>			Not Contested
<b>Result: TBHS 9 WBHS 4</b>			

**WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL: Junior Exchange***November in Oamaru Called off due to bad weather***ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE ANNUAL EXCHANGE**

Played in Timaru in cool conditions on Monday 26 February, honours were evenly shared in the annual exchange between Timaru Boys' High School and St Andrew's College.

The 1st XI match saw an improved performance by the young Timaru side against a strong opponent who used the fixture to give some members of the wider squad an opportunity. Batting first in the 100 overs declaration fixture, St Andrew's closed their innings after 50 overs at 207-7. Best performer

with the ball for TBHS was George Copland whose 4 wickets included 3 in 4 balls to have St Andrew's in early trouble at 47-5. The TBHS reply was led by hard hitting innings of 39 from Hugh Cameron and 32 apiece by Jack Sands and Ben Stayt. This saw Timaru reach a respectable 147 and take the game within three overs of stumps and earning a draw.

In Touch Rugby, one 40 minute game was played. In a very even contest with the lead alternating throughout the match, Timaru scored right on time to earn a 6-all draw. Best performers for TBHS were Joel Hill, Ryan Greenslade and Jimmy Robertson.

Timaru recorded two hard fought victories in the Volleyball encounter against a STAC side who were without their top line up due to the upcoming South Island Championships.

The Tennis saw a St Andrew's victory in a tight contest against a Timaru side missing an injured George McAleer. Timaru, led by James Watt, won both the number one singles and doubles matches.

**OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL EXCHANGE**

Honours were evenly shared in the traditional Otago Boys'/Timaru Boys' Summer Exchange held in perfect conditions in Dunedin on Monday 12 February.

Otago won all three hard fought Touch Rugby matches 7-3, 7-4, 8-6. TBHS dominated the Senior Tennis with the team of James Watt, Josh Cameron, George McAleer and Matt Ellis winning all their matches. Otago won a tight tussle in the Junior Tennis while TBHS recorded a pleasing victory in the Colts Cricket scoring 109 and dismissing the Year 9 Otago side for 60. In the Cricket 1st XI encounter played on a difficult wicket of variable pace and bounce, Otago batted first in a one innings declaration fixture and declared at 179-8. Caleb Donaldson recorded the best figures with 2-29 off 10 overs. In reply, TBHS could only muster 63 with William Sharp (14) and McGregor Isbister (10), the only batsmen to record double figures.

**WAITAKI SUMMER EXCHANGE**

Unfortunately the weather played havoc with this year's exchange scheduled for 5-6 March in Oamaru. This saw the second day of the exchange cancelled. On Day 1, intermittent rain saw play postponed until mid-afternoon in the 1st XI fixture. With a poor forecast for the following day the decision was made to play a 20-20 match. Batting first TBHS made a bright start led by a hard hit 27 from Ben Stayt. His dismissal initiated a dramatic collapse and TBHS were bowled out for a paltry 60. Waitaki reached their target reasonably comfortably to record a 5 wicket victory.

**CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' DOMINATE EXCHANGE**

The traditional CBHS winter exchange was held in cool showery conditions in Christchurch on Tuesday 15 May.

The exchange was dominated by Christchurch Boys' who won tight encounters in hockey and football and dominated both rugby fixtures.

The 1st XI Hockey match was played on a sand based turf at Nunweek Park. Timaru started well and after 15 minutes took the lead through a well struck Matt Ellis goal. Christchurch Boys' dominated the middle stages with 3 goals although one was a fortuitous own goal via a deflection off a Timaru defender. However, a fine reverse flick by Oli Anderson set up a tense finish that saw CBHS hang on for a tough 3-2 win. This was a pleasing performance by a TBHS side, missing the experienced duo of Duncan Rollinson and Liam Parker through injury and rugby commitments respectively. For Timaru, Tim

Sheed, William Sharp and Ellis played well. Campbell Plows made a good fist of taking on the goal-keeping duties while youngsters Dougal Gibson and Nick Stevens enjoyed the extra opportunities in mid-field due to the absence of Rollinson and Parker. TBHS had an almost immediate rematch with Christchurch Boys' in the next round of the Christchurch schools hockey championship.

The 1st XI Football side completed a busy two days following a trip to Dunedin to defeat Kavanagh College 1-0 in Dunedin on Monday in a NZSSFA tournament qualifying fixture with another away game at English Park on Tuesday. In spite of some injury concerns, TBHS stayed with a capable Christchurch Boys' side for the full 90 minutes in a gritty 1-0 defeat. For Timaru, Tom Baxter was outstanding defensively and young Tane Francis coped well under pressure in goal for Timaru.

The 2nd XV came up against a very well drilled CBHS side who proved far too strong in recording a decisive 55-0 victory. For TBHS, James Davidson and William McArthur toiled bravely in a losing cause.

The 1st XV struggled to adjust to the pace and physicality of the game in the first 25 minutes of their fixture. Their hesitancy was punished by an efficient CBHS side who recycled the ball quickly and played with width to stretch the defence. At 29-0 down, Timaru were looking down the barrel of a hiding but showed some tenacity in the last 10 minutes of the first half and throughout the second half to restrict Christchurch to only two further tries while scoring one of their own through George Brown. This saw the final score run out 43-5 to CBHS. For Timaru, Prop Shane Fikken and Openside George Brown worked hard up front as did Ryan Greenslade at first-five. Wing John Vasurakuta ran hard and made the most of his limited attacking opportunities and Taniela Wacokecoko ran and tackled powerfully in mid-field.

## TIMARU BOYS' EDGE OUT ST ANDREW'S IN WINTER EXCHANGE

Timaru Boys' came out on top of St Andrew's College in its annual split inter-school of home and away fixtures, winning by eight victories to five with one draw in an even encounter in cool, damp conditions in both Christchurch and Timaru on Monday 11 June.

The highlights for Timaru included unbeaten runs in the Basketball and Football fixtures.

The Senior Basketball side, without an injured James Watt and playing away from home, rallied from a 20 point deficit to record a 68-63 victory. This was helped by 26 points from Jack Crossan which included some impressive three point shooting and a determined defensive display led by Alvin Sutedja.

The Junior Basketball side also performed strongly in a 62-41 victory. Lincoln Preston, Kaleb Small, Corey Martin and Lucas Mullings were key performers for TBHS.

The young 1st XI Football side recorded an encouraging 5-3 win in Timaru. Down 3-1, TBHS finished strongly on the back of a Tyler Cunningham hat-trick. Bram van den Bosch had a strong match as did captain Harry Pierce at the back, while Matt Rayward and Taylor Donaldson had good moments up front.

The 15th Grade side did well to overcome a strong STAC combination 2-1. Tane Francis was outstanding in goal for TBHS while goal scorers Pero Forman and Reece Burtenshaw along with Iggy Faeldin also performed well. Josh Goodwin, William Tudgey and Duncan Peterson were the best performers for the 14th Grade side in their one all draw in Christchurch.

The 1st XI Hockey were well beaten 5-0 by a strong St Andrew's side that is shaping up to potentially be the top

side in Canterbury. They had their chance for revenge in the Canterbury Schools' Championship.

The 2nd XI ground out a pleasing 3-1 win in Timaru on the back of two goals by Hamish Tayler. Josh O'Neill and Josh Earnshaw were quality performers for the home side.

The Senior rugby encounters were dominated by St Andrew's College in Christchurch. The 1st XV game for the Williams-Milliken trophy was won emphatically by STAC 50-19. Numerous errors and some poor defence saw St Andrew's run away with the game in the middle stages of the match. For TBHS, Shane Fikken, Ben Sands and TJ Lensley worked hard up front as did young Jack Pudney.

The 2nd XV game was won equally emphatically by the home side 55-0.

The remaining rugby fixtures in Timaru were played at Alpine Energy Stadium and Pleasant Point domain due to the state of School Park. A well drilled St Andrew's side ran out 29-0 winners in the Under 16 game. Mavae Paongo and Leo Capener defended bravely for TBHS.

The two Junior games saw role reversals with TBHS dominant in both. The Colts were run away 67-0 winners in a strong team performance. Bede Fisher, Robbie Adams and Hamish Yeatman worked hard up front, while the hard running Hugh Cameron on the wing and half-back Ryan Allan were the best of the backs. The Under 14 side recorded a decisive 42-7 victory with Siaosi Moimoi, Harry Schmack and Toby Clemett playing starring roles.

A young TBHS Trapshooting team recorded a narrow 392-388 win in a good all round performance out at the Timaru club at Levels to round out the fixture list.

## OTAGO BOYS' TAKE HONOURS IN ANNUAL EXCHANGE

Otago Boys' High took the overall honours in a competitive exchange in Timaru on Wednesday 20 June. Otago won six fixtures to Timaru's three, with a draw in the 1st XI Hockey.

Fortunately, the weather and ground conditions held together well enough to allow a full programme of events to be completed.

The 1st XI Hockey side came back from 3-1 down to snatch a 3 all draw via a late Elliot Barratt equaliser. This was a fast paced, evenly contested match throughout the 60 minutes. Tim Sheed and William Sharp were the other goal scorers for Timaru. For TBHS, the game was a precursor to their Canterbury Schools match in Ashburton later the same day which saw Timaru hold the highly rated St Andrew's College side to a one all draw and retain the Connetics Challenge Shield. This represents a significant turnaround from the recent inter-school clash where St Andrew's recorded a decisive 5-0 victory.

In the 1st XI Hockey fixture, TBHS romped to a 9-0 win in a fine team performance. Hamish Tayler with three and Year 9 Cooper Mason with a double, led the charge for Timaru.

Both Football fixtures were evenly contested. The Junior match saw a physical Otago side record a 3-1 victory. For a Timaru side who has largely had things their own way this season, this will be an important learning curve for them. Key players for TBHS were Hayden Teixeira, Pero Forman and Reece Burtenshaw.

In the 1st XI fixture, Otago Boys' took the spoils with a tight 2-1 win. For Timaru, Tyler Cunningham scored the home sides solitary goal while Tom Baxter continued his good season with another solid, dependable display at the defensive end of the park.

The Junior Basketball (Years 9 and 10), provided one of the highlights for the home school in their 71-70 victory. For

Timaru, Ethan Seyb and Kaleb Small controlled the offense and shot well as both contributed 16 points. Lincoln Preston and Corey Martin were strong under the boards and important parts of a strong team performance that earned a good win for TBHS. A big, athletic Otago side were comfortable 103-44 winners of the senior game. For Timaru, Year 11s, Jack Crossan (21 points) and Seb van den Bosch (11 points), were the best of an outgunned side.

The 1st XV fixture saw Otago Boys' race out to an ominous 31-0 lead after 25 minutes. This was on the back of a traditionally powerful and well drilled pack whose rolling mauls and pick and go close to the line were hard to stop. To the credit of Timaru Boys', they regrouped and held Otago to a final 38-7 score line which was a tenacious effort from a young side missing several of their older more experienced players.

For TBHS, an outsized pack tried hard with George Mulder, TJ Lensley, Dion McKeown and Mac Edwards putting in particularly committed efforts. In the backs, Jimmy Robertson in his first game back from injury, cleared the ball well at halfback, while second-five Joel Hill put in some nice touches, and outside backs Jonetani Vasurakuta and Jack Mullany had their moments on attack.

The Colts match was a good game of rugby between two evenly matched sides. Otago scored in the dying stages to snatch a 29-26 win. For TBHS, Ryan Allan was elusive at fullback, wing Hugh Cameron was again a force with ball in hand and scored twice while number eight David Edh led the forward effort with a physical, committed effort.

In Chess, Otago dominated in a 14-2 win with Matthew Lang recording both of Timaru's wins.

Pleasingly, the Trapshooting team came away with another inter-school victory with a decisive 467-390 win to continue their encouraging form.

## TBHS AND JOHN MCGLASHAN ENJOY HISTORIC EXCHANGE

Timaru Boys' and John McGlashan College undertook their first ever Winter Exchange in Dunedin on Monday and Tuesday 30-31 July.

The Senior teams in each code (1st XV Rugby, 1st XI Hockey, 1st XI Football and the Senior A Basketball side) travelled to Dunedin on Monday afternoon where the boys were billeted. That evening the football and basketball teams played the first of two matches, watched by many of the rugby and football players and billets.

The 1st XI Hockey continued their strong recent form with two hard fought victories 2-0 and 2-1. On Monday evening Max Schippers and Sean Rhodes scored goals in a sound all round team display in which a number of younger players stood up, coming off the bench in the absence of some of the established senior players who were ill. On Tuesday, a Duncan Rollinson drag flick and well executed penalty from Matt Ellis saw TBHS through to a second win.

The Under 15 Hockey team selected for the Exchange put up a spirited effort against a capable McGlashan side who play together each week, going down 3-2. Goals for TBHS came via Connor Guthrie and a fine individual effort from Dougal Gibson who beat five defenders on route to the back of the net.

The Senior Basketball side came away with clear cut victories across the two games 89-54 and 85-63. For TBHS, Jack Crossan supplied some fine shooting and James Watt who controlled the area under the basket led the scoring while Seb van den Bosch and Jordan Henderson also made important contributions. Alvin Sutedja was a key component of the Timaru defence, which at times featured a full court press and effectively shut down the McGlashan offence. The Junior side continued their good run of inter-school results with a strong 90-65 win on the back of a good all round team effort.

The 1st XI Football fixture was an even, competitive game where the two sides shared the honours in a 2-2 draw. For TBHS, Matt Rayward and Ben Sewell provided the goals while Tom Baxter again marshalled the defence and Liam Barclay produced some good second half saves to keep TBHS in the match. The Junior Football side were a little slow to start in their fixture but produced a more clinical and controlled second half performance to emerge clear 4-0 victors. Sam Blades and Pero Forman were stand out performers for Timaru.

The 1st XV Rugby continued their recent improved form with possibly their best performance of the season in a decisive 32-7 victory. John McGlashan have performed strongly in recent seasons and are currently in 3rd position in the Highlanders school competition and had beaten TBHS twice in pre-season fixtures. TBHS's variety and ball movement in attack created space and put McGlashan under pressure throughout the match. Up front, Shane Fikken and Blake Tippett led the way while Logan Goldingham impressed at hooker in a rare start with his work-rate. In the backs Ryan Greenslade, Joel Hill and Jone Vasurakuta were dangerous with ball in hand and were key figures in the win.

In other rugby fixtures, the 2nd XV were competitive but were eventually worn down in a 26-12 defeat while the Colts continued their fine form with a 51-7 win against a small but gritty McGlashan side.

The Under 14 side, severely depleted due to injury and unavailability due to other commitments, were no match for a strong McGlashan line up.

John McGlashan emerged with decisive victories in the Badminton (6-0), Chess (10.5 to 5.5) and Trap Shooting (403-367).

We are appreciative of the excellent hospitality and facilities provided by McGlashan which added to the enjoyment of the occasion.

## TIMARU BOYS' DOMINATES WAITAKI EXCHANGE

The 135th Waitaki inter-school was played in cool damp conditions in Timaru on Wednesday 29 August. Timaru emerged as clear cut winners 9-4 in the overall exchange.

The 1st XV match was a scrappy, dour affair in difficult, slippery conditions dominated by the defence of both sides and a high error rate. Waitaki, through a sound tactical kicking display, dominated territory and possession for long periods. They also had an edge on Timaru at scrum-time. They were perhaps guilty at times of not playing to their strengths close to the line and backline handling mistakes were costly for them. For Timaru Boys', their lineout and driving play was a strength and they were largely the more enterprising side, although guilty at



**CAMERONS**  
CLOTHING OUTFITTERS SINCE 1924

**176/182 Stafford St, Timaru 03-688 4036**

*Your surfwear, sportswear and urbanwear specialists*



**CAMERONS**  
CLOTHING OUTFITTERS SINCE 1924



times of moving the ball wide against a compressed defence without first committing the defenders. First half tries to Taniela Wacocecoke and George Brown were enough to see the home side to a 12-0 victory and round off a pleasing finish to the year.

The 2nd XV enjoyed a 19-10 victory over Waitaki after a tough season. A good all-round performance providing their season highlight. The Colts side dominated in an easy 69-5 win. George Small scored a hat-trick and along with Ryan Allan and James Wacocecoke was the best of the Timaru side.

The 1st XI Football side controlled their match and ran out comfortable 4-0 victors. Ben Sewell used his pace to good effect in a creative performance and was one of the home side's goal scorers along with Logan Hope, Taylor Donaldson and Tyler Cunningham. The junior match was a hard fought affair with Timaru narrow 2-1 winners. Josh Goodwin, Pero Forman and Caleb Rollo were the stand out performers.

The Senior Basketball side drew out to a clear-cut 86-60 win over their Waitaki counterparts. James Watt with 31 and Jack Crossan with 23 points led the scoring for Timaru while Alvin Sutedja again led a committed defensive effort.

In the Junior Basketball game, a strong Waitaki side were decisive 69-49 winners. Ethan Seyb was the best of the local side.

In Hockey, a late Jack Thomson goal was the difference in a 4-3 win for TBHS in the 2nd's match. Lucas Wood with a double and Hayden Kennedy were the other scorers for Timaru. With Rankin Cup looming, TBHS took the opportunity to give a number of wider squad and 2nd XI members a game.

The Badminton was an evenly fought contest with the result hinging on the last two singles matches both of which were narrow victories to Waitaki which saw them win the rubber 4-2.

Waitaki also took the honours in the Squash with a 2-1 win with Stephen Garner recording the only win for TBHS in the battle of the top ranked players.

The Shooting results saw honours shared, with Timaru taking out the Trap-shooting 417-413 and Waitaki the Smallbore 365-341.

The Chess team rounded out the victories for TBHS with a narrow 9-7 win and Matthew Lang recording wins in all four of his matches.

## AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOL SPORTS AWARDS 2018



Riley Taylor

Riley Taylor was the star of the night for TBHS at the Aoraki Secondary Schools Sports Awards, walking away with one of the top awards of the evening - the 2018 Aoraki Male Sportsman of the Year - for his swimming achievements.

This award has been highlighted by his selection in the New Zealand Silver Squad

and a third placing in the Open Men's 1500 metres Freestyle at the New Zealand Championships. Riley was recently awarded the M J Scott Cup for best sporting performance throughout his school career at the recent TBHS Senior Prizegiving.

The following boys were Category Winners on the night:

Thomas Valentine (Athletics), Taylor Donaldson (Football), Tim Sheed (Hockey), Thomas Waldron (Motocross), Josh Wilson (Rowing), Lucas Mullings (Softball), Riley Taylor (Swimming), James Watt (Tennis), Will Gibson (Water skiing), Jack Black (Wrestling).

Ben Grant (Hockey) won Coach of the Year and Glenn Austin was recognised in the Community and Staff Contribution section for his efforts in Basketball.

The following boys were Category Finalists on the night:

Ryan Bagrie (Cross Country), Hayden Jefferson (Cycling), Keaton Swindells (Inline Speed Skating), Hamish Yeatman (Rowing), Shane Fikken (Rugby), Nicos Shearer (Sailing), Stephen Garner (Squash), Jack Sands (Swimming), Jimmy Robertson, (Touch Rugby), Bailey Lissington (Outstanding Referee), William Sharp and Oli Anderson (Student Contribution to Sport), Jonathon Smitham (Athlete with a Disability), Jack Sands (All Rounder), TBHS Tennis Team (Team of the Year).

## ATHLETICS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Wagstaff

### TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC SPORTS

The Timaru Boys' Athletic Sports were held in warm, calm conditions at Aorangi Stadium on Friday 2 March.

In the Minor grade, Nick Webb and Saxon McNoe were prominent with two victories each on the track, but the overall champion was Reuben Bowen with wins in the High jump, Hurdles, Javelin and Long-jump.

The Junior Champion was Quinn Motley with titles in the 400 metres, Discus and Shot put as well as a second placing in the Javelin. Jed Symes in the sprints and long jump and Ryan Bagrie in the middle distance events both claimed three titles.

The Intermediate grade was dominated by the Rawlins twins with a clean sweep between them of all non-hurdle track events with William recording wins in the 100, 200 and 400 metres to

go with the Javelin title thereby winning the intermediate title, and Peter claiming victory in the 800, 1500 and 3000 metres.

Dean Andrews with strong performances in the sprint and throwing events emerged as the Senior Athletics Champion. Bailey Gebbie in the middle distance events and the triple jump claimed four titles, William Valentine in the Discus and Javelin and George Guerin in the 3000 metres and open 2000 metre Steeplechase all claimed two senior titles. Guerin's time of 6 minutes 26.2 seconds in the Steeplechase was the day's only record. Japanese exchange student Taiyo Watanabe followed in his idol Tom Walsh's footsteps by claiming the senior Shot-put title with a 14.36 metre effort.

A highlight was provided by Year 10 student Jed Syme edging out Andrews in the Open Champion of Champion 100 metre race in 11.6 seconds.

## AORAKI ATHLETICS

The Aoraki Athletic Sports were held in ideal conditions at the Aorangi Stadium track on Wednesday 14 March.

Timaru Boys' performed strongly at the meet and claimed numerous titles. A highlight came in the 4x100 metre relays at the end of the programme where TBHS won all of the 4 grades.

In the Minor (U 14 Boys) grade, Isaac Simpson (100 metres), Jackson Ross (discus), Reuben Bowen (High Jump), and Harry Schmack (Long Jump), claimed titles.

In the Junior (U15 Boys), Ryan Bagrie was a stand-out in the middle distance events, easily winning the 800-1500 metres double. Shannon Drake was the other star performer claiming an unusual double in the Shot-put and High Jump. Quinn Motley (Discus) was the other athlete to claim an individual title.

The Rawlins twins William and Peter were to the fore in the U16 Boys events. William claiming the 200-400 metre events, while Peter chased home St Kevin's College's talented Max Yanzick in the 1500 and 3000 metre events. Peter's time in the 3000 metres would have broken the existing record eclipsed by Yanzick.

In the Senior (U19 Boys) grade, TBHS was especially dominant. Bailey Gebbie won the 400-800 metre double as well as the triple jump. Ben Sewell was victorious in the 110 metre Hurdles and Long Jump, while Taiyo Wantanabe claimed the field event double of Javelin and Shot put. George Guerin put in a strongly controlled run to record a decisive win in the 1500 metres.

These boys then went forward to the South Island Secondary Schools Championships held in Timaru during the weekend of 23-25 of March.

## SOUTH ISLAND ATHLETICS

The South Island SS Athletics was held in Timaru on 23-25 March.

The weather was cold but ideal for athletes to gain personal best performances.

TBHS had 35 Athletes which were selected from the Aoraki sports but only 33 competed in the South Island Athletics. The team consisted of a mixture of seniors as well as juniors.

This year TBHS had all four 4x100m relay teams qualify for the South Islands but only three teams competed, as the Under 19 had to be scratched because of an athlete who was injured while competing on the Saturday. We also entered two 4x400m relay teams an U16 and an U19 team. Both teams finished in the top 6. All 4x100m relay teams made the finals and the Under 14 were placed 3rd.

Our results were the best we have had in a very long time. The results for all Athletes who were placed in the top three were:

- Jackson Ross 3rd U14 Discus
- Shannon Drake 3rd U15 High Jump
- Quinn Motley 3rd U15 Discus
- William Valentine 3rd U19 Discus
- Dean Andrews 3rd U19 Javelin
- Liam Johnston 2nd U19 Hammer
- William Rawlins 2nd U16 300m Hurdles
- Ryan Bagrie 2nd U15 1500m and 3rd in the 800m
- Ben Sewell 2nd U19 Hurdles, 2nd Long Jump and 2nd High Jump
- George Guerin 1st Open Steeple Chase
- Bailey Gebbie 1st U19 Triple Jump
- Taiyo Watanabe 1st U19 Javelin and 3rd Shotput
- Thomas Valentine 1st U19 Hammer with a throw of 58.38m, a new record smashing the old record by more than 6m.
- U14 Relay 4x100: 3rd

Most of the Athletes achieved personal bests with a lot of them in the top 8 placing or making the finals. Athletes who represented TBHS at the South Islands have shown that they have the ability and the potential to be very competitive at the Nationals.



### AORAKI ATHLETICS

*Back Row:* Jack Sands, Ben Sewell, Riley Taylor, Shane Fikken  
*Middle Row:* Bede Fisher, William Valentine, Thomas Valentine, George Guerin, Bailey Lissington, Campbell Plows, Jackson Ross  
*Second Row:* Mr M Wagstaff (Teacher in Charge), Isaac Simpson, William Rawlins, Liam Johnston, Hamish Yeatman, Ryan Bagrie, Quinn Motley, Jed Syme, Mrs R Fenwick (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* Shaun Reith, Dean Andrews, Saxon McNoe, Charlie Clemens, Peter Rawlins, Harry Schmack, Bailey Gebbie



### SOUTH ISLAND ATHLETICS

*Back Row:* William Valentine, George Guerin, Ben Sewell, Thomas Valentine, Bailey Lissington, Ryan Bagrie  
*Middle Row:* Mr M Wagstaff (Teacher in Charge), Jed Syme, Quinn Motley, Campbell Plows, Jackson Ross, Liam Johnston, Isaac Simpson, Mrs R Fenwick (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* Shaun Reith, Dean Andrews, Harry Schmack, Saxon McNoe, William Rawlins, Peter Rawlins, Bailey Gebbie



### NATIONAL ATHLETICS

*Back Row:* Mr M Wagstaff (Teacher in Charge), William Valentine, George Guerin, Ben Sewell, Thomas Valentine, Mrs R Fenwick (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* Bailey Gebbie, Peter Rawlins, Liam Johnston, Quinn Motley, Dean Andrews

## NZSS ATHLETICS CHAMPIONSHIPS

The New Zealand Athletic Championships were held in Dunedin over three days from Friday 30 November to Sunday 2 December, an earlier date than previous years.

The weather over the weekend was sunny but very windy, which at times affected any records which were broken. TBHS had 13 athletes competing this year - seven juniors (four Year 9) and six seniors.

The results this year are the best we have ever had for many years. TBHS athletes won six medals and seven of the thirteen athletes made the top eight in New Zealand.

Standout athletes who gained medals were:

- Ryan Bagrie: 1st - 1500m Junior Boys, winning by over 50 metres in a time of just over 4 min 8 sec. His performance in the 1500m was one of the best in the entire athletics meet. Ryan has a great future in the sport.
- George Guerin: 2nd - Senior 2000m steeplechase, and semi-finalist in the Senior 800m
- Thomas Valentine: 3rd - Senior Hammer
- Dean Andrews: 3rd - Senior Javelin
- Ben Sewell: 3rd - 300m Senior Hurdles and 3rd in the 110m

Senior Hurdles, missing out on Silver by 0.06 seconds. Ben was also competitive in the Senior High Jump.

Other creditable performances were:

- William Valentine 4th in the Senior Javelin and 5th in the Senior Discus. William also performed well in the Senior Shot Put
- Quinn Motley 6th in the Junior Discus, was competitive in both the Junior Javelin and Shot Put
- Jed Syme made the Semi Finals for the Junior 100m and 200m
- Liam Johnston had two good performances in the Senior Hammer and the Senior Discus.

The four Year 9 Athletes performed very well against older Junior athletes: Saxon McNoe in the Triple Jump, Harry Schmack in the Long jump, Jackson Ross in the Discus and Reuben Bowen in the Long Jump, High Jump and Javelin.

This year the results were personal best performances for most of the athletes. They are all extremely talented and all of them should go a long way in this sport. Next year, the National Athletics will be held in Wellington and I am confident the results will be as good as this year.

## TBHS SENIOR A GRADE FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	Dean Andrew S	Joel Hill T	Ben Swell H	11.6
100m	B	Laurie Carter T	William Murdoch H	Campbell Brown H	11.9
200m	A	Dean Andrews S	Shane Fikken T	Yuki Hirama T	25
200m	B	Andre Phillips S	Campbell Brown H	Jack Haywood D	25.8
400m	A	Bailey Gebbie S	Tim Sheed S	Eli Callaghan H	56.6
400m	B	Josh Wilson T	Dion McKeown T	Caleb Cameron S	1.02.03
800m	A	Bailey Gebbie S	George Guerin S	Sam Ritchie S	2.01
800m	B	Bailey Lissington T	Mirei Yajima D	Dion McKeown T	2.22.6
1500m	A	Bailey Gebbie S	George Guerin S	Sam Ritchie S	4.31.05
1500m	B	Ollie Cormack H	Bayley Lissington T	Cole Melhopt D	4.51.07
3000m	A	George Guerin S	Riley Taylor T		10.17.34
3000m	B	Bailey Lissington T	George Copland H	Jack Macpherson T	10.29.39
100m Hurdles	A	Ben Sewell H	Alvin Sutedja H		18.78
Discus	A	William Valentine H	Liam Johnston T	Tayio Wantanabe H	46.23
Discus	B	William McArthur S	Ben Helliwell T	Andre Phillips S	26.4
High Jump	A	Joel Hill T	Jonetani Vasurakuta H	Sam Milne D	1.7
High Jump	B	Blake Tippett S	Ethan Shields H	Jack Macpherson T	1.60
Javelin	A	William Valentine H	Dean Andrews S	Taiyo Watanabe H	46.07
Long Jump	A	Benjamin Sewell H	Dean Andrews S	Joel Hill T	5.98
Long Jump	B	Laurence Carter T	Mirei Yajima D	Oliver Anderson S	5.30
Shot Put	A	Taiyo Watanabe H	Keroles Abousif D	William Valentine H	14.36
Shot Put	B	Ethan Bowmar S	Dion McKeown T	Hunter Voice T	9.77
Triple Jump	A	Bailey Gebbie S	Thomas Valentine H		12.37
Triple Jump	B	Caleb Walker S			10.89
4x100m Relay		Hogben	Simmers	Tait	47.9
Open Steeplechase 2000m		George Guerin S	Bailey Lissington T	Campbell Plows H	6.26.2 <b>RECORD</b>
Champions of Champions 100m		Jed Syme			11.6



## TBHS INTERMEDIATE A GRADE FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	William Rawlins S	Carter Brewer S	Sam Rogers T	12.1
100m	B	Bailey Kingsbury T	Leo Rossouw H	Gemyn Bell S	12.1
200m	A	William Rawlins S	Jack Powell S	Hayden Kennedy S	
200m	B	Gemyn Bell S	Lachlan Hyde H	Henry Baxter T	27.4
400m	A	William Rawlins S	Jack Powell S	Robert Chapman S	2:24:00
400m	B	Josh Earnshaw D	Cameron Kinraid H	Lachie Lamb S	1.08.3
800m	A	Peter Rawlins S	Campbell Plows H	Robert Chapman S	2.19.6
800m	B	Josh Earnshaw D	Lachie Lamb S		2.32.1
1500m	A	Peter Rawlins S	Campbell H		5.21.7
3000m	A	Peter Rawlins S	Campbell Plows H	Josh Cameron S	10.41.70
3000m	B	Harry Black S	George Mulder T	Bailey Chambers S	12.57.15
100m Hurdles	A	Sean Rhodes H			21.46
Discus	A	Jack Sands D	Sean Rhodes H	Ben Schikker S	24.84
Discus	B	Hunter Bown H	Eric Cavanagh T		26.14
High Jump	A	Jack Fulton H	Samuel Rogers T	Carter Brewer S	1.60
High Jump	B	Lachlan Hyde H	William Lyall S	Matthew Moore S	1.50
Javelin	A	William Rawlins S			29.23
Long Jump	A	Jack Fulton H	Taylor Donaldson S	Campbell Plows H	5.31
Long Jump	B	Baxter Harris D	Bailey Kingsbury T	Hunter Bown H	5.39
Shot Put	A	Samuel Rogers T			10.31
Shot Put	B	Reuben Dockrill D	Hunter Bown H	George Mulder T	9.82
Triple Jump	B	Lucas Wood D	George Moulder T	James Martin T	9.73
4x100m Relay	A	Simmers	Tait	Dawson	49.3

## TBHS JUNIOR A GRADE FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	Jed Syme S	Logan Kerslake S	Hugh Cameron H	11.9
100m	B	Liam Andrew T	Zac McLennan S	Flynn Porter H	12.8
200m	A	Jed Syme S	Hugh Cameron H	Logan Kerslake S	25.2
200m	B	Liam Andrew T	Ryan McNulty D	Flynn Porter H	26.65
400m	A	Quinn Motley S	Logan Kerslake S	Shannon Drake D	
400m	B	Zac McLennan S	Joeli Vinakadina S	Charlie Clemens D	1.02.2
800m	A	Ryan Bagrie S	Quim Motley S	Bradley Milliken S	2.14
800m	B	Charlie Clemens D	Ben Walker S	Dania Patterson S	2.31.4
1500m	A	Ryan Bagrie S			5.39.4
1500m	B	Charlie Clemens D	Ben Walker S		5.54.3
3000m	A	Ryan Bagrie S	Hamish Yeatman S	Hamish Taylor S	9.56.25
3000m	B	Luke Goodger H	Thomas Allen S		12.34.64
100m Hurdles	A	Shaun Rieth D	Ben Bampton H		17.03
Discus	A	Quinn Motley S	George Small T	Ryan Allan T	37.87
Discus	B	Ben Roberts H	Taine Cordell H	Maturo Misipati D	21.96
High Jump	A	Shannon Drake D	Bradley Milliken S	Kai Reid T	1.60
High Jump	B	Tomas Wilson H	Ryan McNulty D	Flynn Porter H	1.40
Javelin	A	Tafun Tafunaina H	Quinn Motley S	Darryl Hmailton D	31.10
Long Jump	A	Jed Syme S	Shannon Drake D	Bradley Milliken S	4.99
Long Jump	B	Baylie McClintock H	Ben Roberts H	Christopher Royce-Bainbridge D	4.78
Shot Put	A	Quinn Motley S	Shannon Drake D	Maturo Misipati D	10.97
Shot Put	B	Corey Martin-White H	Nathaniel Fiso T	Angus Munro D and Isaac Smyth T	9.05
Triple Jump	A	Hamish Tayler S			8.67
4x100m Relay	A	Simmers	Dawson	Tait	50.2

## TBHS MINOR A GRADE FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	Nick Webb D	Isaac Simpson H	Adam Alexander D	12.5
100m	B	Lucas Gillies-Histen H	Ned Milne D	Sam Blades D	13.2
200m	B	Dre Maru H	Sam Blades D	Kaylum McAuley S	29
200m	A	Saxon McNoe D	Adam Alexander D	Harry Schmack D	28.1
400m	A	Saxon McNoe D	Liam Borlase D	Flynn Smith D	1:06.3
400m	B	Haziq Assalah D	Samuel Blades D	Kaylum McAuley S	1:07
800m	B	Kaylum McAuley S	Cooper Mason T	James Guerin S	2:41.5
800m	A	Nick Webb D	Saxon McNoe D	Liam Borlase D	2:24.9
1500m	B	Aaron Jefferson D	James Guerin S		6:33.8
3000m	A	Flynn Smith D	Liam Borlase D	Rueben Bowers T	13.20.45
100m Hurdles	A	Reuben Bowen T			15.52
Discus	A	Jackson Ross H	Saxon McNoe D	Harry Schmack D	33.5
Discus	B	Cameron Fikken T	Jackson White S	William Mackenzie D	22.6
High Jump	B	Pero Forman D	Luke Reeves S	Cole Whitnack S	1.55
High Jump	A	Reuben Bowen T	Isaac Simpson H	Jack Black S	1.6
Javelin	A	Reuben Bowen T			25.6
Long Jump	B	Luke Reeves S	Lucas Gillies Histen H	Cole Whitnack S Jackson White S	4.74
Long Jump	A	Reuben Bowen T	Harry Schmack D	Isaac Simpson H	4.89
Shot Put	A	Saxon McNoe D	Jackson Ross H	Harry Schmack D	8.87
Shot Put	B	Bede Fisher H	Pero Forman D	Aaron Kavanaugh S	8.78
Triple Jump	A	Saxon McNoe D	Isaac Simpson H	Reuben Bowen T	10.67
Triple Jump	B	Duncan Peterson T			8.58
4x100m Relay		Dawson	Hogben	Tait	55

## BADMINTON

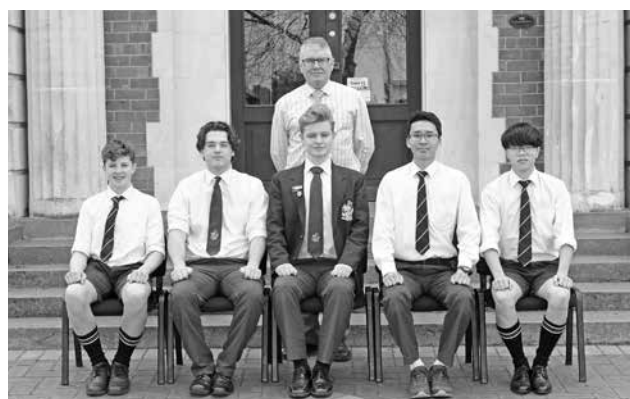
Teacher in Charge: Mr Steve Godsiff

The 2018 season was one that saw some good successes along with useful skills development amongst players, many of whom have yet to be exposed to meaningful competition at higher levels in this sport.

Progress was evident over the course of the year's inter-school fixtures which started with the TBHS team being outclassed in the first two encounters against STAC and John McGlashan, but moving on to being very competitive and only narrowly losing in the later Waitaki Exchange. Josh Cameron played a significant role in this, along with Japanese exchange student Mirei Yajima and Teigan Geels, the team Captain.

Six junior teams and five senior teams represented TBHS in the Thursday night local Secondary Schools' Competition and acquitted themselves well. In the Team Competition, Ross McCulloch and Reuben Bowen placed third in the Junior A Grade, whilst Liam Harrison and Alex Kim won the Junior B Grade with Noah Cook and Tom Fraser coming second. In the Senior part of the competition, TBHS's team of Mirei Yajima, Daniel Lee, Alex Fong and Ryan Lam were third in the A Grade while Haowai Cole, Kyle Henham, Keaton Swindells and Tom Crawford were second in the B Grade.

Alex Kim and Liam Harrison were winners in the Junior B Grade Doubles competition with Ned Milne and Will Tayler the Plate winners. Ross McCulloch and Reuben Bowen won the Classic Plate. In the Singles competition for this grade Alex Kim was Championship Runner-up and Noah Cook was the Plate winner.



### BADMINTON

Back Row: Mr S Godsiff (Teacher in Charge)  
Front Row: Joshua Cameron, Teigan Geels, Grayson Mattingley, Mirei Iijama, Ryan Lam

Ryan Lam was named Consolation Plate winner in the Senior Singles event.

Lack of depth in this year's TBHS squad was revealed during the Aoraki Secondary Schools Championship event and resulted in none of the teams making it out of pool play. There was, however, a good number of individual performances that impressed.

Throughout the season players represented the school well, meeting high standards of conduct and sportsmanship. Next year will provide the opportunity to build on the useful platform that has been established this season.

## BASKETBALL

Teacher in Charge: Mr Glenn Austin

TBHS had a mainly successful season in 2018. We had a large number of teams in the Friday night local competition, starting with 13 entries - a record for recent times - and reflecting the growing popularity of basketball locally, nationally and internationally. Unfortunately, one of our senior social teams, the Breathers, (comprised of players from other sports codes), was removed from the competition owing to inappropriate communications on social media. This unfortunate event is the first such disciplinary step after many years of good sportsmanship and fair play by our many basketball teams. It is a reminder of the care and judgement needed in these modern mediums and we regret any offence caused to other schools' players.

The school teams performed well on Friday nights and we came away with the Senior A title and Junior B title after some very close and entertaining round- robin matches and hard-fought finals. The Senior A team - coached by Glenn Austin - was dominant all season and deserved their comprehensive win over Roncalli College in the final. The Year 11 Senior A team - coached by parent Ange Black- was very competitive and tested most Senior A sides, including our own top Year 12/13 team. A number of players in this team made the interschool and South Island tournament team (Jack Crossan, Andrew Cheung and Seb van den Bosch). Ange has done a great job with this talented group and we are very grateful for the hours of time she has given for practices and games.

The Senior B teams were enthusiastic and enjoyed a very competitive competition. The Pacers team coached by parent Matt Chambers deservedly made the final and, despite fighting their way back to a lead in the second half of this game, they were narrowly defeated by a tenacious Geraldine High School. This was a very entertaining, see-saw encounter and capped off a good year for this team. Our thanks goes to Mr Chambers who calmly and successfully involved the whole squad and gave up his time on Friday nights in Terms 2 and 3.

The Year 10 Junior A team was ably coached by Julian Dale and this team played well all year, and made the final, ironically losing their only Friday night game in this exciting tussle with Roncalli College. The other TBHS teams were coached or managed by senior players who a wonderful job encouraging younger players and assisting with refereeing and bench duty.

### FRIDAY NIGHT BASKETBALL (SCBA SECONDARY SCHOOL COMPETITION- TERMS 2 AND 3)

Finals: 20th August 2018

TBHS made all four finals of the boys' Secondary Schools Friday Competition.

First up was the **Year 9 Hawks team** at 4pm. This team played well all year led by the inside play of Lucas Mullings and Pero Forman.

Hawks Squad: Reuban Bowen, Pero Forman, Anton Jurasovich, Angus McCone, Jesse Mitchell, Lucas Mullings, Om Patel and Alex Smith

Coach: Jack McPherson



### BASKETBALL WILDCATS

Back Row: Mr G Austin (Teacher in Charge), Joel Shaw, Jai Holden, Matthew King

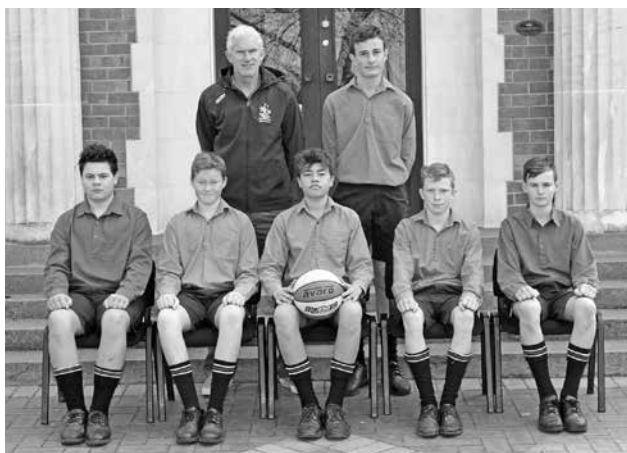
Front Row: Glenn Hunter, Benjamin McDonald, Aaron Kavanaugh, Alex Kim, Charlie Hutton



### BASKETBALL SENIOR 11A

Back Row: Harry Black, Matthew Ellis, Lachlan Hyde

Front Row: Toby Milne, Jack Crossan, Vincent Wutama, Seb van den Bosch, Andrew Cheung



### BASKETBALL FALCONS

Back Row: Mr G Austin (Coach), Jackson Ross

Front Row: J J Tau, Marcus Sorenson, Melakai Morse, Mitchell Bowmar, Zac Severinsen

**MENZIES**  
GROUP LIMITED

Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,  
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating  
**6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440**



The **TBHS Pacers** took on Geraldine in the Senior B final at 5pm. This Year 11 team had performed well all year. Bailey Chambers and Connor Crotty controlled this team well from the guard position. We looked forward to a top result from this young team.

TBHS Pacers: Bailey Chambers, Brodie Chambers, Connor Crotty, Joshua Earnshaw, Taylor Fettes, Josh Gray, Quinn Motley, Josh O'Neill and Max Reihana

**Coach: Matt Chambers.**

Junior A Final: the unbeaten **Year 10A** took on a strong Roncalli side. This was an intense game as these two teams battled hard all year with little between them. This was also the beginning of a big week for this squad as they had interschool games on the following Monday against St Kevin's (a win) then a game on Wednesday with Waitaki BHS (a 20 point loss), and on Thursday a final game against John McGlashan (a win). In conclusion, the Year 10 Junior A team had a very successful season being well coached and having a balanced team which spread scoring, rebounding and defence effectively. They only suffered the two losses in the whole season.

**Year 10 A Squad:** Nathaniel Fiso, Corey Martin, Zac McLennan, Lincoln Preston, Nico Rosero, Ethan Seyb, Kaleb Small and Kyle Stevenson

**Coach: Julian Dale**

Senior A Final: another TBHS v Roncalli final. Roncalli had to work hard this year to make this final, as they had to withstand three epic battles against the TBHS 11A team. The first two games were one-point games and the semi-final was another hard fought match. Unfortunately, Roncalli's size proved too much for our tough Year 11 squad.

The top seeded TBHS Year 12/13 Senior A squad took on Roncalli in the final, starting at 8:15pm. This game was the last Friday night game for Andre Phillips, Keroles Abousif and James Watt; we expected to see some high -flying, action from this trio and we were not disappointed.

Year 12-13 squad: Keroles Abousif, Isaac Davies, Jordan Henderson, William Lyall, Jack MacPherson, Andre Phillips, Ben Robinson, Alvin Sutedja and James Watt.

**Coach: Glenn Austin.**

### Finals Results:

The Year 12/13 Senior A side completed a strong season with a dominant 83-46 win over Roncalli College. The TBHS *Hawks* had a nail-biting 50-49 win while the Year 10 A side and the Year 11 Pacers went down by narrow 2 and 4 point margins respectively to Roncalli College and Geraldine High School.

The TBHS Senior A Basketball team played in the semi-finals of the South Canterbury Basketball Association Club Competition at the end of the winter season. They played against High School Old Boys' Grey who are the top ranked team. The boys played them the previous weekend, winning 88-82. It proved to be a classic rematch.

The interschools and South Island Tournament saw TBHS pitted against stronger, bigger schools and proved challenging for our Junior A and Senior A teams. The victory over Otago Boys' juniors, a rare win over St Andrew's College seniors in Christchurch, and the inaugural interschool against John McGlashan College (hopefully the start of a proud new tradition) were highlights for TBHS.



### BASKETBALL REFEREES

*Bailey Lissington, Ethan Bowmar*



### BASKETBALL SENIOR A

*Back Row: Ben Robinson, Isaac Davies, William Lyall, Mr Julian Dale (Assistant Coach)*

*Middle Row: Mr G. Austin (Coach), Jordan Henderson, Andre Phillips, Jack Crossan, Bailey Lissington (Team Ref)*

*Front Row: Andrew Cheung, Jack MacPherson, James Watt, Alvin Sutedja, Seb van den Bosch*



### BASKETBALL YR12/13A

*Back Row: Mr G Austin (Coach), Ben Robinson, Isaac Davies, Andre Phillips*

*Front Row: Jack MacPherson, Jordan Henderson, James Watt, William Lyall, Alvin Sutedja*

## ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE INTERSCHOOL

TBHS won both the senior game (played in Christchurch) and the junior game at home. The senior team was outclassed in the first half and were not able to contain the strong STAC starters. When STAC played their bench players, TBHS were able to mount a surprising comeback from 30 points down to win 68-63. Jack Crossan was very effective with a late 3-point shooting and our team came up with the unlikely win.

The TBHS Junior A had a strong game to win convincingly, 61-42. This was an entertaining game where our team simply outscored the opposition and the scoring and defence was effectively shared across the squad.

## OTAGO BOYS' HS INTERSCHOOL

Otago Boys' High took the overall honours in a competitive exchange in Timaru on Wednesday 20 June.

The junior (Year 9 and 10) basketball provided one of the highlights for the home school in their exciting 71-70 victory. For Timaru, Ethan Seyb and Kaleb Small controlled the offence and shot-selection effectively, as both contributed 16 points. Lincoln Preston and Corey Martin were strong under the boards and important parts of a strong team performance that earned a good win for TBHS against traditionally very strong opponents.

A big, athletic Otago BHS side were comfortable 103-44 winners of the senior game. For TBHS, Year 11s Jack Crossan (21 points) and Seb van den Bosch (11 points) were the best of an outgunned side.

## WAITAKI BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL INTERSCHOOL

The senior Basketball side drew out to a clear-cut 86-60 win over their Waitaki counterparts. James Watt with 31 and Jack Crossan with 23 points led the scoring for TBHS, while Alvin Sutedja again led a committed defensive effort.

In the junior game, a strong Waitaki side were decisive 69-49 winners. Ethan Seyb was the best player for TBHS.

## JOHN MCGLASHAN COLLEGE (INAUGURAL) INTERSCHOOL

The senior basketball side came away with clear cut victories across the two games 89-54 and 85-63. For TBHS, Jack Crossan with some fine shooting and James Watt, who controlled the area under the basket, led the scoring, while Seb van den Bosch and Jordan Henderson also made important contributions. Alvin Sutedja was a key component of the Timaru defence which at times featured a full court press and effectively shut down the McGlashan offence.

The junior side continued their good run of inter-school results with a strong 90-65 win on the back of a good all-round team effort.

## SOUTH ISLAND TOURNAMENT (PREMIERSHIP) 2018

The Timaru Boys' senior basketball team had its best placing in the South Island Premierships for many years, with a very credible 8th placing. Being the third seed in their six team pool, TBHS had to finish in at least second place in their pool to advance to the top eight.



### BASKETBALL YEAR 10A

*Back Row: Mr Julian Dale (Coach), Corey Martin, Nathaniel Fiso*  
*Front Row: Nico Rosero, Kaleb Small, Ethan Seyb, Zac McLennan, Kyle Stevenson*



### BASKETBALL CRUSADERS

*Back Row: Hugh Cameron, Max Aitken*  
*Front Row: David Edh, Fletcher Boraman, Fletcher Joyce, Jayden Williams*



### BASKETBALL HAWKS

*Back Row: Lucas Mullings, Pero Forman*  
*Front Row: Angus McCone, Jesse Mitchell, Alexander Smith, Reuben Bowen, Om Patel*

# SMITHS AUTO RENTALS

3 KING STREET, TIMARU  
 PHONE 688 5545



The team was led by the school's tallest ever player, 205cm James Watt, but with eight players having their debut at this tournament, it was always going to be a tough task.

First up was local side James Hargest, who were determined to play well at home. TBHS led by only one point at the half, 37-36. A decisive 3rd quarter saw the side open up a 15 point lead which they maintained, winning 82-64. Their second game of the day was against the experienced Shirley Boys' team. Our team needed to shoot well from the 3-point line to upset this eventual tournament finalist. With the full court press working well and Alvin Sutedja scrambling all over the floor, the team stayed in touch in the first half. But scoring proved difficult and the team faded in the second half, finally losing 79-43.

On the second day, two wins were needed against John McGlashan and Burnside, the pool's number 2 seed. Playing John McGlashan for the third time this year, both teams were familiar with each other's strengths. The final score was not a true reflection of how hard this game was, as John McGlashan shot well staying in touch for most of the game. Jack Crossan led the team, scoring 27 points and James Watt added 25 points in the meritorious 92-79 win. In the crucial game against Burnside, TBHS led all the way, building a 16 point advantage, but Burnside rallied in the third quarter and we were made to work hard for the victory. Ben Robinson hit crucial 3-point baskets to extend the lead when the gap had narrowed. The final score was 73-68 to TBHS.

A win in the last pool game against Marlborough Boys' would see the side into the top eight. We were the smaller team, but with the pressure defence working well, a comfortable win was achieved - 81-59. Seb van den Bosch continued his steady play off the bench as he had done in all games, hitting vital shots and playing great defence.

TBHS were now into the quarterfinals against Middleton Grange. The well drilled Middleton team play a very structured game and were a good matchup for the team. The winner of this game would qualify directly for the nationals. The team stayed in touch all game, but could not stop this well-drilled side which moved the ball well on offence and shot with incredible accuracy. Unfortunately, James Watt twisted his ankle in the third quarter. Without James protecting the basket and gathering rebounds, it was going to be hard to mount the comeback needed to beat Middleton. Despite Jack Crossan scoring 26 points and Will Lyall adding 16 points, the side went down fighting, losing 87-74.

With James Watt out for the rest of the tournament, the last two games were a big challenge for this young side. The St Andrew's College and Rangiora High teams proved too big and experienced for the tiring TBHS team. All members of the team who had worked hard throughout year got to play in these games and got to experience play at the top level. This experience will be invaluable for next year's team.

In conclusion, an 8th placing in this very competitive tournament, featuring the best South Island senior secondary school boys' basketball programmes is a great achievement for a small to medium high school. It reflects the need for more depth, height and valuable experience to break through into the top six in the South Island, but is a creditable step in the right direction for TBHS.



### BASKETBALL STEELERS

*Back Row:* Alvin Sutedja, Ben Robinson, Jordan Henderson (Coaches)

*Front Row:* Jacob Lyne, Jacob Wilson, Christopher Manson, Daniel Nicolson, Josiah Bruning



### BASKETBALL TAITERS

*Back Row:* Lewis Tinkler, A J Hall

*Front Row:* Harry Gawne, Liam Johnston, Bailey Lissington, Ryan Lam



### BASKETBALL SPICY

*Back Row:* Joeli Vinakadina, Eli Auld, Darian Dysart, Andre Phillips

*Front Row:* Josh Wilson, Jaydon Phillips, Sidney Hamilton, Bailey Lissington, Benjamin Stayt





### BASKETBALL PACERS

*Back Row:* Quinn Motley, Joshua Earnshaw, Bailey Chambers, Taylor Fettes, Mr G Melrose (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* Brodie Chambers, Joshua Gray, Connor Crotty, Joshua O'Neill, Naziah Reihana



### BASKETBALL TIMBERWOLVES

*Back Row:* Build Manukul, Naziah Reihana  
*Front Row:* Ryan Lam, Jack Li, Flynn Porter, Hojun Lee, Alex Fong

## INDOOR AND LAWN BOWLS

### AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS LAWN BOWLS CHAMPIONSHIP

After the disappointment of the cancelled Waitaki summer exchange our Lawn Bowls team was eager to get out and perform at the Aoraki Secondary Schools Tournament.

A small team of four weathered the cold and wet autumn conditions to compete in a pairs competition. Ten teams from around South Canterbury made up the boys draw. Callum Bowmar with Jock Urquhart (TBHS 1) and Jack Aicken with Caleb Anngow (TBHS 2) played seven rounds of bowls through the day in chilly winds and rain.

At the end of play TBHS 2 finished in a creditable second place. TBHS 1 had a less successful day finishing 8th.



### LAWN BOWLS

*Jack Aicken, Callum Bowmar, Caleb Anngow, Jock Urquhart*

## CRICKET

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson*

In 2018, Timaru Boys' Cricket fielded five teams in total, including the 1st XI with four teams playing in the newly formed SCCA Colts Grade competition.

The Rector's XI has been ably managed by Mr Craig Simpson and has competed well in the Colts' grade. It is pleasing to see a number of boys who have previously stopped participating in the game returning to the sport.

The three Junior mixed teams have performed well, with them being among the top sides after the round robins with some solid individual performances from various players. We were also joined by a number of cricketers from Fairlie and Mountainview as they do not have enough players for their own side.

There are a number of talented young cricketers across these teams and this is encouraging for the future of cricket at our school. A big thank you to the various parents like the Clemetts, McCullochs and the McCones who have followed and



### CRICKET RECTOR'S XI

*Back Row:* Mr S Richardson (Teacher in Charge), James Martin, Lachlan Hyde, Hamish Stayt, Alex Doyle, McGregor Isbister  
*Front Row:* Jack Sands, Ryan Greenslade, Jimmy Robertson, Shane Fikken, Hugh Cameron



### CRICKET 1ST XI

*Back Row:* Jayden Williams, Hugh Cameron, T J Lensley  
*Middle Row:* Mr G Sharp (Coach), McGregor Isbister, Flynn Linton, Liam Andrews, Mr P Stayt (Manager)  
*Front Row:* Ryan Lewthwaite, Campbell Brown, William Sharp, Benjamin Stayt, Jack Sands

organised these boys; it has been fantastic to see numerous supporters on the boundary sidelines watching the cricket.

At the time of writing, the Year 9 national knockout competition team was progressing to the semi-finals after beating our opposition in the early rounds. It is likely we will be playing Christchurch Boys' so this will be a big challenge for the boys.

Our 1st XI side has had new coaches appointed as of the start of the season. Dave Fisher is the head coach with Chris Galway and Nick Horsley assisting. The Club thanks Mr Graham Sharp and Ian Lewthwaite for their work with the side and the time they have given over the last two seasons.

Our Junior teams have done well in the exchanges this year, and it has been good to have a wide range of boys playing for the school in these fixtures.

Veteran Ben Stayt was named the Winchester Scholarship recipient for 2018 and had a successful time in England, scoring runs and taking wickets while away. As always, we thank the Parker family for allowing our boys to have this wonderful cricketing and life experience.

The playing facilities have again been maintained to a high standard despite some poor weather pre-Christmas, with Grant Bates and his grounds team doing an excellent job.

Thanks to the members of the Cricket Committee and the assistance they have provided this year as well as the sponsors, umpires, scorers, coaches and anyone else that has assisted in 2018.

#### CRICKET 1ST XI

**Coaches:** Graham Sharp and Ian Lewthwaite  
**Manager:** Peter Stayt (January to March)  
**David Fisher and Chris Galway (October to December)**  
**Captains:** William Sharp/Ben Stayt

The 2018 year commenced with the two day Saturday matches in the Christchurch Metro Cricket 1st XI Bowl Competition under the captaincy of William Sharp.

Of the five scheduled matches, the team won four (including three outright), with one abandoned.

The team lost the three traditional interschool matches against Otago Boys' High School, St Andrew's College and Waitaki Boys' High School (reduced by rain to a T20 match).

There were three Gillette Cup (NZ Secondary Schools 1st XI Cup) matches, with the team qualifying sixth for the regional Canterbury playoffs. Wins were recorded over Roncalli and Ashburton College in the early part of the year before a very young 1st XI was beaten by a strong Christ's College 1st XI in the first regional playoff match in October.

The October/December portion of the season saw a young 1st XI team captained by Ben Stayt competing in the Christchurch Metro Cricket 1st XI Cup One Day competition. After the withdrawal of some senior players, this team had a core of Year 10 players, with only two or three seniors included.

The team did not win any of the five matches played (with three being abandoned). While these results were disappointing, the team was competitive in all their games. The young players developed strongly and many will play many more games for TBHS. The seniors who remained led the team well in sometimes challenging circumstances.

#### Leading Performers 2018

**Batting:** B Stayt (336 runs), W Sharp (284 runs), L Andrews (209 runs) and H Cameron (159 runs)  
**Bowling:** J Williams (37 wickets), C Martin (18 wickets), R Lewthwaite (18 wickets) & C Donaldson (17 wickets)

#### 2018 Honours Board performances:

B Stayt: 110 v Rangiora High School 1st XI  
 B Uniyal: 6/25 v Christchurch Boys' High School Colts

Ben Stayt was the 2018 recipient of the Mark Parker Memorial Scholarship to Winchester College.

Timaru Boys' 1st XI members again formed the backbone of the South Canterbury U15 and U17 Representative teams.





### CRICKET COLTS WHITE

*Back Row:* Samuel Blades, Tom Fraser, Angus McCone  
*Middle Row:* Oliver Geary, Joshua Mills, Flynn Smith,  
 Mr Jason McCone (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Caleb Donaldson, Nick Stephenson, Ross McCulloch,  
 Harry Schmack, Fletcher Rhodes



### CRICKET COLTS BLUE

*Back Row:* Toby Clemett, Joseph Baker, Lucas Gillies-Histen,  
 Tomas Donkers,  
*Middle Row:* Mr S Richardson (Teacher in Charge), Alex Power,  
 Balkrishna Uniyal, Bradley Murray  
*Front Row:* Caleb Campbell, Hayden Teixeira, Taine Cordell-Hull,  
 Reece Burtenshaw, Samuel Kingi-Hazel

## CROSS COUNTRY

*Teacher in Charge:* Mr Paul Bennison

### TBHS ANNUAL CROSS COUNTRY

In nearly perfect conditions we held our 2018 Cross Country Championships based at School Park and ran in the Scenic Reserve. There was a slight change to the course this year as the small wooden walk bridge was deemed out of bounds by the Timaru District Council so the boys followed the road around to the traffic bridge and had a sharp left turn which went over a small hill and joined the usual course. It was wet under foot in many places. The results are as follows:

#### Senior

1. George Guerin 21.20
2. Cathal Guiney 21.35
3. Bailey Gebbie 22.35

House: 1 Simmers, 2 Tait, 3 Dawson and Hogben

#### Intermediate

1. Campbell Plows 24.45
2. Harry Black 25.00

House: 1 Simmers, 2 Tait, 3 Hogben, 4 Dawson

#### Junior

1. Ryan Bagrie 17.54
2. Zac McLennan 20.05
3. Isaac Smyth 20.08

House: 1 Hogben, 2 Simmers and Dawson, 4 Tait

#### Minor

1. Saxon McNoe 21.29
2. Cooper Mason 21.36
3. Toby Clement 21.40

House: 1 Hogben, 2 Dawson and Simmers, 4 Tait



### CROSS COUNTRY

*Back Row:* Jack Blakemore, George Guerin, Campbell Plows,  
 Harry Black, Hamish Yeatman, Mr P Bennison  
 (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* Robert Chapman, Seb van den Bosch,  
 Joshua Earnshaw, Quinn Motley, Peter RawlinS

### CANTERBURY SCHOOLS' CROSS COUNTRY

This was held on Tuesday 29 May in very cold and overcast conditions on the site of the old QE2 stadium in Christchurch. We usually participate every year but cannot hold any placings or titles as it is restricted to Christchurch schools only, but we have always been welcomed to compete.



# ECONOMY GLASS

LIMITED

TURNBULL STREET, TIMARU • PHONE 688-0351



First up in the Year 9 boys was Saxon McNoe who ran very well and finished a creditable 56th.

Next on the start line was Ryan Bagrie who ran an excellent race, shadowing the leader for the entire race and finishing in second place to the surprise of the Canterbury supporters. Ryan was hoping for a top 5 place and looked in great shape for the New Zealand Secondary Schools' Cross Country Championships in Taupo.

We had six boys running in the Senior Boys' race and it was a tough day at the office for these students, but they all ran very well: Peter Rawlins 24th, Josh Earnshaw 39th, Harry Black 46th, Jack Blakemore 48th, Seb van der Bosh 49th and Robert Chapman 54th.

### **AORAKI CROSS COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS**

The race was scheduled for Thursday 7 June but was postponed to the next day and also a change of venue. The race is normally run at Mountainview School but was this year raced on Ashbury Park.

First up again was Saxon McNoe who showed real grit and determination to finish a creditable 5th place.

We had three runners from the school in the Intermediate Boys race with Ryan Bagrie taking out the Intermediate Boys title with a resounding 2.30 minute gap back to second!! The other two boys, Hamish Yeatman and Quinn Motley finished 4th and 10th respectively. Those three boys also won the Intermediate Team title.

In the Senior Boys' race, George Guerin ran an outstanding race where tactics were the key ingredient of the day, the lead changed back and forth with the Ashburton runner taking the title and George finishing in second place. George was supported by Josh Earnshaw 5th, Harry Black 12th, Jack Blakemore 20th, Seb van der Bosh 21st, Campbell Plows 24th and Robert Chapman 25th. George, Josh and Harry also won the Senior Boys' Team race.

### **NZSS CROSS COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS**

Ryan Bagrie travelled to Taupo to compete in the New Zealand Secondary Schools' Cross Country Championships and ran an outstanding race to finish 4th overall in the Junior Boys' race. Ryan also backed that up on the Sunday by being a member of the Canterbury A team that won the National title.

## **CYCLING**

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting*

### **AORAKI SS MOUNTAIN BIKING CHAMPIONSHIPS**

The sun shone all day on the nine boys racing their mountain bikes on Saturday 15 September at Cape Wanbrow, a rocky headland overlooking Oamaru Harbour.

Despite local schools having the home advantage on some very twisty tracks, we left with some great wins in both the Enduro and Cross Country races.

- Sam Wilson won the U15 cross-country race in his farm stubbies while the boys in lycra trailed in his dust!
- The U15 Enduro race was won by Pero Forman, with Angus Hyde coming 3rd
- The U19 Enduro race was won by Liam Barclay

This is all good preparation for the upcoming South Island SS MTB champs held in Dunedin the last weekend of the holidays.

### **SOUTH ISLAND MTB CHAMPIONSHIPS**

The final four days of the holidays were spent on Dunedin's Signal Hill with ten mountain bikers carving up some muddy berms, 'sending it' over some massive jumps and racing in sleet, hail and wind.

Although not the best weather for spectators, the ten boys were happy, even with some massive 'offs' down the slippery slopes and rocky, rooty trails.

We left with some fantastic results for Liam Barclay, 3rd in U20 Enduro and 3rd overall (Enduro, Downhill and XC) and Cathal Guiney 3rd in U20 Cross Country.

The team of riders also included: Neil Paver, Stephen Garner, Ben Schikker, Hone Walker, Pero Forman, Angus Hyde, Josh Mills, Aaron Jefferson.



### **MOUNTAINBIKING**

*Back Row: Mr T Bunting (Teacher in Charge), Pero Forman, Liam Barclay, Stephen Garner*  
*Middle Row: Rainer Willcock, Ben Schikker*  
*Front Row: Josh Mills, Angus Hyde, Sam Wilson*



### **ROAD CYCLING**

*Back Row: Leroy Dunn, Sam Ritchie, Kallum Puttick, Ollie Smith, Benjamin Ward, Xaden Stringer*  
*Front Row: Joshua Cameron, Mr T Bunting (Teacher in Charge), Thomas Allan*

## AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS ROAD CYCLING CHAMPIONSHIPS 2018

It rained for three days before the Aoraki SS Cycling Championships, only ceasing at 8:00am on the day of the event.

The roadies had a clear day for racing before the rain again hit at 6:00pm – it was a great call by Sport Aoraki and Amy Hollamby to not postpone the day!

We arrived with fourteen cyclists and high hopes for the day. The first major placings of the day were 1st, 2nd and 3rd in the individual time trial to Hayden Jefferson, Sam Ritchie and Cathal Guiney respectively.

Our over-16s then rode the 20 km scratch race, helping Sam Ritchie across the finish line in second place, but they worked too hard throughout the race with the result that our competition who had fresher legs than our own boys, were winners on the podium. By the time they rode the team time trial, our top boys managed a second placing. This was good learning for all.

Well done to our under-16 riders Ollie Smith, Thomas Allan and Fletcher Joyce who took a 1st in their team time trial.

## SOUTH ISLAND SECONDARY SCHOOLS ROAD CYCLING CHAMPIONSHIPS

*Contributed by Parent, James Smith*

Timaru Boys' High School fielded a 10 boy strong team for the South Island Secondary Schools Road Cycling Championships hosted in Timaru on Saturday 7th and Sunday 8th July. The team was led superbly by Hayden Jefferson, and the team had a number of boys coming into the Champs in great form, some in their very first competition.

Day One was an Individual time trial over various distances depending on age group. Hayden Jefferson was the best of the team, placing 5th in the Under 20 category in a time of 11 minutes 52 seconds over the 16km course. Kallum Puttick in his first time trial placed 18th in the 30 boy strong field which was an outstanding effort. The conditions for the day were extremely demanding with a strong tail wind down to the half way point and then return into the extremely strong head wind meant pacing yourself very difficult. All of the boys performed extremely well.

### Results: Under 20 Boys

Hayden Jefferson 11.52 over 8km, 5th place  
Sam Ritchie 12.47 over 8km, 16th place  
Kallum Puttick 12.53 over 8km, 18th place  
Benji Ward 13.52 over 8km, 25th place  
Leroy Dunn 14.35 over 8km, 28th place  
Harry Taylor 14.37 over 8km, 29th place

### Results: Under 16 Boys

Thomas Allan 7.27 over 4km, 20th place  
Ollie Smith 7.27 over 4km, 21st place

### Results: Under 17 Boys

William Rawlins 15.43 over 8km, 20th place (first ever event)

In the Team Time Trial, conditions continued to be very windy and the youngest team which had to compete in the Under 20 category which has two boys from the Under 16 category performed extremely well placing 10th in a time of 25.33 over 16km. This was a superb team ride lead strongly by Thomas Allan and supported by Ollie Smith. The senior Timaru Boys' A team placed 8th in a time of 23.24 over the 16km distance. The Team Time Trial concluded Day One.

Day 2 riders were greeted with extremely cold conditions and keeping warm proved to be real struggle. First up was the U16 Boys Scratch race, with ten laps of the Levels International Raceway. In a field packed full of elite riders, Thomas Allan and Ollie Smith rode superbly and managed to stay out of the crashes and managed to hold the main bunch in a very fast race. While finishing out of the placings, the 2 boys have performed extremely well. Thomas Allan finished in 12th place and Ollie Smith 16th place

William Rawlins was next up and unfortunately for William in his first race, he was in amongst a field with some of the fastest in New Zealand and they were there to prove a point to the rest of the field. William to his credit battled hard all race and this will see him learn and grow from this race, and bodes well for the future.

The pinnacle event was the U20 Scratch Race over a gruelling 17 laps (40km), again with a star studded line up where Timaru Boys' were possibly overlooked by some of the bigger schools.

In a fast and surging race, the race tactics from Timaru Boys' were superb. Sam Ritchie chased down every breakaway all day and protected Hayden Jefferson who led an attack with under two laps to go with another rider. Hayden then was left on his own as he dropped his fellow rider and had to ride the final lap and a quarter on his own with the chasing peloton, really upping their pace hunting Hayden down. Hayden fought extremely hard and was only chased down in the final 100m of the race to take a superb 2nd place, and Sam Ritchie then came in for 6th place - a fantastic recognition of his contribution to the race.

Other boys in this race were Kallum Puttick, Leroy Dunn, and Harry Taylor, all who found the pace of this race just a little too hot, however showing genuine guts and determination hung in there the entire race.

The entire Timaru Boys' High School Road Cycling Team really performed extremely well and are a total credit to the school. The school should be incredibly proud of all the riders who have genuinely given there all over the the days of racing. The behaviour of these boys was impeccable, incredibly polite, respectful and courteous. The boys looked like a team, performed like a team and were an absolute pleasure to be around. Timaru Boys' High School Road Cycling is set for some impressive years to come with the quality of riders they have, and with continued training and racing together will become a force in Secondary Schools Cycling.

Sincere thanks must also go to the parents for their ongoing commitment and support to this growing sport – your input is very much appreciated.

## NATIONAL SCHOOL ROAD CYCLING CHAMPIONSHIPS

The first four days of the holidays saw the National School Road Biking Championships held on Christchurch's country roads.

Racing in fields of 80 riders per age group, our seven riders all jostled for position in a peloton on a single lane of road results in aggressive and dangerous racing.

Unfortunately, a major crash the week before with one of our team members left us short for the Team Time Trial but we entered the road races in Rangiora and points race around Ruapuna Race track.

Ollie Smith came home with a well-deserved 3rd in the U16 grade, supported well by team-mate Thomas Allan. U19 riders Sam Ritchie, Cathal Guiney and Kallum Puttick all performed well.



### FOOTBALL 1ST XI

*Back Row: Mr Conor McFarlane (Coach), Henry Baxter, Logan Kerslake, Ben Sewell, Bram van den Bosch, Connor Rabbidge, Ms M Bastings (Manager)*  
*Middle Row: Liam Barclay, Logan Hope, Tyler Cunningham, William Rawlins, Peter Rawlins, Tane Francis*  
*Front Row: Alexander Power, Matt Rayward, Harry Pierce, Thomas Baxter, Taylor Donaldson*

## FOOTBALL

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Cameron Gibb*

Timaru Boys' Football is in a strong position with great numbers and talent, having over 100 boys turning out for Timaru Boys' High on a weekly basis, these boys made up six different teams in three different grades.

The three TBHS 14th Grade teams performed well during the season, showing excellent improvement as the season progressed. We were fortunate to win both the league competition and have the TBHS Blue team named as South Canterbury Junior Team of the year.

The South Canterbury 18th grade competition was very strong this year and our two TBHS teams showed that they could match it with several 1st XI teams from around the region. TBHS White showed great improvement during the season and TBHS Blue finished third in the league.

The 1st XI had a very pleasing season, gaining an impressive eight points in the local league and playing a very nice brand of football, they had two wins and two draws during the league

competition. In the South Canterbury Men's Cup Competition, the team qualified for the final for the second year. This was a great achievement and recognition for the hard work they put in over the season. The 1st XI travelled to the Jim Wishart Football Tournament where they gained a credible 5th place.

Huge congratulations to Taylor Donaldson and the TBHS Blue 14th Grade team who were winners in the South Canterbury Football Awards held on 29 August. Taylor was named as the Junior Footballer of the Year and the 14th Grade Blue team was named as Junior Football Team of the Year.

A big thank you to both the boys, caregivers, coaches and managers who put in countless hours over the season as without your support we wouldn't be able to enjoy the beautiful game of football.

All the best to those boys who are moving on at the end of the year; thank you for your contribution to Timaru Boys' Football over the years and we wish you all the best for your future.

# RITCHIES

**Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300**  
**www.ritchies.co.nz**  
**timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz**



## FOOTBALL 1ST XI IN REVIEW

**Coach: Mr Conor McFarlane**

**Manager: Ms Monique Bastings**

**Thomas Baxter** – Keys Cup: Best Player in the 1st XI

**Liam Barclay** – Kamahl Metcalf Trophy: All Round Contribution to the 1st XI on and off the field

**Peter Rawlings** – Menzies Cup: Most Improved Player in the 1st XI

**Taylor Donaldson** – Winter Trophy: Leading 1st XI Goal Scorer

### Playing Record

Played	32
Won	12
Drew	3
Lost	17
Goals for	66
Goals Against	95

### Interschool Results

Away vs. Wakatipu High School	L 3-2
Away vs. Kavanagh High School	W 1-0
Away vs. Christchurch Boys' High School	L 1-0
Home vs. King's High School	L 3-1
Home vs. St Andrew's College	W 5-3
Home vs. Otago Boys' High School	L 2-1
Away vs. John McGlashan College	D 2-2
Home vs. Waitaki Boys' High School	W 4-0

### Tournament Result

Vs. Kapiti College	L 3-2
Vs. Rangiora High School	W 3-0
Vs. Mountainview High School	W 3-0
Vs. Shirley Boys' High School	L 5-2
Vs. Christ's College	W 2-0
Vs. Otago Boys' High School	W 1-1 (4-3 penalties)

With ten players returning from the 2017 side, the 2018 1st XI had a strong mixture of age, size, experience and attributes which led to a season the team can be proud of. Valiantly led by Co-Captains Harry Pearce and Tom Baxter, the five-month campaign had highs and lows, and the way all sixteen team members continued to work and compete, paid dividends at season's end with a second consecutive South Canterbury Cup Final and 5th place at the South Island Secondary School Tournament.

The South Canterbury Men's Division 1 campaign started with a 5-0 win away to Meadowbank, highlighted by a Taylor Donaldson hat-trick. Three losses to Geraldine, West End, and Pleasant Point followed as we continued to make line-up and formation adjustments to find what matched our personnel and style.

As tournament qualification and school exchanges ramped up, the team faced travel and fatigue which began to show in the final quarter of league games, where traditionally Boys' High teams take over. Four games in seven days in Dunedin, Christchurch and Timaru is an example of the challenge the team faced mid-season, and the test of squad depth and mental strength.

More often than not, our games came down to moments. Whether it was in tight wins or big losses, moments were proving decisive. In the first half of the season they seemed to be going against us, with Geraldine scoring a 90th minute equaliser and Timaru City scoring an 85th minute winner. The focus at trainings became about always being engaged and the ability to consistently execute basic skills to allow us to gain and hold more possession.

Highlights of our Men's Division 1 season included the opening round win over Meadowbank, a hard earned 2-2 draw against Northern Hearts and the growth of both our younger players.

Ending the league with a two win, two draw, ten loss record, we finished a disappointing 7th out of 8 and in a congested table, the team was left to rue what could have been.

The South Canterbury Cup is the highlight of the local season with a knock out style competition involving the top men's divisions. In Round 1 we drew Thistle Reserves and avoided a slip up by dispatching them 3-1. The quarterfinal matchup took a step up as we drew Meadowbank with whom we split the two regular season games. Dominating both possession and territory a semi-final spot was booked thanks to another Taylor Donaldson hat-trick.

With a two week break before the semi-final against Thistle, we had time to develop and practice a game plan. Having lost 5-0 and 8-1 during the season, the team needed to be at their best and that is what they delivered. In the game of the season, the starting 11 executed their roles and thanks to a goal from Harry Pearce and doubles to Matt Rayward and Taylor Donaldson, Thistle's hopes were dashed with a 5-4 score line as the team secured a second straight Cup Final appearance.

Another two week gap before the final left the team prepared and confident for what we knew would be a 90 minute battle. A fearless performance allowed us to spoil a lot of Hearts ball and cut attacks off at the head. Entering half time down 2-1 and hoping not to rue missed opportunities, confidence was high but Hearts came out firing. Quick goals by Hearts took the game away from us with the final score reading a 9-3 loss, which didn't reflect the nature of the game and the fight the team showed.

A busy Interschool schedule with both national tournament qualifiers and traditional matches meant every game was important and preparation was key. Needing to finish top two out of five Otago schools to qualify, a trip to Queenstown was up first with a contentious 3-2 loss eventuating, followed by a 1-0 away win to Kavanagh College in Dunedin. With a 3-1 loss at home to King's High School, a win was needed over Otago Boys' but possession didn't lead to goals and we fell 2-1, sending the team to the South Island competition.

Traveling to Nelson, the 1st XI aimed to finish in the top three, which was proven a realistic goal. Up first was Kapiti College on a field suffering from days of rain in the days prior. Whatever the cause, the team weren't locked in and paid the price by conceding early and eventually going down 3-2. Needing to win the remaining two games to reach the quarter finals, the team came out focussed to beat Rangiora High School and Mountainview 3-0.

Finishing second in the pool, a missed opportunity against Kapiti left us to face eventual winners Shirley Boys' in the Quarterfinal, going down 5-2 but being their stiffest challenge of the tournament. A bounce back 2-0 win against Christ's College set up a playoff for 5th/6th against Otago Boys'. With the end in sight and injuries mounting there was one more job to do and trailing 1-0 with five minutes to play, Logan Kerlake stepped up to score the most important goal of his season to level the score and send it to penalties. Fifth place, as well as some revenge, was secured with a 4-3 penalty shootout win which drew to a close our season and farewelled nine players from Timaru Boys' Football.

The way the team carried themselves throughout the season, showed dedication to our goals on and off the field, and showed up ready to work each week was a testament to their character and the leadership of Tom, Harry and other senior players.

Thanks to Cam Gibb, Monique Bastings, and Ross Stevenson for their unconditional support and for putting up with weekly demands. The success of our season and the ease of my job was dramatically improved with your help.

I would also like to thank Fred Windsor for his mentorship throughout the season. His wisdom, experience, and knowledge was invaluable and being able to call any time to ask for ideas and opinions helped develop my coaching and improve our team's results.

### PLAYER PROFILES (Caps, Goals)

**Liam Barclay (30, 0)** Liam's work ethic and team first mentality set the tone for his season. He was ever confident between the sticks and his continued work on kicks from the ground and hands as well as constructive communication went a long way to securing his six clean sheets.

**Tane Francis (5, 0)** After strong performances for the 2nd XI, Tane earned his debut against Christchurch Boys' and held his own in a 1-0 loss. Tane's strengths lie in his communication and athleticism and his continued growth will be key in the success of the 1st XI moving forward.

**Henry Baxter (31, 0)** Henry was one of the first names on each game's team sheet. His reliability, speed, and touch set him apart and his attitude made him a pleasure to coach and a great teammate. Henry will be vital to stabilising a young team in 2019 both on and off the field.

**Harry Pearce (32, 2)** As co-Captain and the team's most capped player, Harry was going to be an integral part of the team and he didn't disappoint. His strength in both the air and in the tackle was essential in the South Canterbury Men's competition. A leader off the field, Harry's contribution to the 1st XI and TBHS Football will be missed.

**William Rawlings (30, 0)** After reverting to his more comfortable position at centre back, William was a rock in our back four. Often tasked with marking the opposition's best players, his fitness and commitment shone through as he went toe to toe with South Canterbury's finest.

**Bram van den Bosch (27, 1)** Bram was the energy of the team and played with his heart on his sleeve. Bram always showed his character and team first approach by giving 100% to whatever role he was asked to fill even if that meant reduced minutes.

**Connor Rabbidge (14, 0)** Connor may not have rated his chances of making it into the 2018 squad but his spot was deserved and he proved it throughout the season. He is the ultimate team man and whether he took the field or not, he was 100% committed and played well when he was given the opportunity.

**Tom Baxter (31, 1)** Tom took his game to a new level in 2018, consistently being a stand out performer and leading from the front as Co-Captain. Switching to a new position of Central Defensive Midfielder, Tom gave the team a sense of security and calm on offence and defence and his season was highlighted by finally ending his scoring drought at tournament.

**Tyler Cunningham (31, 11)** Entering his third year in the 1st XI, it was important that Tyler lead with his performance and experience. His high expectations of the team were often a source of frustration but when needed, Tyler made the big play that saw the team through.

**Peter Rawlings (32, 7)** Peter was the workhorse of the team's offence which constantly created opportunities for himself and his teammates. His fitness levels and speed made him a reliable member of our team and the progression of his finer skills was important for the back end of the season.

**Alex Power (30, 5)** Earning 30 caps in his debut season was a testament to both Alex's skill level and determination. As the youngest player in the South Canterbury Men's Division One, Alex overcame size mismatches and often got the better of his opponent through his quality of touch and movement off the ball. Alex now has the opportunity to help carry the 1st XI through the next three years as part of a young, talented core.

**Logan Hope (31, 4)** Logan was Mr Reliable throughout the 2018 season. Playing in both defence and midfield, Logan could always be counted on to perform the role that was needed with zero fuss. This was evident in his best game of the season against Thistle in the South Canterbury Cup Semi-Final.

**Matt Rayward (32, 8)** att's biggest asset is his pace and the season became about refining how he used it and adding control to his game. Matt's game reached a new level as a primary creator for the team on attack and played a major role in our successful tournament.

**Logan Kerlake (29, 4)** In his first season for both Boys' High and the 1st XI, Logan found a lack of game time frustrating but always put in the work behind the scenes and when given opportunities always gave it 100% effort, settling into a more prominent role late in the season.

**Ben Sewell (17, 3)** A late addition to the 1st XI squad, Ben was welcomed by the team because of his experience, skill, and attitude. After recovering his match fitness Ben earned more minutes, often being the difference maker in big matchups at the end of the season.

**Taylor Donaldson (31, 20)** Our top goal scorer for the 2018 season, Taylor's game and leadership showed continued growth thanks to his hard work for Timaru Boys' and the Southern United Youth team. His poise and touch meant he was a stand out in the South Canterbury league and often made the big play when needed.

## GEORGE HILL FOOTBALL TROPHY

The Thistle Football Club will be the first team to have its name etched in the George Hill Trophy.

However, the team's coach and club captain, Mark Offen, said the inaugural presentation of the trophy, the annual match between senior teams from Hill's former school, Timaru Boys'

High School, and Thistle Football Club at Sir Basil Arthur Park, was "bigger than a football match".

The life of the 17-year-old, who died in tragic circumstances in Timaru's CBD in March, was honoured at the special presentation following the game won by Thistle 8-1.



*Inaugural George Hill Trophy*

## JUNIOR FOOTBALL

### 14TH GRADE WHITE

**Coaches: Taylor Donaldson and Henry Baxter**

The 14th Grade White team made excellent progress throughout the season as noted by many opposition teams and coaches. In the latter stages of the season the boys started to gain some pleasing results against opposition that earlier in the season had dominated them in many facets of the game.

The players worked extremely well, both individually and as a team, showing a high level of fortitude and determination, even when the results were not going their way.

The team was well coached by Taylor Donaldson and Henry Baxter.

### 14TH GRADE BLUE

**Coach: Mr Todd Burtenshaw**

**Manager: Mr David Forman**

The 14th Grade Blue football team was initially selected to play in the local 16th Grade competition at the beginning of the season. However, due to no other teams entering the 16th Grade, the TBHS Blue team had to play in the 14th Grade.

The team was incredibly strong across the park and played a very fluent and exciting brand of football. They were extremely successful in both the local competition and also in the interschools.

There are a number of players in this team that will look to step up into the 18th Grade and the 1st XI in 2019.

The team was well coached by Todd Burtenshaw and managed by David Forman.

### 14TH GRADE NAVY

**Coach: Mr Jason McCone**

**Manager: Mrs Louise McCone**

The 14th Grade Navy football team finished the local competition mid table at the end of the season. They had a credible four wins and two draws during the season and had some very close games against some strong opposition. Great commitment and leadership from a number of the boys showed what could be achieved with hard work and dedication.

The team was well coached by Jason McCone and managed by Louise McCone.

### 18TH GRADE BLUE

**Coach: Mr Mike Plows**

**Assistant Coach: Mr Cameron Gibb**

The 18th Grade Blue football team were competitive in what was a very strong 18th Grade competition, competing against several local 1st XI sides. The team showed glimpses of what could have been at times as they pushed both St Kevin's and Geraldine in patches. Unfortunately, lapses in concentration had detrimental effects on the outcome of some the games.

Many players showed that they had the promise and potential to play at a higher level and should try to extend themselves in the 2019 season.

Many of the TBHS Blue squad were members of their age group representative teams; this experience will hold them in good stead for their future.

The 18th Grade Blue team was well coached by Mike Plows and assisted by Cameron Gibb



### FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE WHITE

*Back Row: Taylor Donaldson (Coach), Mitchell Bowmar, Ben Roberts, Marcus Sorenson, Zac Severinsen, Henry Baxter (Coach)*

*Front Row: William Welch, Cole Whitnack, Jacob Lyne, Charlie Hutton, Max Lissaman*

*Absent: Adam Alexander, Jack O'Neill, Duncan Peterson, Nico Rosero*



### FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE NAVY

*Back Row: Mr Jason McCone (Coach), Benjamin Pawsey, Angus McCone, Alex Kim, Ben Walker, William Grant*

*Front Row: Ross McCulloch, Benjamin McDonald, Hayden Teixeira, Max Wilson, Caleb Campbell*

*Absent: Haziq Assalah, Calder Dey, Tom Fraser, Joshua Gray*



### FOOTBALL 14TH GRADE BLUE 2018

*Back Row: Reuben Bowen, Pero Forman, Joseph Baker, William Tudgey, Mr Todd Burtenshaw (Coach)*

*Middle Row: Captain Chatmanop, Josh Cuthbertson, Eul Jaan Su, Keegan Munro, Samuel Blades*

*Front Row: Samuel Kingi-Hazel, Jacob Cox, Reece Burtenshaw, Iggy Faeldin, Caleb Rollo*

*Absent: Noah Cook, Logan Edmond*



**18TH GRADE WHITE****Coach: Mr Ross Stevenson****Managers: Mr Ross and Mrs Julie Stevenson**

Team Members: Jared Davies, William Valentine, George Squire, Reed Stevenson, Josh Reynolds, Tom Atwill, Josh Cameron, Matthew Moore, Matt Smith, Connor Rabbidge, Caleb Cameron, Bryn Houghton, Tae Niyomthamakij, Connor Wilson and earlier in the season: Thomas Valentine and Danny Lee

**Win 1 Loss 11 Draw 1**

Although the results may look depressing this certainly didn't reflect the attitude of the team. This senior social team enjoyed their weekly kick around and we even fitted in a weekly practice now and then. The season started ominously with a 17-1 thrashing by St Kevin's in Oamaru. I'm glad the team came back the next week! Next time we played St Kevin's it was a loss again, but the team restricted them to 7 an indication of our improvement during the season.

Our win was over Roncalli Thistle 5-3 and we drew against Waitaki 1-1. The most exciting game of the season was the SC Youth Cup match against the TBHS 14th Blue team. We came back to even after a great goal from Reed only to see us concede in the dying minutes.

We enjoyed looking after the boys and it was great to be involved with several students in their final year of playing football for the school.

Most Improved: William Valentine

Most Dedicated: Tom Atwill

Most Valuable: Jared Davies

**FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE BLUE**

*Back Row: Samuel Rogers, Bradley Milliken, Campbell Plows*

*Middle Row: Mr Cam Gibb (Coach), Ben Schikker, Ryan Bagrie, Youngbin Kim, Jack Lister, Build Manukul*

*Front Row: Jalen Johnston, Tomas Donkers, Tane Francis, Ravneet Nand, Joshua Goodwin*

*Absent: Campbell Plows, Scott Wright, Mr Mike Plows (Coach)*

**FOOTBALL 18TH GRADE WHITE**

*Back Row: Matt Smith, George Squire, Connor Rabbidge*

*Middle Row: Mr Ross Stevenson (Coach), Bryn Houghton, William Valentine, Josh Reynolds, Tae Niyomthamakij, Mrs Julie Stevenson (Manager)*

*Front Row: Thomas Atwill, Joshua Cameron, Jared Davies, Reed Stevenson, Matthew Moore*

*Absent: Caleb Cameron, Connor Wilson*

**GOLF CROQUET**

A quiet year in Golf Croquet with our interschools not happening due to inclement weather or a lack of competition from other schools.

The school had a strong showing at the Aoraki Secondary School Golf Croquet Championships where we had ten students competing in five teams. All the teams were in the B Grade.

Our team of Reed Stevenson and Ben Hargreaves made the final but were defeated by a stronger Waitaki Boys' High team finishing second out of 11 teams.

Other results:

Alexander Doyle and James Martin 3rd

Adam McEwan and Thornton Hellewell 4th

Brett Meyer and Ned Milne 7th

Ben Schikker and Harry Delaney 9th





### HOCKEY 1ST XI

*Back Row:* Duncan Rollinson, Liam Parker, Matthew Ellis, Campbell Plows  
*Middle Row:* Mrs Diane Parker (Manager), McGregor Isbister, Liam Andrews, Kai Reid, Timothy Sheed, Mr Hamish Sheed (Manager)  
*Front Row:* Nick Stephenson, Sean Rhodes, William Sharp, Oli Anderson, Dougal Gibson  
*Absent:* Elliot Barratt, Max Schippers, Ethan Tyree, Mr Ben Grant (Coach), Sam Taylor (Assistant Coach)

## HOCKEY

*Teacher in Charge:* Mr Hamish Cameron

### HOCKEY 1ST XI

**Coach:** Mr Ben Grant

**Assistant Coach:** Sam Taylor

**Trainer:** Mr Jort Korz

The 1st XI had their most successful season in a number of years, and for multiple reasons. The team only had three new players to the 1st XI in 2018, which enabled the coaching team to build on the strong 2017 season.

The 1st XI had a golden run in the Canterbury Secondary Schools' Competition. In week two, they beat Christ's College who were the defending national champions, 5-4. With the win they claimed the Connetics Challenge Shield. TBHS managed to hold onto the Shield for seven consecutive defences before losing 2-1 to St Andrew's College with one week to go in the regular season. The 1st XI only lost two games in the competition all season, to finish in 3rd.

At the Rankin Cup/India Shield Tournament for the top thirty two schools in the country, TBHS were seeded 12th going into the tournament in Tauranga. TBHS had a tough pool, where they had Paraparaumu College who won the Wellington region competition in 2018, and New Plymouth BHS who won the Super 8 Tournament as well as the Taranaki Men's Competition. TBHS managed to beat both teams in pool play, playing some outstanding hockey sending shock-waves through the tournament. In the RO16 match, TBHS beat 2016 National Champions St Paul's Collegiate 2-0. In the quarter finals, TBHS

were locked at 2-2 with Hamilton Boys' High School at full time and went on to lose a tense penalty shootout 5-4. It was certainly a game deserving of a final. TBHS went on to play Auckland Grammar for 7th place, where they came out on top, 3-0 winners.

TBHS only lost the one game in regulation time at the tournament, and did not concede one single field goal in 420 minutes. It was the best ever finish for TBHS at Nationals.

Some personal achievements for the year:

- Tim Sheed was selected for the Canterbury U18 Men's side
- Oli Anderson, Elliot Barratt, Matt Ellis, McGregor Isbister, Liam Parker, Sean Rhodes, Duncan Rollinson, William Sharp and Ethan Tyree were selected for the South Canterbury U18 Men's side
- Liam Andrews, Dougal Gibson, Kai Reid and Nick Stephenson were selected for the South Canterbury U15 Boys' side
- Duncan Rollinson and William Sharp played for the South Canterbury Men's Ian Smith Tournament side
- Most Valuable Player: Duncan Rollinson
- Most Consistent Player and Highest Performing Player: Ethan Tyree
- Most Improved Player: McGregor Isbister
- Award for Sportsmanship: Matt Ellis

Thanks go to Ben Grant as Coach, Sam Taylor as Assistant Coach, Hamish Sheed and Diane Parker as Co-Managers, and Jort Korz as trainer. The effort that this group has put into the team, such as the weekly trip to Ashburton to play, is extraordinary.



## HOCKEY 2ND XI

**Coach: Mr Kevin Grant**

**Team Managers: Amy Stichman and Wendy Guthrie**

The 2nd XI improved significantly after a difficult 2017 season. They were a relatively young team with a number of Year 9s in the squad, though with good experience and leadership offered by a number of Year 12 and 13 boys. Kevin Grant had moved up from coaching the 3rd XI, and created an excellent environment for growth and development. Although playing against men's teams in the South Canterbury Division 2 Men's Grade was difficult at times, they were always competitive and improving. The team did not finish as high up the table as they would have liked to, but were confident about their form.

Clear evidence emerged, in the form of exchange results that the 2nds were rapidly improving, with all three exchanges won against quality opposition from St Andrew's, Otago Boys', and Waitaki Boys'. This created optimism before the team travelled to Hamilton to play in the Galletly Cup, the National 2nd XI Tournament, where the team was to play 2nd XIs from some of New Zealand's top hockey schools.

The Galletly Cup proved to be a challenging experience for the team, with a series of missed opportunities and one-goal losses in pool play placing them in the bottom half of the draw, and fighting for survival. After some soul-searching and committed play they achieved a final result of seventh, but also knew they were capable of much more. Overall, a good season for the 2nd XI, and with a settled side shaping up for 2019 with very few players leaving, the team should be highly competitive.

Most Valuable Player was Jack Thomson, and Josh Earnshaw received Most Improved Player. A large number of boys represented South Canterbury at age-group level. Thanks go to Kevin Grant for coaching the team, and Amy Stichman and Wendy Guthrie as the team's Managers.

## HOCKEY 3RD XI

**Coaches: Oli Anderson and Michelle Manson**

**Manager: Penni Naylor**

The 3rd XI found the going difficult this year in an expanded 12-team Division 3 Boys' grade, with two strong teams from Ashburton joining and Geraldine enjoying somewhat of a resurgence. Made up of mostly junior players, they competed well but at times lacked the discipline and commitment to push the strongest teams in the grade.

Finishing 7th after the round robin, they nearly upset 2nd placed Geraldine Black in the quarter final, eventually going down 2-1. They did manage to improve on their place in the round-robin, winning the plate final against Mackenzie to finish a credible 5th.

Harry Schmack was awarded the team's Most Valuable Player, and Sam Wilson was the Most Improved player for 2018. Thanks go to Oli Anderson and Michelle Manson for co-coaching the side, and Penni Naylor for her management of the team.

## LIONS HOCKEY

**Manager: Ms Sonia Everitt**

The Lions hockey team once again played as the social team of the local Boys' Division Three competition in 2018. As a team of mostly hostel boys from Thomas House, there was a great sense of comradery to their games - despite facing some tough competition.

Being pitted against teams from further afield and travelling to Ashburton, there was regularly fierce hockey being played. The Lions managed to round off the season with a final game playing for 7th/8th position, a great end to the competition.



### HOCKEY 2ND XI

**Back Row:** Lucas Wood, Benjamin Stayt, Joshua Earnshaw  
**Middle Row:** James Bruce, Isaac Smyth, Joshua O'Neill, Hayden Kennedy, Tomas Donkers, Harry Schmack  
**Front Row:** Fletcher Rhodes, Shaun Reith, Matthew Gualter, Cooper Mason, Connor Guthrie  
**Absent:** Laurence Carter, Nick Stephenson, Hamish Tayler, Jack Thomson, Mr Kevin Grant (Coach), Mrs Amy Stichman (Manager), Mrs Wendy Guthrie (Manager)



### HOCKEY 3RD XI

**Back Row:** Harry Sands, Ben Roberts, Kyle Stevenson  
**Middle Row:** Oli Anderson (Coach), Sam Wilson, Hamish Smith, William Mackenzie, Mrs Michelle Manson (Coach), Mrs Penni Naylor (Manager)  
**Front Row:** Shaun Reith, Jack Innes, Max Mortimer, Harry Schmack, Sam Borman  
**Absent:** Innes Hanrahan, Gus Mackenzie, Ned Milne, Zack Wilson



### HOCKEY LIONS

**Back Row:** Flynn Meyer, Richard Irving, Callum Bowmar, Miss S Everitt (Coach/Manager)  
**Front Row:** Matt Kennedy, Fergus Prouting, Thomas Scott, William Urquhart, Joel Stevenson  
**Absent:** Henry Amalfitano, Isaac Beattie, Ethan Bowmar, Eli Callaghan, Joel Loxton, Sam Milne, Blake Woods



Most Valuable Player over the course of the season was awarded to Tom Scott, and the award for Most Improved Player went to Matt Kennedy.

### **PANTHERS HOCKEY**

**Coach and Manager: Mr Stephen Ross**

The Timaru Boys' High School Panthers' team competed in the local Division 3 competition during 2018, playing against eleven other teams from around our area. The team was made up of a mixture of year groups ranging from Year 9 through to Year 12 with varying abilities and some having their first season through to others having played for more than five seasons. The team was coached and managed by Mr Ross.

Over the season the team played a total of 11 games in which they lost nine and drew two, leaving them to play for 11th and 12th place where they managed a win, leaving them 11th overall. Although suffering some fairly sound defeats, they realised that they were the equivalent of the TBHS 5th XI and many of the teams they played were either a school's 2nd or in some cases a school's 1st XI. Despite the numerous losses, the team showed great strength of character and always gave their best on the field.

At the Club break-up, Jack Miles was awarded the Most Improved Player trophy and Luke Giddings received the Most Valuable Player trophy.

### **PUMAS HOCKEY**

**Coach and Manager: Miss Sam Paterson**

The Timaru Boys' High School Pumas 2018 team competed in the Division 3 competition. The team comprised a range of students from Year 9 to Year 11, with some of the members having their first season having played Hockey, and other who have played Hockey for many years.

This competition had a range of teams from Timaru, Ashburton and Oamaru. Our best game was against the Timaru Boys' 3rd XI team, where we lead for most of the game to lose 4-3 by the end of the game. The team throughout the season remained determined and fun, making the most out of situations.

At the club break up, Ben Walker was awarded the most improved player. Without Ben in the goal scores would have been significantly different, and he made considerable progress throughout the season as Goalie. Charlie Clemens received the most valuable player award for his consistency on the field and being a key part of the attacking team.



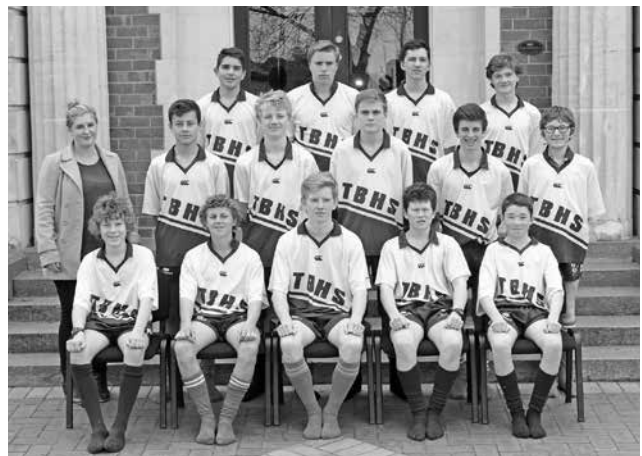
#### **HOCKEY PANTHERS**

*Back Row:* Luke Giddings, Hamish Stayt, Mackenzie Annett

*Middle Row:* Quinn Gledhill, Todd Burbery, Dan Patterson, Jock Urquhart

*Front Row:* Ryan Paul, Joshua Mills, Eric Cavanagh, Mitchell Bowmar, William Grant

*Absent:* William Grant, Adam Keen, Jack Miles, Robert Spencer



#### **HOCKEY PUMAS**

*Back Row:* Charlie Clemens, Jed Syme, Tarris Darling, Ben Walker

*Middle Row:* Miss S Paterson (Coach), Joel Giddings, William Light, Thomas Fulton, Caleb Donaldson, Thomas Corbett

*Front Row:* Max Wilson, Thornton Hellewell, Flynn Porter, Harry Smith, Digby Giles

*Absent:* Brodie Wilson

## **MOTOCROSS (MTB)**

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Nathan Archibald*

This year's Motocross team consisted of Tom Waldron, Jonty Collins, Finley Kerr, Toby Porter, Sam Milne and Bailey Kingsbury in both competitive and novice classes at the South Island Secondary School MX Champs in Gore.

Inspection of the track on the Friday afternoon, after driving through heavy rain from Dunedin, suggested the track was going to be very heavy early on but promised to be an excellent track to ride.

A6.00am wake up was needed before registration/scrutineering and eventually practice at 9.00am. Tom, Finley and Sam were the first riders up in the competitive 15-19 years 125/250cc class, on what was an extremely muddy and slippery track with all riders returning to pits unidentifiable with inches of mud covering them and their machines. Bailey rode well in his



#### **MOTOR CROSS**

*Mr N. Archibald (Teacher in Charge), Bailey Kingsbury, Sam Milne, Tom Waldron, Jonty Collins*

*Absent: Finley Kerr, Toby Porter*

practice laps competing in the Novice 12-16 year's 125/250cc class.

Jonty and Toby were the last class, competitive 12-14 years 125/250cc class with the track having dried out immensely since practice began an hour earlier.

The times recorded in practice gave an order for gate selection in each of the three races per class to follow.

After 3 races in the competitive 15-19 year olds class, Tom Waldron was the standout just missing out on the podium finishing 4th out of the field of 18 riders. Tom rode aggressively and performed very well. This was a great result considering the national champion for the previous 4 years was competing in this class. Finley Kerr finished 11th and Sam Milne 17th which was commendable considering the quality of riders on display.

Jonty Collins was most successful on many fronts over the weekend and finally finished in 5th position out of 18 riders in the competitive 12-14 years old class. Unfortunately Jonty came in too hot at one of the corners and lost a couple of places in his second race which may have ultimately cost him a higher ranking. This was Toby Porter's first competition on a larger cc bike racing against older boys but rode very well. Toby finished 16th in a very tough field.

Bailey Kingsbury attended his first competitive meet and took out 9th position in the novice 12-16 year's age group.

A great experience for all riders with TBHS finishing in 7th place in the South Island with our top three riders making up the points team.

## ROWING

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Karen Staples

**Head Coach: Brian Smith,**  
**Assistant Coach: Kylee Corboy and Jamie Vou**

Contributed by Harry Bampton

The Rowing year commenced with a group of ten new novices, which ultimately led to the purchase of the Club's first eight boat and the departure of Mrs Ella Wright as Teacher in Charge of Rowing and the appointment of Mrs Karen Staples.

January 7th kicked the year off with a weeklong camp at Ruataniwha, a gruelling and tough camp for new boys. The focus was on developing techniques, skills, mental and physical abilities, bonding as a crew and squad. This is where the boys had a go at seat racing and it is where the final crews would stay together in preparation for SISS and Maadi. Camp finished with the **Canterbury Schools Regatta** on 13 January 2018.

Successes from the Canterbury Champs were:

- Octuple 3rd, U17 double placed 1st and 6th
- Novice double placed 4th
- U15 double placed 4th
- U15 x 8 3rd place
- Open pair placed 1st and 4th
- U17 quad 4th place.

Next up was the **South Island Rowing Champs** at Ruataniwha 27th January. This is a Timaru Rowing Club Regatta. There were a range of results. All boys were racing up a grade which meant that the crews were racing older/stronger boys with more experience and physical prowess over the younger competitors. Results were: U15 oct 2nd place and U19 double 3rd.

Next up was the **South Island Secondary Schools (SISS)** Regatta held at Ruataniwha from 3-5 March. This is the first regatta where Timaru Boys' students race for the school. Our biggest competitors were Otago Boys' whose U17 rowers and novice age group rowers are similar in experience and ability to TBHS. Results from SISS are as follows:

### A Finals

- U15 double: Bronze J Wilson, H Yeatman
- U18 novice double: Bronze J Blakemore, B Bartlett
- U17 double: 4th L Parker, J Davidson
- U15 eight: 3rd L Goodger, B McCully, B Bartlett, B Bampton, W Davidson, D Edh, R Adams, W Tayler, H Blakemore
- U15 quad: 5th J Wilson, W Davidson, H Yeatman, F Joyce, B Wratt



### ROWING

*Back Row:* James Davidson, Fletcher Joyce, Hamish Yeatman  
*Third Row:* Seb van den Bosch, David Edh, Robbie Adams, Jack Blakemore, Ben Bartlett, Harry Blakemore  
*Second Row:* Ben Wratt, William Tayler, Billy McCully, Ben Bampton, Josh Wilson, Luke Goodger, Tom Scott, Mrs K Staples  
*Front Row:* Kallum Puttick, Liam Parker, Liam Blackmore, Harry Bampton, Neil Paver, Jack Clayton  
*Absent:* William Davidson, Zack Wilson

- Novice quad: 2nd B McCully, J Blakemore, R Adams, D Edh, T Scott
- U15 four 4th - L Goodger, B Bampton, B Bartlett, W Tayler, H Blakemore
- U15 oct 3rd J Wilson, W Davidson, D Edh, H Yeatman, B Bampton, R Adams, F Joyce, W Tayler, B Wratt

**Maadi Cup** in March was held back at Ruataniwha. Weather was average in terms of rowing conditions with some days being cold and windy. One day was cancelled due to weather, however, lots of good racing took place as shown by results and was a good way to finish off the 2017/18 season.

### Results A Final

- U15 double: 3rd J Wilson, H Yeatman
- U17 double: 5th J Clayton, J Davidson
- U15 quad: 7th J Wilson, W Davidson, H Yeatman, F Joyce, B Wratt cox
- U18 novice quad: 5th B McCully, D Edh, L Blakemore, R Adams, T Scott cox
- U17 quad: 6th N Paver, J Clayton, L Parker, J Davidson, T Scott cox
- U15 octuple: 4th J Wilson, W Davidson, D Edh, H Yeatman, B Bampton, R Adams, F Joyce, W Taylor, B Wratt cox

The 2018/19 rowing season started with Aoraki 1000m. Cam Crampton was there as well and was able to impart to the boys his knowledge of rowing in general, techniques, motivation and race plans. This led to most boys staying on for the remainder of the season.

Rowing on Lake Hood took place in November with some success. This was a chance for boys to get acquainted with their crews and the new racing environment.

Once seniors left, the squad trained at Lake Opuha twice a week due to Saltwater Creek having low water levels and being contaminated. The advantage for us training on Opuha was that it allowed us to train for longer distances and fine tune techniques.

The **Otago Rowing Championships**, held at Lake Ruataniwha in December 2018 had some impressive results with all crews

being placed. There were thirteen A finals out of 25 heats and saw the Boys U15 coxed quad gain 3rd place in their final, the Boys U16 coxed 8 won 3rd place and the two U16 coxed 4 squads received 1st and 3rd place in their A final.

Thanks goes out to Brian Smith, Kylee Corboy and Jamie Vou for their unwavering commitment to seeing our boys improve as rowers and as young men. Thanks also goes out to Kaz Joyce for the accommodation, Michelle Wilson (keeping track of finances), Chairman Chrissi Davidson and Richard Paver as Managers, Kirsty Kelk (food management), Craig Bampton (managing the transportation of boats), Sally Tayler (recharge packs), Ella Wright and Karen Staples (TICs), Diane Parker (funding and sponsorship), Sarah Paver (Secretary) and Paula Vou and Barb Smith for exercise.

## RUGBY

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson*

### SEASON OVERVIEW

The 2018 rugby season was another hugely successful one with many great results across the numerous teams and grades that altogether, showed we were again the premier rugby school in the area and still one of the best rugby schools in the South Island.

We had approximately 220 players spread across ten teams. This was a small drop off from previous years but the school size was also smaller and the lack of a local U18 competition meant that it has become more difficult to attract and retain players in Year 13, with some wishing to work or play Senior B rugby locally.

Our player numbers however are very strong and well above the national average for players in a school. The success of all these teams is based around what people do for them. Hopefully the boys and parents see the work these volunteers do in this regard and how it continues to benefit our boys.

All Saturday teams were of mixed ability except the 1st XV, 2nd XV and 15A Colts. Pleasingly this year, we also improved the 14A team structure and while 16A was to be worked on, we feel that finally we are working towards some good succession planning for the better group of players we have at each age level.

One challenge that comes from mixing our teams is getting our A team structure correct so they are ready to play other schools. This year we trialled several initiatives and many of them worked well before the weather, grounds and other sports on Wednesday nights caused disruption.

Getting boys to enough practices and even games around their work commitments and other sporting commitments is becoming more and more of a challenge for us. Boys do play for many reasons but to play well, there is still a need for practice to hone skills and fitness.

The reality is, that sadly in this day and age, priorities have changed for many and to attend two practices and also work on their own game in their own time is not seen as important by many boys as much as it maybe was in previous generations. There is no easy fix for this.

We had an awesome group of coaches and managers this year who gave great service to the boys. Many were new to the role this year but they soon realized what this means to the boys playing it and how they could effectively meet the challenge of properly fulfilling these roles.

It must be remembered that every one of these people is a volunteer, giving their time freely, to look after boys who are not their own. To do this, they must be commended for without them we would be nowhere near as successful as we are every year.

Speaking of coaching, it was also awesome to see about twelve of our 1st XV members plus Year 13 student Neil Paver do some coaching of U14.5 teams. Your experience and leadership here was great and the boys loved having you there, and I think many of the coaches and managers did as well!

Well done to you all for undertaking this important work. It was also great that when asked, you were willing to give even more time when we needed help in U14A and U15A teams. Sam Tayler of Year 12 also took on refereeing this year and Ben Sands and Shane Fikken coached the Waimataitai Primary School team.

The committee had a good year and can be well pleased in how they contributed to the successes we had on the paddock. There is still the challenge of enlisting volunteers to take on committee roles and with some stepping down this year, it will mean other parents will have to step up.

One huge event that summed up how well the club is working was the very successful evening we had in April to raise money for the club. Brendon Laney, an Old Boy, and Kees Meuws, a former All Black, were superb quest speakers and it was awesome to raise as much money as we did. In the main, this event was organised by Year 10 parent Lisa Aitken and her small band of helpers. Thank you Mrs Aitken for your efforts here. The 250 people who attended loved the event and all promised to return if we were to have another one.

Talking of finances, it is often overlooked how much it costs to run the club. We are much smaller than many schools in this regard but we are also growing by the year and we will need to continue to be well run in the future so we can remain competitive with the other schools we play against. Rugby is costing us more, both financially and in time to organise in the changing landscape of the game today. We must meet these challenges and not lag behind. The expenditure of other schools and the resources they have in this area, borders on a professionalism in the school setting.

To have ten teams running properly each week does create challenges but we are confident in many ways we are doing



more than enough. The boys largely enjoy their rugby and the even teams and competitions they are in are well liked by them and their families.

Small Squad size means good game time but also conversely this means when injuries, concussions and sickness hit, we can be left light on numbers. The balance is hard to find as one less squad this year would have meant twenty two player squads and many more half games for boys. In turn, too many half games can lead to discontent.

The weather was a lot better this year than the prior two seasons ensuring more rugby for boys and less cancellations. While School Park was still muddy at times, we did have a lot more rugby there this year. The turf developments at both school and Alpine Energy should help us immensely in the future.

Judd Exchanges continued and the second year of this exchange proved just as successful as the first. Callum Stables and Theo Daviron were here in July and David Edh and Quinn Motley, chosen from a very high quality applicants, were our representatives sent there in November.

While here, the boys from Judd stayed with the Bampton and Bell families. We thank these families very much for taking them in for the four weeks and giving them great experiences that they will always remember. Long may this exchange continue to grow. It has proved to be very exciting this year and we think it will only grow in popularity. This experience can only enhance the boys who go and the families who hosted their boys here. Thanks to the Rector for this initiative. Next year the whole Judd team is visiting Timaru Boys'.

One real concern for us in 2018 was again concussion with at least twenty five players being affected. This meant many squads were short at times, as we never expected the numbers to be this high.

I wish to thank the following people on the committee; this is not to discount the others but the four individuals gave beyond their calling daily and without them we would be lost. They are Craig Bampton, Vicki Robinson, Kent Adams and Rod Sparrow.

Craig was our new Chairperson and he settled in to the role well. He was surprised by the size of the job but never shirked from making tough calls and doing his best for the club. Kent was Club Captain and brought large rugby experience and good balance to the role.

Vicki was again an effective Secretary who put in huge hours in her own well organised way. She has made administration in our club much more efficient. Rod was again Treasurer of a club which now has a large turnover and he always has a good handle of where we are financially at any one moment.

I believe the whole committee need thanking again as do all our coaches and managers for their work this year. Your help has been immense and you have laid a good foundation for our future. For those who are leaving, all the best but please keep an eye on our progress as we will keep an eye on yours.

It was great also to have many teachers on board this year helping with rugby in their own time. These persons all brought great experience in the game, and your willingness to help was valued. Please come back next year and help us again as we need teacher input in rugby.

South Canterbury representation as players and management was again high. In addition to this, Shane Fikken and John Vasu made the Crusaders School Camp with Shane in particular having been very unlucky to not make the final team that played the Hurricane Schools.

The recognition the above two boys got was a great advertisement that boys from Timaru can still make these teams and are a great example to our own boys of the

commitment required on and off the field to succeed in rugby. This does not just happen, it requires much work.

Thank you to all our rugby club sponsors for 2018. Without you all would mean huge cost increases for our boys and probably mean less teams overall. Plato Creative is a chief sponsor and their help over the next three years will be huge for the whole club.

Facebook and regular newsletters home to all caregivers continued to be the main way we communicated with everyone this year. These are marvellous tools and both have been used for much of our organisation, meaning there has been little need for meetings at school.

Having sponsors and Old Boys functions remains challenging. Brent Isbister has been active in this area and it was great this year to have a couple of functions in this regard. There are hundreds in the community that want to know how Rugby is going at TBHS and we need to tap in to this in some way.

Many of our club members did well by gaining nominations and winning awards at the South Canterbury Rugby Awards. It was pleasing also to see teachers Grant McFarlane and Gavin Miller again involved with the South Canterbury Heartland team.

Our Year 13 players numbered thirty two this year. We take this opportunity to wish you all well for the future whether it is on or off the rugby field. Your dedication and commitment over five years to rugby and school is appreciated. Please make sure you all keep playing in the future as well as supporting us.

For the first time in several years, we did have some discipline issues on the field with players from a couple of different teams. Though disappointing, we are confident we dealt with this effectively and quickly. With the number of players we have had, there have been few issues overall. This is because of the systems we have in place and the excellent expectations that are placed on the boys by the individual team protocols, ably supported by those at club and school levels. Long may our good work remain happening in this important area.

The 1st XV had a solid season and finished 9th in the UC Championship, winning the Bowl final after only two wins in their first eight games, including one fateful loss in the last minute on Sky TV. One huge win was the Christ's game at home, a team who eventually played in the final; this was an amazing achievement and an awesome day.

Other good wins enjoyed by all was the win at Roncalli over Aoraki Combined - very comprehensively - plus the John McGlashan and Waitaki exchanges. Then there was the bowl semis and final wins over St Thomas's and St Andrew's that showed the true mettle of the team and how they improved over the year.

The first real challenge for the 1st XV this year was even finding a coaching team. After a worldwide search unearthed nothing after six months of attempts, it was great to have former South Canterbury, Southland and occasional Highlander, JP Koen apply for the vacancy. He saw the vacancy through a Facebook post! While he had not coached a lot previously, he did show the boys quickly he had great knowledge and experience in the game. He then progressed very well as a coach as the year proceeded and by the end of the year was definitely a great asset for us as the boys really grew from him on and off the field.

We approached Robin Parker who did not know JP, to ask him to be his assistant late in 2017. It is fair to say he was hesitant and with his son rowing it meant that he was not really seen till March. When he arrived however there was no turning back and he has done an outstanding job all year. Robin's experience, friendship and expertise was quickly seen and the boys learned much from him quickly. Like JP, he has a great

love for the game and desire to help young players. Pleasingly for us now, both wish to carry on next year and we have now reappointed them to this role for 2019.

Looking back, this was the hardest job of the year. Finding a coaching team in this situation was difficult and worrying but these two, once they came together just clicked. We could not have asked for better and we are confident they will come back even better in 2019.

In addition to these two men, two fathers took on the roles of manager - Rod Sands and Chris Pudney. Both were outstanding and we could not have asked for better. We want both to continue next year. Never once did they not have the boys, team or school at heart in what they did.

Mr Sparrow, for the fourteenth year in a row, was part of this team also as teacher in charge. Thank you Mr Sparrow for continued efforts here and also to the leadership group of Shane Fikken, Ryan Greenslade and Ben Sands; well done - you often had to do more than expected and you did it admirably well. Thank you.

It was also great to have a physio with the team this year; Matthew Joubert from Motus physiotherapy was awesome in this role. Don Garland also once again did a superb job with fitness and needs to be commended on his continued support as an Old Boy in our school.

The 2nd XV, with unavailable local competition, played in the Canterbury Metro U18 competition again. This was tougher than last year with all the Christchurch Boys' teams present in the grade, and also having to play Division 1 with a squad probably not as good as the previous year. All in all though, the move to Christchurch is a good one and though results this year were somewhat disappointing, it does give the boys a taste of what is required in the next level from local games before the UC Championship. There was no 3rd XV this year, for reasons outlined previously in this report.

The 1st XV had a two win, three loss record in their exchange programme. These as always were amazing days. We lost to Christchurch Boys', Otago Boys' and St Andrew's but we did have great wins over John McGlashan away and Waitaki at home.

The 2nd XV team also played exchanges against St Andrew's, John McGlashan, Waitaki Boys' and Christchurch Boys'. Of these four, Waitaki was won but the other three were too strong for us. All these fixtures were in damp conditions and the Waitaki win did show some great ticker and heart after a tough year.

The 16A had a mixed season with many only playing a couple of games. Most of the better U16 players were already in 1sts and 2nds and this meant this team was rarely at full strength. Attempts to find more games proved fruitless as other schools and clubs were just not interested.

Thanks to Reon Keenan, Sam Robinson, Lochy Gillespie (2nds) and Brent Isbister, Clint Carter (16A) for coaching these teams in exchanges. All of you took time off jobs in the middle of the day, plus ran extra practices so the boys could enjoy these exchange games that are so important to the school.

The 14A had its best programme for some years and we want this to continue. The programme complemented the South Canterbury U14 one and most players were in both these teams. Also John McGlashan invited us to an inaugural tournament held at their school on Tournament Week.

Despite a few players being at U15 tournament, we sent a strong side south and ended up finishing 2nd of the 4 teams there. This tournament was good for our development and will help immensely in the future. There we beat John McGlashan and Southland Boys' but lost to St Thomas's.

Credit has to go to experienced coaches Terry Murray and Brendan Smith who gave much to this team and have helped us immensely by doing it. They had a clear game plan and structure and worked well with the players to now create a group ready to play 15A next year.

Fundraising at short notice had to take place so the team could participate. Tribute for this goes to Heidi Clemett and Jill White here for selling pies and chocolate to everyone and sundry to reduce the final costs needed to be covered by parents.

The local Under 16 grade had seven teams, three of which were ours. Our mixed teams finished a credible 4th and 5th. The 15A Colts team finished 1st, going through unbeaten. This was a good competition where all boys seemed to enjoy their rugby. Most now move in to U18 Rugby next year while some may even play 1st XV.

This will require a step up in fitness and skills as the intensity of those games will be much higher in every aspect. The big question for us is how many of our boys really want to do this. Some of them will also leave school which concerns us as our depth in this grade is somewhat eroding.

The 15A Colts were outstanding and deserved the win, only not getting a bonus point in one game. This was an impressive team, though the grade was to be fair, weak. They were not challenged all year really except in exchanges where they beat Waitaki, John McGlashan and St Andrew's but suffered a close loss to Otago Boys'.

After winning the local competition the boys went to tournament and only lost one game, to eventual winners Shirley Boys'. This meant they finished the tournament in 3rd place and all in all it was a very successful week in Nelson. Once again then this team is something vitally important to our club.

There were many promising players in this team and some may even end up in the 1st XV as early as next year. Teachers Steve Blair and Tim Clack deserve credit here while Kent Adams assisted them well and they together created a game plan that was hugely successful.

Dave Boraman was an awesome manager; his work this year will be hard for anyone to replicate. His attention to detail and organization was first class and a credit to him. Kris Edh as trainer was another top man who helped immensely over the year. Well done to you both.

In the local Under 14.5 grade we had five teams of the eleven teams in the grade. Squads only numbered 18-19 and this meant everyone got the game time they wanted but it also meant at times we were definitely stretched in terms of numbers. Having no Colts in this grade also eroded depth a little across our teams,

Our teams finished, 2nd, 5th, 6th, 9th and 10th. A great achievement and a testament to how well the boys and their adults in charge fronted up all year. The performance of the Panthers making the final was impressive. They went to Fairlie and won their semi against a very good opponent but were not quite good enough in the final.

In this game they were riddled by injuries with seven players out and St Kevin's just proved a little too good overall. We never stopped trying however and a 12-36 loss was no disgrace against a much older and bigger team who had beaten them by 40 points only a few weeks earlier.

This grade definitely serves a purpose. The Cheetahs only missed the semis due to a countback and the Leopards were competitive with everyone. Also while the Tigers and Jaguars found it tough, there were still many players who grew and learned much about the game that will no doubt help them and us in the future.

U14.5 rugby is usually reliant on three or four good or bigger players been dominant. This year was no different and there is definite correlation in teams and how well they went based on who was fit and who was not fit. For example the 9th place Tigers only lost to the 2nd place Panthers 20-17 in the last minute on a controversial call.

Carol Dale continues to look after our overseas boys and this year was no different to the great work she has now put in over a number of years. Thanks Carol for all your work with John and Sio this year. It is appreciated and long may this continue if you are willing.

Sevens rugby continued to grow and more information is presented on this later on in this report. Boys want to play this version of rugby as it gives them the freedom to express their skills in a relaxed environment. I think it will only continue to grow in the years to come. South Canterbury Rugby is also using this mechanism as a way to promote the game in the district. The game teaches discipline, heart and fitness and that you cannot hide. The boys who played it loved it, but were left absolutely shattered after games by it.

## SEASON REVIEW

### January-March

- 1st XV, 2nd XV and 15A preseason programme starts with about 60 players putting themselves forward.
- Other age groups begin preseason and good numbers are registered across all grades.
- We continue to be the biggest local Rugby Club. All teams are named by March 31st.

### April

- The 1st XV extended squad travel to Christchurch for a preseason competition with their new management team. The camp proves very worthwhile.
- Grading Day is held for eight U16 and U14.5 teams. Numbers look good with much promise shown. The 15A Colts looks to be a promising unit especially.
- The 2nds decision is that Christchurch is their best place to play rugby this year and it was decided that there was to be no 3rd XV this year.

### May

- Christchurch Boys' Exchange was a difficult day with two losses to a very strong opponent.
- U14A/16A programmes commenced and boys seemed very keen to make these teams.
- Club Day was a success though it showed that injuries and concussion were going to be issues all year.

### June

- The 1st XV, 2nd XV and 16A lost to St Andrew's but the 15A and 14A teams had great wins.
- The Otago Boys' exchange was challenging; we lost 1st XV and 15A games but both performed well.
- The 1st XV were on Sky at AES vs Marlborough. Unfortunately, we blew a large lead to lose in the last minute.

### July

- The U14.5/U16 competitions continued with good results, particularly from 14.5 Panthers, 14.5 Cheetahs and 15A Colts.
- Shane Fikken and John Vasurakuta made Crusaders' School camp. Sadly, both missed the A team but both played well for the B team.

- Two Judd boys, Theo and Callum, were here. They had a great time and were well hosted by Bamptons and Bells.
- The 1st XV started to get their season going with better results, including great wins over Christ's and Roncalli.

### August

- The 1st XV complete their season winning the bowl final 17-10 to finish a respectable 9th of the fourteen teams in this grade.
- The U14.5 Panthers had an awesome season. Unfortunately they went down in the U14.5 final vs St Kevin's 36-12. The 15A Colts win the U16 grade easily.
- Waitaki Day was as memorable as ever. A day of tradition like none other. All three of our teams who played won on the day.
- David Edh and Quinn Motley are our Judd exchange students for 2018, chosen from a very competitive list of applicants.

### September

- The 15A Colts finish Tournament in 3rd place. A great week with only one loss, to winners Shirley Boys'.
- U14.5 finished season with positive results. 3 of our 5 teams made the top 6 with two of these playing semis.
- U16 finished season as 1st equal, 4th and 5th out of the 6 teams there. A solid year in U16.
- The 14A team went to a tournament for the first time and finished 2nd of the 4 teams present.

### October

- The TBHS Sevens A wins the Canterbury Championships for the 2nd year running in a series of very comprehensive performances including beating every Christchurch single sex boys' school.

### November

- The TBHS Seven A team finishes 5th in the New Zealand nationals; a remarkable achievement losing only to the national champion Hamilton Boys' and were the top South Island school.

## RUGBY SEASON AWARDS

**BLAKE TIPPETT:** Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

**SHANE FIKKEN:** Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby; Centennial 1st XV Cup - player of the year in 1st XV Rugby

**RYAN GREENSLADE:** Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life

**WILLIAM PUDNEY:** Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to rugby

**MAC EDWARDS:** Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup-senior hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life.

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR:** Matt Gallagher Cup - player of the year 2nd XV

**DAVID EDH:** Elston Rugby Cup - best junior player

**LOGAN GOLDINGHAM:** TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fair play and team contribution



**C.L.P Mining Pty Ltd**

Kaolin Extraction and Processing  
Manufacturers of Meta-K®

*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



## RUGBY SEASON SUMMARY 1ST XV

Ninth in UC Championship, Wins vs Waitaki Boys' and John McGlashan College, losses to St Andrew's College, Otago Boys' and Christchurch Boys' in traditional Exchanges

**CAPTAIN:** Shane Fikken

**COACH:** JP Koen, Robin Parker

**MANAGER:** Rod Sparrow, Rod Sands and Chris Pudney

**FITNESS:** Don Garland

**PHYSIO:** Matthew Joubert

**BACK OF THE YEAR:** Taniela Wacokecoko

**FORWARD OF THE YEAR:** Shane Fikken

**MOST IMPROVED:** Blake Tippet

**OVERALL CONTRIBUTION TEAM:** Ben Sands

## 1ST XV SEASON REVIEW

### GENERAL

The 2018 season would be deemed a success overall with several great wins and some very close losses that had a couple more games been won, could possibly have pushed the team in to sixth in competition. However, it was not to be, and we ended up settling a respectable ninth, but slightly disappointed in what is still a very hard competition.

The team was always going to find this year challenging after the previous year's successful team. Almost all the leaders had left, leaving behind a totally new coaching and manager group. Players needed much guidance and management also took time to find its feet. All in all, this was well managed, but it did slow the establishment of what is needed at this level.

The four-day preseason camp at St Bede's was very important and it gave boys good advice on the importance of the team, both to themselves and the school. Looking back, this was a key part of the year as the top thirty players of the school got time together with their management and set goals for the year and the values they would hold, contributing to riding the tough times in the season and ensuring successes were celebrated.

The boys were a pleasure to deal with and trained well at practices and in their own time. The majority also went to the gym and Mr Garland's sessions. The team leadership group of Shane Fikken, Ben Sands and Ryan Greenslade, all returned from 2017 made this happen and were a great support for the new coaches and managers.

It is pleasing already to have the 2019 group already appointed so planning can commence a lot earlier than last year. JP and Robin will return as will Chris and Matthew. Mike Guerin will take over from Rod Sands as Manager for what promises to be another good year with ten returnees from this year's team. Thanks to Rod Sands for your efforts again in 2018.

This year we had a forward pack which was a good and dependable group. They had enough strong players to be competitive with almost all teams and they never gave up. The scrum improved immensely as the season progressed and we had an effective lineout. We were terriers at the break down and technically they all knew their roles well.

This year the backs took a while to find their feet, in the main due to players who were not used to this level, resulting in an early, leaky defence. However once this was resolved tactically and players found their suited positions, they became a better

team. This meant some players moved from where that had always played, but it is to be commended for a positive result.

Two players who caught the eye of the Crusaders' Schools selectors were our Captain and prop Shane Fikken, and winger John Vasurakuta. Both made a fifty-player trial group but sadly for them and us, neither made their twenty-five-player group and had to be content to play in the 'B' team. Feedback on both boys affirmed their outstanding commitment at the camp both on and off the field.

We take this opportunity to wish all our leavers the best for their future. Some of you will play socially, some will want to be more serious. Whatever way it goes, continue to love the game boys and take the opportunities it offers you. There are some awesome things going on with rugby world-wide. Tap in to these and continue to be involved in some way please.

1st XV rugby in New Zealand continues to grow and we must keep up or we will be left behind. It is now on TV weekly and we were televised in 2018. The publicity this gives the school is immense. While it is hard work, this school needs a competitive 1st XV Rugby team to continue. It helps the school and it really does benefit the boys in the team, plus all our other school rugby players.

### INTERSCHOOLS

Highlights of the year were Waitaki, Roncalli, John McGlashan, St Thomas's, St Andrew's and Christ's College victories. Waitaki as always special and Roncalli at their home ground showed what we could do after a number of close losses in the previous weeks. John McGlashan was a top effort away from home and the St Thomas's win in a frantic last minute try, plus a conversion, meant we could play off for ninth in UC.

The last two of these were really significant. St Andrew's was to gain ninth in the UC, and we had lost by fifty points early in the year. A dramatic turnaround became a comprehensive win away from home and Christ's was just fun to beat! They ended first equal in the competition but on a cold July afternoon at School Park, we outplayed them in front of a huge crowd. An amazing day, one of the best ever for rugby here!

Bad days at the office stand out as losses to St Andrew's in the round robin, Marlborough Boys' on TV when up 17-0 with fifteen to go we lost 19-17 and Nelson College. Marlborough Boys' could be classed as "sometimes it just happens" but the other two were days that our boys did not stand up at all and were collectively found out and after each game, issues needed to be quickly addressed. Pleasingly, both times boys responded.

Remarkably, four boys achieved fifty 1st XV games this season, an amazing achievement and one that happens rarely for any player, let alone four in a year! To Shane Fikken, Ben Sands, Ryan Greenslade and Mac Edwards, well done. Not many boys ever do this, and in every case, it shows at least three years of huge commitment to team and school. It is also a credit to your families who support you in making these opportunities happen.

The team was very grateful for this support and that of their families and sponsors throughout the year. Mention also needs to be made of the efforts of the TBHS rugby club, the school and South Canterbury Rugby and their referees group. All these groups work very hard to help with various aspects of rugby locally, so we compete at the level we do and maintain good successes.

### PRESEASON

In January, fifty boys indicated they wanted to step up and have a go at playing 1st XV. Some quickly showed they were ready, with promise from others but a number had not received the coaching of systems or structures now so important in rugby. Thus, progress was slow and at times



## RUGBY 1ST XV

*Holders of the S M O'Neill Shield, Winners of the U.C. Championship Bowl Interschools:*

*Vs Christchurch Boys' – Lost 5 -43, vs St Andrews' College Lost 19-50, vs Otago Boys' Lost 7-38, vs Waitaki Boys' Won 12 – 0, vs John McGlashan College Won 32 - 7*

*Back Row: Jack Pudney, William Pudney, Joel Hill, Darian Dysaght, T J Lensley, Jimmy Robertson, Dion McKeown, Bailey Gebbie*

*Middle Row: Mr Rod Sands (Manager), Mr JP Koen (Coach), George Guerin, Liam Parker, Liam Blackmore, John Vasurakuta, George Mulder, Ryan Lewthwaite, James Davidson, Taniela Wacokecoko, Mr Robin Parker (Backs Coach), Mr Rod Sparrow (School Liaison)*

*Front Row: Logan Goldingham, Harry Bampton, Mac Edwards, Ryan Greenslade, Shane Fikken (Captain), Ben Sands, George Brown, Blake Tippett, Jack Mullany*

*Absent: Mr Chris Pudney (Assistant Manager)*

frustrating but we slowly got there, and several boys started to stand up.

In March with improved fitness, skills and game specifics occurring, several trial fixtures were held with mixed results but to be fair, we were down on strength due to summer sport commitments and there was much to learn. Pleasingly though, you could see a group of players forming who would take the team forward and a majority of these boys attended a preseason camp at St Bede's. However, time was short, and UC was then upon us.

### UC CHAMPIONSHIP

**St Bede's College, Lost 12-7** 5 May 2018: *Try Shane Fikken Conv Ryan Greenslade*

A real tough and physical encounter highlighted by our inability to stop making mistakes at crucial times. We were probably their equal in most areas of the game and it was disappointing in the end not to at least get a draw. However, one point away from home against a top team was a start at least and with several debuts, it showed to all concerned what was coming and it was going to be hard.

**Christchurch Boys', Lost 43-5** 15 May 2018: *Try George Brown*  
In this traditional exchange match, the opposition team were just too good and we were no match for them. In fact, we did well to keep the score as low as we did. The tactics in the first half did not work but to give us credit we showed a lot of ticker and never gave in. This game also helped in the fact of seeing we were against the UC champions and what we had to do to improve.

**Rangiora High, Won 32-19** 19 May 2018: *Tries Ben Sands x2, Ryan Greenslade, Taniela Wacokecoko, Conv Liam Parker x4*  
A win most needed and it was a good one. Ben Sands was outstanding backed up by Shane Fikken and several others. We got on top early and despite a few lapses we were clearly

the better team and gained a bonus point. The boys needed this and it shows what they could do if they there were less mistakes and more of willingness to focus on a game plan.

**Shirley Boys', Lost 33-26** 26 August 2018: *Tries Shane Fikken, T J Lensley, John Vasurakuta, Harry Bampton. Conv Dean Andrews x3*

This loss on club day was disappointing as we really should have won. We were definitely up for it in front of a huge crowd, but we seemed to continually lose our way. Players then got frustrated and this led to even more mistakes. In the end we did get four good tries and did get within seven points to gain two competition points, but this loss was a real missed opportunity to get an end of year Top Eight position.

**St Thomas of Canterbury College, Lost 24-5** 2 June 2018: *Try Joel Hill*

A far better performance but a bigger score line deficit. This happens at times and injuries from this game did not help as players got moved around a numbers of times to attempt to compensate. George Brown was, as always, outstanding in this game before an off the ball moment concussed him. T J Lensley was huge and never gave in, neither did Shane Fikken.

**St Andrew's College, Lost 50-19** 11 June 2018: *Tries Ryan Greenslade, Will Pudney, Taniela Wacokecoko. Conv Liam Parker x2*  
An extremely disappointing effort in awful conditions against a team we are always on an even keel with. Not much to say here except the Steve Hansen approach where he says sometimes you just have to flush a game down the toilet and move on. It was not good and highlighted some areas that needs to be worked on very quickly for all concerned.

**Lincoln Combined, Lost 11-8** 16 August 2018: *Try James Davidson Pen Liam Parker*

To be honest, we did move on well and this was a really good performance against a very good team, and we were unlucky.

It was even throughout and everyone gave their all with the difference one penalty against us near the end of the first half and two handling errors we later made that cost us tries. This is rugby though and the boys while learning, were feeling the pressure.

**Otago Boys' Lost 38-7** 20 June 2018: *Try John Vasurakuta Conv Liam Parker*

With so many games happening, a make shift team started this game with several youngsters and to be fair they stepped up and did well against the South Island champions. We stuck at it and were not disgraced at all. Logan Goldingham captained the team in this fixture with none of the leadership able to start this game. This was good recognition to him for five great years of rugby service at Timaru Boys'.

**Nelson College Lost 52-7** 23 June 2018: *Try Liam Parker Conv Liam Parker*

Winning is a habit and so can losing. Due to the weather the game was played at Pleasant Point and to help Nelson get home earlier we played at 11am. None of what we changed worked and we were handed a heavy defeat. Nelson were a very good team but to be brutally honest we were average at best. Our only try was an intercept and our only time in their 22 at all was probably then.

**Ashburton Combined, Won 41-0** 30 June 2018: *Tries Blake Tippett x2, Liam Parker x2, George Brown, John Vasurakuta, James Davidson. Conv James Robertson x2, Liam Parker*

Blake Tippett was a standout all year and in his first game back after six weeks injured, he showed what we had missed. He was exceptional here and was player of the day by some margin. We were on top throughout this game and it was great to get another win. The seven tries showcased the boys' skills that we knew were really there the whole time but had not been seen in recent weeks for a number of reasons.

**Marlborough Boys', Lost 19-17** 7 July 2018 *Tries Liam Parker, Taniela Wacokecoko, Joel Hill. Conv James Robertson*

The Sky TV game saw us play superbly for 55 minutes. Probably the best we had all year. Then it went wrong on what should be an awesome day. They scored, scored again, then their flanker somehow slipped eight tackles to run from his 22 to score and they converted to take the lead with one minute to go. So disappointing and absolutely gut wrenching for all. One that definitely got away when it should never have done so.

**Roncalli Combined, Won 57-7** 28 July 2018 *Tries Ben Sands x2, Blake Tippett x2, Ryan Greenslade x2, Shane Fikken, George Brown, Joel Hill. Conv Ryan Greenslade x2, James Robertson x4*  
With all the pressure on at the start of Term 3, what more could be harder than now going to Roncalli's ground with an average record for the season. But the boys fronted and though slow to settle and very nervous early, we completely dominated the game. The forwards showed what they could do in this and we were fitter, more skilful and this win set up the rest of the season which was a lot more successful.

**John McGlashan College, Won 32-7** 31 July 2018: *Tries George Guerin, John Vasurakuta x2, Liam Parker. Penalty Ryan Greenslade, James Robertson. Conv Liam Parker x2, James Robertson*

A new interschool on the calendar against a school of our size and ability. We had lost to them preseason, but this was a lot better. They were the second-best team in Dunedin, but we were just too good in a great performance. All of a sudden, we

were more decisive in our decisions and what we tried to do was working and starting to work very well. A good day where the boys were also billeted by the opposition.

**Waimea Combined, Won 25-12** 4 August 2018 *Tries Dean Andrews, Shane Fikken, James Robertson, John Vasurakuta. Penalty Dean Andrews, Conv James Robertson*

The long drive to Nelson went well but the boys were very tired after a big week having played Roncalli and in Dunedin for two days. But we fronted and albeit made it difficult at times but did gain a very important bonus point win over a plucky opposition. To win in this context was great and the five points became very vital at the end of the season to determine our final bowl placing. A top effort in this fixture.

**Christ's College, Won 20-15** 11 August 2018 *Tries George Guerin x2, Taniela Wacokecoko. Penalty Ryan Greenslade. Conv Liam Parker*

What a game this was and as the game progressed you could feel something very special was to happen. This game will live long in the memory for those there and the absolutely joy at the end was awesome. George Guerin was outstanding, but it was real desire by all to give everything and dig in that showed the true spirit in this team was coming to the fore. Due to a technical glitch this game was never videoed which is a real pity.

**St Thomas of Canterbury College Won 20-19, Semi Bowl** 18 August 2018: *Tries John Vasurakuta, Taniela Wacokecoko, Ryan Greenslade. Penalty James Robertson. Conv James Robertson*

It was the bowl finals and to see if we could get from a round robin eleventh placing up to ninth but to do this would require two wins over teams that had beaten us earlier. Off to Christchurch we went and to honest it was a very muddly performance but with seconds left and six points down we scored after thirteen phases and James Robertson calmly concerted. Ninth place was still on then. Another great comeback.

**St Andrew's College Won Final Bowl 17-10** 25 August 2018 *Tries Shane Fikken x2, Taniela Wacokecoko, Conv James Robertson*

The first half of the bowl final in Christchurch was very tight and ended 7-7. St Andrew's then lost their way and we started to capitalise, and we scored two great tries with Shane Fikken, Taniela Wacokecoko and Joel Hill outstanding. We really dominated the whole second half and though they scored late, the result was never in doubt with us being clearly the better team. Good revenge for June and Bowl champions!

**Waitaki Boys' HS Won 12-0** 29 August 2018 *Tries Taniela Wacokecoko, George Brown. Conv Liam Blakemore*

We then had to back up four days later for the game of the year. The coaches started all the Year 13 boys and overall our performance was mixed. However, a win vs Waitaki you take whatever way it comes about. In the end we made a lot of mistakes, but they did as well, and it was not really a great game. Credit where it is due though, we got through for a win, and we kept them to no points at all through great defence.

## SUMMARY

A respectable year for the 1st XV overall with what was always going to be a rebuilding situation. They stuck at in some great times and some not so good. Everyone deserves much credit for the improvements they made and with some good players in the grades below we are quietly confident that we will continue to do well in the next few years.



Phone 03 688 5440  
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440  
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910  
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

**www.ideal.co.nz**  
**0800 263 232**



Thanks to everyone involved in what is a special team in a special school. These boys uphold the values we hold dear and do this very well. We extend our best wishes to you all as you either leave school or we see you back next year. We are sure you will all do well as this team shows real pride and some real ticker that will get you through life and whatever is ahead. Knowledge is Power.

**Played: 18 GAMES**  
**Won: 9**  
**Lost: 9**  
**Points For: 357**  
**Points Against: 371**  
**Won 2x Interschool**  
**Lost 3x Interschool**  
**Placed 9th UC Championship**

## PLAYER PROFILES

### FORWARDS

**Ben Sands** was a tough and abrasive hooker who had a very good season overall. We needed leadership from him this year and in most games we saw that. While his throwing improved over the season it was at break down and scrum that we saw him at his best. He was a player that every team wants, and he can look back at some great successes from the three years he has played in this team.

**Blake Tippett's** impact is such that in the six games he missed due to injury, we only won one of them. This young man is talented and wants to learn and does a lot of work and graft that others just will not do. A huge ticker and a real drive to develop. Will play a lot of rugby in the future and we think at quite a high level. His progress will be watched with interest.

**Darian Dysart** became a real leader in the team this year. He was a first-year player, but never once did he shirk the front row position he was placed in early in the year. He is a very strong young man who was very good at moving opposition bodies in the road. He was also our Haka leader for 2018 and did an excellent job of this. He will be back in 2019 and we will continue to expect good things from him.

**Dion McKeown** was an extended player in Year 12 who got few opportunities but was always the ultimate team man and was prepared to play anywhere in forwards. Dion trains and trains; he has a tremendous work ethic, and whenever called upon he gave his all. Back in 2019, he should allow us to see the best of him. What his position is though is still really a discussion between him and the coaches and what the team might need.

**George Brown** is a flanker who immensely enjoys his front and is quite proficient in his core roles as either a 7 or 8. He is very good over the ball and created many turnovers for us this season. Unfortunately, concussion ruled him out of three games early in the season where we had desperately needed him on the field. Will be a very important player in 2019 for his playing ability and leadership.

**George Mulder** is a Year 11 boy who was thought to be too young and lean at the start of the year, but once added to the squad, he added immense value. George is a very good line out player and as his bulk increases the work he does around the field will become even more noticed. He is also a leader and that role plus his ability mean he will be very important to us in 2019 and 2020.

**Jack Pudney** did remarkably well this season. It was only his second year in the front row, and he was not that big at all. But he never once gave up and became very important to the team's bench when we required impact. He also went and helped the 2nds when they needed front rowers. Jack will be a better player the next two years because of his involvement in the squad this year.

**James Davidson** had a slow start to the season after a very long rowing season and having to adjust from local U16 rugby to this level. To his credit he worked hard, listened to advice, and ultimately worked his way in to the starting 15. This showed his commitment off the field as well as strength on defence and at the breakdown where he just worked and worked every game for the whole 70 minutes. Important player next year.

**Logan Goldingham** epitomises what we want from players at our school. Though he gained not much game time as he was the second hooker, he was not far behind in ability and he had a tremendous attitude to trainings and game preparation. As the season progressed these qualities were noted and praised by his team mates and management. Logan was also happy to do a lot of side-line jobs that we needed assistance with over the year.

**Mac Edwards** was a strong player who played 1st XV at various times in four of his five years at this school. He appears best suited in the 6 or 8 role he took on this year but also showed his strength, versatility and leadership by playing prop on a few occasions. His willingness to go in there for the team showed the positive attitude he had towards team first and him second.

**Ryan Lewthwaite** come on in leaps and bounds in 2018 as a Year 12 student. He is a work horse, and though not physically big, he has a huge heart and loves his rugby. He can play anywhere in the forwards so was used a lot off the bench. He never complained and become a good leader in the team. We are not sure of his final position going forward but we do know despite this, that he will serve the team very well again in 2019.

**Shane Fikken (Captain)** is a superb player and a great leader. He had a superb year and he well deserved his Crusaders Schools 'B' selection and we thought he deserved better. Three great years in the team and he will do well in 2019 in Dunedin we are sure. Ended up with over fifty games in the team over three seasons. A fine achievement for a very promising prop who we think will go far in the game.

**Sio Latu** arrived from Tonga in May with obvious potential but a lot to learn. He did come a long way but did not get a lot of game time. Plenty of time to learn though, he is only Year 11 so we should see the best of him the next two year. Can play lock and flanker but we think he might best suited to eight. However to do this will require him to learn a lot about team systems and structures and to do work in these areas.

**TJ Lensley** is a very hard-nosed forward who just toiled away every game. He was one of youngest in the team and not huge physically, but he always wants to improve his game. A great trainer and a great model for our younger players, we expect a huge year from him as a Year 13 in 2019. TJ looks at home in a rugby jersey and that he really wants to be out there doing anything he can to get his team a win.

**William Pudney** had a slow start to the year but once he was confident and really wanted to play at this level, he showed how good he was as a player. Probably a 7 he played most of the year at 6 but filled an important role for this team where he became someone who would tidy up other errors and mistakes then suddenly, he would burst away, run 40 metres himself or take an important intercept. A great team man who loved the year.

### BACKS

**Bailey Gebbie** came in to the team mid-season as a cover for injuries. He did not get a lot of game time, but you see the pride he took about being in this elite team. Bailey is a good tackler for his small frame and a very quick runner which he used to his advantage many times. It would be great to see Bailey continue the game next year when he leaves school as he has good potential possibly as a halfback.

**Dean Andrews** came in to the year with the possibility of him been a major weapon for us. However, it was not to be as he struggled for confidence because of a few injuries and concussion. We know this was disappointing for both him and us. Hopefully he finds a good club in 2019 that provides the support he needs around him to fully develop on and off the field.

**George Guerin** was a huge improver in 2018. Coming from U16 rugby locally to 1sts is difficult but he made the transition with ease. He is extremely fit, always committed and always fully involved in our defence and attack structures. His game against Christ's was as good as any fullback played in the competition from any team this year. George will be a very important player and leader in the 2019 team.

**Harry Bampton** had a tough ask of being a very able loose and transferring to half back to meet a position gap we had in the team. To his credit he did this superbly and grew in to a better and better player as the year progressed. Harry is a fierce competitor who is strong and has willingness to mix it up with players much bigger than him. He never came off second best though and has a big future in rugby if he wants to keep playing.

**Jack Clayton** looked early on that he would be an important part of the team. However, while he was gutsy his form fluctuated and after a couple of games, he ended up constantly a bench player. From there he seemed to lose a bit of drive to be involved and in the end moved back to 2nds and left school. While he was disappointed at this, we're confident he will find a team in 2019 and became the player we know, and he knows he can be.

**Jack Mullany** is a player who did well through the year and was a valued 1st XV player. He played in most games and filled the wing role well. Well-liked by his team mates, Jack loves the game and the friendship rugby gives, and he will serve a club well in the future. Jack was missed for a few games while he was in England renewing his friendship with his Judd friends with whom he went on exchange in 2017.

**James Robertson** is an immensely talented player with many fine playing qualities. Being the smallest in the team did not hold him back, but it did mean his body and head got many knocks. This was so much an issue that he missed the first six weeks of the season. When he came back, he showed his calmness and composure under pressure several times. A very important player for us in 2019.

**Joel Hill** is an amazing talent but was slow to get going this season, even at times not seemingly wanting to play. Once we got that settled, he got in to good routines and became a key player on attack and defence for us. He was another small player, but never afraid of those bigger. His work to tackle big men running at him in mid field was one of the main reasons for our late season wins. Joel will serve club rugby well in the future.

**John Vasu** came to us from Fiji in the offseason and was a valuable acquisition. At times he got the dropsies but when on form and in space he did things that few players are able to. It is a pity we do not see him for another year as every team needs a game breaker like him. It was also great that John quickly fitted in to our rugby systems and was always keen to listen and learn.

**Liam Blackmore** really enjoyed the experience of being a Year 13 1st XV player after working through the grades in mixed teams for the four years previous. Liam is an excellent goal kicker and always makes his tackles. He usually came off the bench at wing or fullback. Though opportunities were limited, Liam can be very pleased with his contribution, attending every practice and in the squad for every game of the season.

**Liam Parker** is a talented and versatile back who was another who came in to the side having gone straight from U16 local rugby to UC. To his credit he stepped up immensely and kicked some very important goals. Liam is a great runner with excellent pace, his defence will improve with experience. He is one to watch in 2019. Liam is also to be commended on juggling this team with also playing 1st XI Hockey. Few can do this.

**Ryan Greenslade** is a very tidy 10 who was also a team leader. Being head boy at school meant this was a very big year for Ryan, at times this showed early on, but as the season progressed, he became much more relaxed in his role in the team. Ryan loves to run the ball and has surprising pace. His ability to set up those around him to score was a real strength to this team.

**Taniela Wacokecoko** was as good a back as any in our team and actually became one of the best in the UC. We were aware of how good his defence was, but we also learned quickly to appreciate his attack game and his high work rate and high-level skills. Taniela had a real love of rugby and enjoyed his Year 13 being part of this team. Taniela's likeable nature and good potential will mean he serves club rugby very well in the future.

## 2ND XV

Canterbury Metro Division 1 U18 Grade (8th out of 8)

**Captain:** Bailey Gebbie

**Coach:** Reon Keenan and Sam Robinson

**Manager:** Locky Gillespie

**Back of the Year:** Toby Milne

**Forward of the Year:** Harri Adams

**Most Improved:** William Hampton

**Overall Contribution Team:** William McArthur

2018 proved a real challenge for this team as they battled away in a Canterbury Metro U18 Division 1 competition that was of a much higher standard than the previous year. We were also much younger and smaller than the previous year and with nowhere to play it was always going to mean a tough year. But it proved even tougher than we had thought.

Despite all this the team have to be commended on the way they stuck at it. A core group of about fifteen boys never gave up and tried their best each and every week. In addition to this, it was hard to get an additional group of boys motivated to train and go to Christchurch regularly. There was also several days of rain in Christchurch which meant all in all the season became quite disrupted.

This year the team played three exchanges and won the last of these vs Waitaki Boys'. This performance was a great one and showed enormous ticker in horrific conditions. It showed how far the team had come over the year and there was a real excitement and great relief from players, management and parents alike. It was a close game, but a well-deserved win.

Thanks go to Reon Keenan, Sam Robinson and Locky Gillespie for looking after this bunch of boys. Travelling to Christchurch almost weekly was a challenge but these three volunteers stuck at it and deserve great thanks for their work. They related well to the boys and did their best to help them improve week after week in often difficult circumstances.

The team also wishes to thank the players from the 1st XV and U16 teams who helped them out to cover injuries and illness. Many of these players really helped and were more reliable than some of the 2nd XV's own players who often had work and other sporting commitments. This area of commitment to the 2nds in the future is something the club and school need to address.



### RUGBY 2ND XV

**Back Row:** Eli Callaghan, Connor Wilson, Kurtis Uren, Sio Latu, Matthew O'Reilly, William McArthur, Sam Wilson  
**Middle Row:** Harri Adams, Fergus Prouting, Vili Loilagi, William Hampton, Taniela Koloa, Will Kemp, Jack Clayton, Mr Reon Keenan (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Toby Milne, Mavae Paonga, Lewis Tinkler, Bailey Gebbie (Captain), Jock Adams, Dion McKeown, Yuki Hirama

Front Row utility player William McArthur, whose season was ended early by a serious injury, was the team's best player and really missed when he was out. He was a good scrummager, great defender and tireless worker. Other forwards who always gave it their all were Harri Adams, Viliame Loilagi, Kurtis Uren and the ever improving Eli Callaghan. Eli immensely grew in confidence this year.

In the backs Toby Milne was a new student at school and quickly moved from the U16 grade to this team. He has a great future at half back where he was tactically very good and always made good choices. He was also a very good goal kicker. Other backs who gave it their all included Will Kemp, Fergus Prouting and Will Hampton. At times though the backs were just so small compared to their opposition.

In the end the team finished last of the eight teams in its section in Christchurch. This was disappointing but the grade did have seven other teams all of a high standard and despite this we did compete very well at times but would just have periods of games that were not at the standard we wanted. It is a hard competition and the results in the end showed how tough it was for us!

## 15A COLTS

3rd South Island Tournament, win over Waitaki, St Andrew's and John McGlashan, loss Otago

**Captain:** David Edh

**Coach:** Steve Blair and Tim Clack

**Manager:** David Boraman

**Trainer:** Kris Edh and Kent Adams

**Back of the Year:** Tafu Tafunaina

**Forward of the Year:** George Small

**Most Improved:** Ryan Allan

**Overall Team Contribution:** David Edh

The 2018 season was a highly successful one for the Colts. They went unbeaten in the South Canterbury U16 competition and finished 3rd at the SI Colts tournament only losing one game to the eventual champions Shirley.

### SC U16 COMPETITION

The competition initially began with 8 teams but was reduced to 7 after Waitaki withdrew during the first round. Throughout



### RUGBY COLTS

**Back Row:** James Wacokecoko, Hugh Cameron, Hamish Yeatman, Max Aitken  
**Third Row:** Mr K Adams (Coach), Ben Bartlett, Robbie Adams, Maturo Misipati, George Small, Fletcher Joyce, Mr D Boraman (Manager)  
**Second Row:** Mr T Clack (Coach), Ben Bampton, Ben Goldingham, Peter Tafunaina, Quinn Motley, Jed Syme, Ryan Allan, Mr S Blair (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Apisalome Sikaidoka, Nathan Harbutt, Fletcher Boraman, David Edh, Angus Munro, Taine Cordell-Hull, Ben Johnston  
**Absent:** Tafu Tafunaina, Bede Fisher

the round robin 14 games were played and won. Highlights included beating Waimate 105 - 0 and also 8 other games in which the Colts scored more than 50 points. Whilst many points were scored the defence of the Colts was also strong with the opposition being kept scoreless 4 times. As top qualifier heading into the semi-finals the Colts faced the TBHS Blue team. After a tight first half the Colts were able to pull away to win reasonably comfortably 65-0. The final was against Roncalli who had been the toughest challenge all year. The Colts did not put together their best performance but were still able to win the trophy with a 36-8 victory.

### INTERSCHOOLS

Four interschool games were played through the middle of the club season. St Andrew's (67-0), John McGlashan (51-7) and Waitaki (69-5) were all good victories. The game versus Otago Boys' High School ended with the Colts first loss for the season. Otago Boys' also went into the game unbeaten. The match was a tight affair but was one by Otago Boys' 26-29 with a try in the last minute. Unfortunately for the Colts the game was played in extremely wet conditions which suited the Otago Boys' style far more than the Colts expansive play.

### TOURNAMENT

Tournament was held in Nelson at Nelson College. After an easy victory against King's High School on Monday the tournament really began on Tuesday. The final 3 days were played at a different level than the Colts had experienced all year. The physicality and speed of game meant an entirely new challenge had to be met. Not having been challenged a lot during the season started to show as the team was put under pressure and had to respond. The game against Nelson College was a tight 10-8 victory in which the boys came from behind to snatch victory. This meant we played Shirley Boys' High to finish top in the pool. Shirley came out and blew the Colts off the paddock with extremely physical rugby. Down 28-0 after 20 minutes the game was gone. To their credit the Colts fought back but a final score of 38-15 was disappointing. The team bounced back on Thursday beating Southland Boys' High 20-12 in tight display. This meant a final placing of 3rd although watching Christ's get well beaten in the final probably meant we were the second best team in Nelson.



During the season the team played 24 games. They scored 1165 points and only conceded 265. The team played a very expansive style which was evident in the try scoring. Hugh Cameron scored 26 tries during the SC competition while Jed Syme scored 18 and Api Sikaidoka scored 17. The team was well led by captain David Edh who was a key player. One feature of the team was the depth of the squad meaning selecting players was difficult as the entire squad of 22 players were always pushing for game time. The players were willing to learn new skills and put these into play which led to a very enjoyable season.

On behalf of the team the coaches would like to thank Manager Dave Boraman, trainer Kris Edh, Kent Adams for his technical advice and all of the parents and family who supported the team throughout the year, especially at tournament in Nelson.

## PLAYER PROFILES

### FORWARDS

**Maturo Misapati (Prop):** A strong ball carrier who improved as the season went on and his fitness improved. Always provided a steady scrum. Would benefit from more fitness work in the off season.

**Nathan Harbutt (Prop):** A very reliable and steady contributor. A good tackler who did a lot of the work that goes unnoticed at rucks. Good fitness levels that make up for a lack of size in the front row.

**Bede Fisher (Prop):** A big improver throughout the season. An important ball runner in mid field who was also extremely mobile around the field. Will be a key player in 2019.

**Angus Munro (Prop/Hooker):** A mobile and excellent tackler. Enjoyed the freedom of being able to play wide in the team pattern. A reluctant hooker who will need to work on his lineout throwing as being able to switch between positions has advantages.

**Ben Bartlett (Hooker):** A physical and damaging ball runner. Lineout throwing was excellent throughout the year. Injury meant he missed tournament and he was a big loss as he would have helped against Shirley.

**Robbie Adams (Lock):** Very fit hard worker. Excellent at ruck time cleaning out and protecting the ball. Solid at lineout and was a key contributor in the forwards without standing out.

**Hamish Yeatman (Lock):** Enjoyed the physical aspects of the game. Improved a lot as the season went on. Made a great line break against Shirley, which was enjoyed by his teammates when he stood up their fullback.

**Ben Goldingham (Lock):** Young player who enjoyed being part of the team. Good in open play where his speed and ball skills were an asset. Will need to work on being more physical. A returning player who will have an important role in the team.

**George Small (Flanker):** A key forward who was relied on to lead from the front. Very physical defensively and strong ball carrier. A good trainer and worked hard on his game throughout the year.

**Peter Tafunaina (Flanker):** A young player who lacked confidence in his ability. He was a big improver throughout the season and played his best rugby at tournament. Can be a damaging runner with ball in hand. Will need to take on a greater role next year as a senior player.

**Ben Bampton (Flanker):** Genuine openside who was excellent at turning over opposition ball at rucks. Very fit with a high work rate. Needs to work on his ball skills to become a more all-round player.

**David Edh (No 8):** Captain and stand out player. Effective ball carrier and good at creating turnovers at rucks. Is a natural leader as he has the respect of his peers. Will need to decide on his best position as he progresses at school.

**Fletcher Joyce (Flanker/Lock):** Added to the team before tournament as cover. Took his opportunities and played well at tournament against bigger opposition. Tackles strongly and capable of turnovers at ruck time.

**James Wacokecoko (Prop):** Joined the team for tournament after a strong season in U14.5 grade. Was really physical and enjoyed confrontational aspects of the game. Has a big future in the game if he remains committed.

### BACKS

**Ben Johnston (Half Back):** A second season in this side and an outstanding link between the pack and backs. Possesses a superb pass off both hands and a fearless tackler too. Was missed when side-lined through concussion injury. Will be a huge asset next season.

**Taine Cordell Hull (First Five):** A novice in this position at the start of the season but he worked hard to rise to its demands. Has a good rugby brain and was always keen to allow his intuition dictate his decisions. A hugely reliable place kicker who enjoyed scoring a few tries too.

**Tafu Tafunaina (Second Five):** A class act from the first whistle of the first game all the way through to the final whistle of the last game. A wonderful combination of pace, power and precision in attack and utterly uncompromising defence.

**Quinn Motley (Centre):** A genuine thinking rugby player who organised both backs and forward runners in midfield with great skill. Excellent and subtle skills in attack and another determined defender. Has great footwork that allows him to go past seemingly decisive tacklers.

**Hugh Cameron (Wing):** Top scorer and ever present threat out wide. Made a case to be a midfield back but as long as the ball was moved out wide soon understood that he was definitely in the right position. Used his pace to go around defenders and clearly enjoyed being the side's top scorer.

**Jed Syme (Fullback/Wing):** Possesses great pace and enjoyed going past opponents with ease. Started slowly due to injury but soon became an important member of the squad. Was a joy to watch when in full flow!

**Fletcher Boraman (Second Five/Centre):** Started really strongly but a broken collar bone curtailed his participation just as things were looking good. Even with a broken collar bone continued to attend training sessions. Was great to see him bounce back in time for tournament.

**Apisalome Sikaidoka (Wing):** A pacy and determined runner with ball in hand who seemed to wriggle or bounce out of a great number of attempted tackles. Defensive alignment remained a real issue with coaches having to constantly remind him where to be and what to do.

**Max Aitken (Wing):** Deceptively quick and creative attacker who was happy to give everything a go. A dependable defender who made some important and brave tackles at key moments. Took every opportunity that came his way.

**Ryan Allan (Fullback):** A player picked for his ability to do the unexpected and he never failed to deliver. Brave in defence and ran some superb lines in attack. Had the extraordinary ability to wriggle out of seemingly telling tackles.

## 16 BLUE

4th U16 Grade

**Captain:** Taniela Koloa

**Coach:** Clint Carter and Zac Saunders

**Manager:** Natalie Doyle, Ange Parker and Rachel Fenwick

**Back of the Year:** Mavae Paongo

**Forward of the Year:** Dylan Deer

**Most Improved:** Eric Cavanagh

**Overall Team Contribution:** Alex Doyle

The 16 Blue team has had its fair share of challenges this year. The team we started the year with was quite different from the team which finished the season. However we ended the season with a great squad of around 17 players.

Early on we had some great wins and this team always showed a lot of promise. However disciplinary actions both on and off the field impacted in a big way. We struggled with numbers over the season and in the forwards in particular with having to play players in the front row that did not necessarily want to be there.

This front row of Alex Doyle, AJ Hall and Techin Potipipit showed remarkable grit to see out the season with hardly any consistent forward practice due to player unavailability. Alex Doyle as hooker and lineout thrower had a great season and showed improvement and a level head throughout the season. Alex also made a great try saving tackle on the try line against Waimate. AJ Hall consistently played well and the game of his career against Geraldine. He was like a fourth loose forward that day. Techin Potipipit did well for the team and even scored an awesome forward try! We were lucky to have handy fill in players from U14.5 teams to help in this area as backups.

Eric Cavanagh, as lock, showed great improvement throughout the season and shows a lot of promise. Our other lock Tama Parker was always very reliable and a great team player. Logan Waller and Fletcher Walker stepped into the team when we needed help and continued to play the rest of the season, always turning up to practice and adding much needed stability to our team. Fletcher, as flanker, showed great commitment in the tackles and Logan as lock was always reliable both in the lineouts and a great team player. Dylan Deer is another forward of promise and played some awesome games over the year.

Jack Powell showed some great athleticism around field and was also scored some valuable conversion points for us. Taniela Koloa as our captain led the team well and scored many tries and set up many opportunities. A great player with a great future in the game, however a red card saw him miss our semi-final due to a silly mistake. Leo Fotofili is another great player who brings speed and a great aptitude for the game, however a dangerous tackle saw him as our water boy for a part of the season which was a shame. Leo does have a big future as water boy. Mavae Paongo was unrelenting in the mid field. He carried the ball forward strongly and was strong in the tackle and at breakdown time.



### RUGBY U16 BLUE

*Back Row: Techin Potipipit, Leonard Capener, Dylan Deer, A J Hall, Mr Clint Carter (Coach)*

*Middle Row: Mrs Natalie Doyle (Manager), Eric Cavanagh, Tama Parker, Seb van den Bosch, James Bruce, Mrs Rachel Fenwick (Teacher in Charge)*

*Front Row: Jian Hernawan, Fletcher Walker, Alex Doyle, Taniela Koloa, Jack Powell, Hamish Napier, Mavae Paongo*

Seb van den Bosch was a little starved of ball at times on the left wing but has a great little chip kick and showed great pace with the ball. Seb scored some amazing intercept tries which changed the game for us. He was at times however left as the last line of defence. A great player underutilised. Our other winger James Bruce on the right, had a great season, always showed up with no dramas and was a pleasure to have in the team. A great player who scored many tries for us and could always be relied upon. Jian Hernawan was our half back and fed the backs well. Jian made the tackle of the year during a colt's game and stopped a boy 3 times his size. He also did well to step aside and let the Judd exchange boy, Theo, take over his position. Theo was a great addition to our team for the time he was here and I'm sure he takes back many awesome memories. Gemyn Bell as fullback was always committed and gutsy on defence. Gemyn found it difficult at times being told to do three or four things at the same time by all the other team mates. Will make a great fullback when he learns his game.

We made the semi-finals and came up against the Colts. This was always going to be tough given the huge difference in team facilities and player availability but we were proud of our boys who played with great heart and challenged the colts until their superior training won out in the end. A silly mistake by captain Taniela meant we played the semi-final without him but the boys stuck together and enjoyed their last game and were ably captained by Alex Doyle.

The boys should be proud of the 4th placing. It was a tough season but hopefully they all enjoyed their rugby. They were a great bunch of boys with loads of character and were fun to be around. We hope they all continue with their rugby.

## 16 WHITE

5th U16 Grade

**Captain:** Harry Lyon

**Coach:** Brent Isbister and Malcolm Wood

**Manager:** Susan McNulty

**Back of the Year:** Tom Waldron

**Forward of the Year:** James Martin

**Most Improved:** Jayden Williams

**Overall Team Contribution:** Lucas Wood

*Contributed by Brent Isbister*

The White team had an enjoyable season with a group of boys that enjoyed each other's company and were good men. White didn't win many games with our final record being played 13, won 4, lost 9, PF 285, PA 557, however the boys did improve their skills during the season and started to embrace the mental skill side of the game.

White's season was hampered by many injuries during the season. In all we used close to 30 players, many who were either from the U14.5 grade or not playing but helped us out. Thank you to those boys.

The team only had one prop meaning Harry Delany played a lot of minutes and improved during the year on his fitness and technique. Both Billy Miller and Henry Amalfitano were capable hookers who can throw the ball well to lineout and scrummage. Jack Blakemore ended up having to reluctantly play prop and did a good job but certainly showed his ability when playing in his more favoured loose forward position. Jack was relieved when Tom, our Aussie exchange student, arrived and his power in the scrum and ball running meant we finished the season on a good note with a couple of wins.

White had two capable locks in Harry Lyon (captain) and CJ Jackson. Both were hard workers and always committed to the cause. Our loose forwards of James Martin, Josh Wilson and Jack Blackmore always worked hard but unfortunately Jack and Josh both had significant injury layoffs. James transitioned this year from backs to forwards and showed his ability as a big ball carrying six and was rewarded as our Forward of the Year. Eight was filled most of the year by big Angus Plunkett. When Angus choose to run hard and straight most teams didn't like it. On his best day he was rewarded with three tries and looked devastating. Callum our Judd exchange student played two matches and showed ability but suffered a gym injury which curtailed his contribution.



### RUGBY U16 WHITE

**Back Row:** James Martin, Angus Plunket, Tom Alexander  
**Middle Row:** Campbell Jackson, Lucas Wood, Jack Blakemore, Connor Crotty, Harry Delaney, Mr Brent Isbister (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Bailey Kingsbury, Josh Wilson, Jayden Williams, Harry Lyon (Captain), Tom Waldron, Billy Millar, Henry Amalfitano

The backs showed real ability but suffered by not having enough good quality ball to work with. Jayden Williams showed what a good player he is playing halfback and turned out to be a handy goal kicker. Jayden has a big heart and works hard and was named most improved player for the White team. Toby Milne also played many games for us until he was moved up to the second XV. Toby has a great pass, good box kick and is a good goal kicker. We had two first fives who shared the fullback duties as well. Conor Crotty and Ryan McNulty continued to develop their game understanding and by seasons end where controlling the team around the paddock. Our midfield had three great players two of whom spent a lot of the year injured. Lucas Wood (broken arm) and Bailey Kingsbury (concussion) started the year well and we missed them during their injury layoffs. Tom Waldron however stepped up and showed he is a fearless defender and runs the ball hard and was rewarded as our Back of the Year. On the wing we had Tom at the start of the year and another exchange student Alaric Leroux however we were, due to injuries, forced to use several players whom all did a great job for us with even some forwards finding their way into the backs. Alaric was a great tackler for a little guy and we enjoyed having him in the team.

White was managed by Susan McNulty who did a great job. We were fortunate to have a great parent group who all helped in some way if we needed it during the year – thank you.. Malcolm Wood was the forward coach and enjoyed working with the boys and found messenger was a great place for some light-hearted ribbing especially around Harry's goal kicking prowess or Tom's ability to lose things. Thanks to both of you.

I have enjoyed coaching the White team and having the opportunity to work with a great bunch of young men.

## UNDER 14½ PANTHERS

2nd U14½ Grade

**Captain:** Charlie Clemens

**Coach/Manager:** Alex Borlase and Chris Donehue

**Back of the Year:** Kaleb Small

**Forward of the Year:** Zac McLennan

**Most Improved:** Thornton Hellewell

**Overall Team Contribution:** Charlie Clemens

The Panthers had an outstanding season, making the final of the U14½ grade. This was the first time a 'mixed team' had



### RUGBY U14 ½ PANTHERS

**Back Row:** Mr Chris Donehue (Coach), Henry Lightbourne, Christopher Manson, Jackson Ross, Kaleb Small, Saxon McNoe, Mr Alex Borlase (Coach)  
**Middle Row:** George Guerin (Coach), Jackson White, Harry Sands, Zac McLennan, William Mackenzie, Viliami Sau, Jimmy Robertson (Coach)  
**Front Row:** Thornton Hellewell, J J Tau, Charlie Clemens (Captain), Liam Borlase, Ned Milne



made an U14½ final since TBHS had started fielding mixed teams in 2009. They had great wins along the way and some awesome clashes with the other Timaru Boys' teams.

Right from the start, it was obvious the team had try scoring ability in the backs, but did have limitations up front in a couple of areas. To give them credit the boys happily, in many cases, moved positions and despite numbers being tight, the boys evolved in to a great team.

We qualified for the final as the result of an upset over highly favoured Mackenzie U14½ team in Fairlie. It was a great day and an awesome occasion. This meant they qualified for the final vs St Kevin's, who had been clearly the best team in the grade all year.

Unfortunately by the time we played the final we had fifteen players only available from the twenty four we had used this year. Concussions, illnesses, injuries all meant the final was a challenge that could not be won, losing 36-12, despite an awesome effort.

It's always hard losing a final, but it doesn't take away from what was a successful and enjoyable year. The boys became a team, played exciting rugby and had fun doing it. They were an interesting bunch at practice but on the field they were awesome and were in the final not far away at all.

One of the keys of the team was fitness, while many could not attend Tuesday night practices because of Basketball, the other nine or ten still got together and with the coaches completed fitness and skill activities that meant they were ready for the others to return on Thursday nights already fit like the Basketballers were.

Charlie Clemens became a superb captain and he was well supported by the likes of Kaleb Small, Ned Milne, Zac McLennan and Liam Borlase. In addition to this was a good core of players of good ability and the three or four more who improved and improved.

Well done Panthers on an awesome year, you were the best of the five Timaru Boys' U14.5 teams. Hopefully you all come back next year and play again. You were all great players and hopefully you become even better ones in the future, whoever you end up plating for.

## UNDER 14 ½ CHEETAHS

5th U14½ Grade

**Captain:** Ben Wratt

**Coach:** Jamie Wratt and Malcolm Arthur

**Manager:** Stephen Butler

**Back of the Year:** Toby Clemett

**Forward of the Year:** Tomas Wilson

**Most Improved:** Balkrishna Uniyal

**Overall Team Contribution:** Nathanael Fiso

The 2018 Cheetahs team had a core group of about 13 players that were at every practice and games and did very well. In addition to this another 6 boys came and went a bit and have to learn more about responsibility toward a team. Despite all this it was an enjoyable year; the results were great and the enjoyment and development was evident and this was clearly seen.



### RUGBY U14 ½ CHEETAHS

*BBack Row:* Angus Hyde, Nathaniel Fiso, Tomas Wilson, Isaac Simpson, Millar Butler

*Middle Row:* Shane Fikken (Coach), Sam Hinton, Archie Sullivan, Toby Clemett, Joel Giddings, George Brown (Coach)

*Front Row:* Daniel Arthur, Ollie Cormack, Ben Wratt (Captain), Balkrishna Uniyal, Robert Poroa-Timblick

*Absent:* Mr Jamie Wratt (Coach), Mr Malcolm Arthur (Coach), Mr Stephen Butler (Manager)

In the end the team finished outside the top 4 on count back. This is very good and shows how well the core group of boys in this team performed. Our forwards were adequate but the backs were superb and with a good goal kicker as well it meant good performances. The team always played well versus other TBHS teams and beat them all but the Panthers. These were great games.

Thanks to the managers and coaches or their excellent work coordinating this team. We want to see all of you next year in whatever team you make. Shane and George were also great and passed their 1st XV knowledge on to the boys well. The boys loved having them there and they were very committed. To have boys like this supporting the coaches really helps.

In the end injuries and a few boys not as reliable as others took their toll on this committed team and by the end of the year it run out of steam a bit. They were however all a pleasure to be associated with. In the end 5th place from 11 teams was probably a fair reflection of the team's strength. A big thanks must go to coaches Jamie Wratt and Malcolm Arthur along with Manager Stephen Butler for making this happen.

During the season the team picked up a try scoring bonus in most games which reflected the style of play the team produced during the year. The results were a credit to the team as we consistently fielded a forward park that was considerably shorter and lighter than the opposition but the ball won by these forwards was put to good use by our exciting backs.

Finally to the men who made up the Cheetahs. You've been a great bunch to be associated with we loved helping you. You've never stopped trying and your willingness to learn is a credit. The mix of boys has been fantastic and we hope the friendships you've made will stick throughout your time at Timaru Boys' and beyond. All the best for next season and we look forward to following your progress in the years to come.

## UNDER 14 ½ LEOPARDS

5th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Lincoln Preston and Flynn Smith

**Coach:** Brendan Smith

**Manager:** Dean Jurasovich and Paul McCully

**Back of the Year:** Siasoi Moimoi

**Forward of the Year:** Lincoln Preston

**Most Improved:** Harry Small

**Overall Team Contribution:** James Wacokecoko

*Contributed by Brendan, Dean and Paul*

The following Leopards made the TBHS U14A team. Siasoi Moimoi, Flynn Smith, Lucas Mullings, Harry Small, Quinn Gledhill, Kobie Bell. The following Leopards made the SC U14 team. Siasoi Moimoi, Flynn Smith, Lucas Mullings.

The Leopards had a tough start to the season coming up against the 4 eventual semi-finalists in the first four weeks having a close loss by 3 points to eventual champions St Kevin's in round 2. The team's strength was their attack, having the second highest points for in the season 405 including 69 Tries, but defence was its biggest weakness having 427 scored against. The Team eventually finished 5th but was derailed with injuries to key players in the second half of the season especially the loss of Captain Lincoln Preston. Top Point scorers were Siasoi Moimoi with 27 tries 135 points and Flynn Smith 30 Conversions 60 Points.

Our front row was a real strength of the team never being beaten all season, loose head Will Sheppard was a consistent performer all season including getting a great try from a pick and go against Geraldine. Tight head Daniel Nicholson was a big improver increasing his fitness and physicality through the season to becoming a very damaging ball runner. Hooker Alex Kim is a raw talent who will excel as he learns the game he is great defender as well as dynamic runner. Lock James Wacokecoko was the heart of the forward pack stepping up when Lincoln was injured, his work rate was outstanding also filling in at prop and loose forward. It was pleasing to see him included in the Colts team at the end of the season. Quinn Gledhill was a great team contributor and a very steady calming influence. Harry Small, our youngest member of the team, started the season gingerly but by season end was dominant at the breakdown culminating in a call up for the U14A team. Kaleb Berry worked hard in the tackle/ruck area and was a very



### RUGBY U14 ½ LEOPARDS

**Back Row:** Daniel Nicolson, James Wacokecoko, Lucas Mullings, Joeli Vinakadina, Kaleb Berry

**Middle Row:** Mr Dean Jurasovich (Manager), Siasoi Moimoi, Harry Small, Quinn Gledhill, Billy McCully, Mr Brendan Smith (Coach)

**Front Row:** William Shepherd, Anton Jurasovich, Flynn Smith (Co-Captain), Alex Kim, Jake Brown

**Absent:** Mr Paul McCully (Manager)

good defender. Captain Lincoln Preston is a very classy player he started the season at No 8 but also performed outstandingly in the midfield he has the ability to go a lot further in rugby if he chooses that as his number one sport.

Flynn Smith's strength is his pass and reading the game. He stepped up to taking on goal kicking for the first time and also the captaincy when Lincoln was out injured. Anton Jurasovich was a steady first five who unselfishly gave his outside backs plenty of ball to play with. Siasoi Moimoi, at times was unstoppable in the midfield scoring 27 tries in 8 games if he can work on his defence and passing he will go a long way in rugby. Tan was only with us for three weeks but made a huge impression on the team and was hugely missed when he went home and we look forward to hopefully see him back in NZ playing rugby in the future. Billy McCully was in his first season in rugby for a number of years but was unlucky to take a couple of dangerous hits resulting in him missing three games through concussion. When he was on the field, he was very quick and a good finisher with plenty of potential. Josh Fahey played both wing and lock as needed, a very good finisher, his season was cut short by his big OE. Joeli Vindadina was our utility back that played in every position from first five to fullback he scored some outstanding tries. Kobie Bell was a late starter as a fill in who decided to stay and went from strength to strength, a very good tackler. Lastly but not least, Jake Brown, the smallest man in the team with a big ticker always gave his best wherever he was put in the team.

Special thanks to Digby Giles, Aaron Jefferson, Hunter Cormack and Lucas Mullings that filled in for us when we were struck down by injuries. It was a pleasure to be part of the Leopards and we hope to see you all on the field again next year.

## UNDER 14 ½ TIGERS

9th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Fletcher Joyce

**Coach/Manager:** Richard Geary, Dale Rhodes, Regan Joyce and Neil Paver

**Back of the Year:** William Davidson

**Forward of the Year:** Taylor Rhodes

**Most Improved:** Tyler Brewer

**Overall Contribution Team:** Fletcher Joyce

The Tigers started the season well with a one win and one loss on the grading day, both by one try but the team showed plenty of promise and hopes were high for the season. The start of the round robin started with a loss, setting the scene for majority of the season. It took a while for the team to get into the game, when we did however we were outstanding.

We were a very small team and when we played country teams who were larger and older we battled. When we played teams in town like Roncalli or other Timaru Boys' teams we played really well and had a couple of wins but also some heart breaking losses. In the end we lost to the Panthers and Cheetahs by one try in each game. Both these teams finished in the top 5 which showed how close we could have been.

The Tigers were great attendees at practices but suffered many injuries in games leaving them sometimes with less players at games than at practices! In the end we did get some wins and this was great for the boys who never got themselves down despite some losses. We showed ticker, loved playing and we were far better rugby players at the end of the year than we were at the start.

Fletcher Joyce, William Davidson, Sam Shaw and Taylor Rhodes were all talented Year 10 players who led the team well. Of the Year 9 boys none stopped trying with Cameron Fikken and Tyler Brewer, both new to the game developing immensely.



### RUGBY U14 ½ TIGERS

**Back Row:** Mr Richard Geary (Coach), Harry Blakemore, Cameron Fikken, Taylor Rhodes, Sam Shaw, Lucas Gillies-Histen, Neil Paver (Coach)

**Middle Row:** Tyler Brewer, Luke Reeves, William Mackenzie, William Talbot, Nicos Shearer, Liam Parker (Coach)

**Front Row:** Ollie Nelson, Fletcher Rhodes, Fletcher Joyce (Captain), Logan Edmond, Oliver Geary

Lucas Histen was also a key in the backline and he also kicked some great goals over the whole season.

Thanks to everyone who made the season a success both on and off the field, Neil Paver of Year 13 helped a lot also. Richard Geary was the man in charge and he got good coaching help from Regan Joyce, Dale Rhodes and Mick Geary. The parents were always supportive and though we wanted a couple of wins, in the end it did not matter much as the team had great fun and really grew as players and boys.

We wish everyone the best for the rest of the season and for their future rugby. Be proud of what you have achieved this season Tigers, although at times it was tough it ended up being a successful season finishing well and achieving many of your goals to become better by the end of the year. And this of course is what all of us really want from any of you.

## UNDER 14 ½ JAGUARS

10th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Tane Austin

**Coach:** Micky Donaldson and Jamie Reith

**Manager:** Stu Barron and Darryl Borman

**Back of the Year:** Luke Goodger

**Forward of the Year:** William Taylor

**Most Improved:** Sam Borman

**Overall Contribution Team:** Carter Wooding

*Contributed by Mickey Donaldson*

The 2018 U14 ½ Jaguars team started their season with an away game against the highly fancied Waitaki Black in Oamaru. The "Jags" started off well scoring some fantastic team tries with the forwards toiling away and providing good "go forward ball" to the backs, who in turn weaved their magic. Unfortunately this was not to last and with Waitaki slowly clawing their way back into the game we turned at half time with a slender 22-17 lead. Waitaki continued in the second half with a few personnel changes from their rather large bench, and ended up taking the game 48-36.

The failure to fire and commitment to the tackle in either one half of most games throughout the season was soon to become a Jags trait. This was not to be shaken until later in the round. Throughout the season there were glimpses of promise from all of the lads who showed great heart and team



### RUGBY U14 ½ JAGUARS

**Back Row:** Mr Harry Bampton (Coach), William Light, Aaron Kavanagh, Corey Martin, Braedon Armstrong, Luke Goodger, Mr Michael Donaldson (Coach)

**Middle Row:** Mr Jamie Reith (Coach), Brett Meyer, Carter Wooding, Will Tayler, Harry Schmack, Caleb Barron, Caleb Donaldson, Stu Barron (Coach)

**Front Row:** Jay Palmer, Brad Murray, Tane Austin (Captain), Sam Borman, Shaun Reith

spirit. This was quite evident when the lower grounds were out for training. The runs down to Caroline Bay were greeted with the odd sigh and grumble but all involved got through it and benefited from the extra fitness. Tackling practice night in the soggy Scenic Reserve grounds was also greeted with a distinct lack of enthusiasm, however, once the first tackle was made all the boys got involved and left training that night with a new found love for sliding in the mud and making each tackle count.

As the season progressed and without a single scalp to our names the Jags came up against the Leopards. It was a tight affair with the Leopards holding onto a slight 15-12 advantage at half time. At the turn the Jags finally kicked into gear, making tackles and winning some important turning overs. They were led by stand in Captain Will Taylor, who produced an outstanding display of determined forward play. His "Follow Me Lads" attitude, paved the way for the Jaguars first win of the season, (33-25). Will's development this year saw him being awarded the Jags forward of the year. Five tries were scored by the Jags in the game against the Leopards with four of them being converted by Caleb Donaldson, who had a great season with the boot and directed play with intelligent tactical kicking behind an "at times" challenging forward pack. The following week the Jags came up against the Tigers. With the taste of victory still sweet on the team's lips the boys were hungry for more and they came away with a resounding 33-12 victory. The forwards were the highlight in this game and all played exceptionally well with Sam Borman standing out for his tireless work rate on the tackle and hunting the ball.

Sam had been converted at the start of the season from playing all his previous rugby in the backs to plying his trade as a loose forward...not for his menacing bulk...but more so for his speed to the ball. This paid dividends in this game resulting in many a turn over for the Jags. Sam received the Most Improved Player of the Year Award.

Heading towards the end of the season and having a high number of players out with injury the Jags still had to face the high flying St Kevin's team. Unfortunately they just couldn't contain the well drilled side, eventually succumbing to the bigger stronger team. The Jags did not give up and still managed to put 24 points over the side that was to be the eventual winners of the grade.

The final game of the round brought the Jags up against the Panthers. The Jags were now to play without their back line



general at first five, Shaun Reith. Shaun had a nasty accident with a hockey stick a few weeks prior and had, up until his injury, established himself well in the pivotal position. He was running the back line with ease and it was a real loss to not have him there for the remainder of the season. However Harry Schmack was available after a lengthy injury layoff and stepped into the role. Harry is a great instinctive player with a good eye for a gap...and could go a long way if he stays injury free. The game against the Panthers started out reasonably close but eventually the Panthers proved too strong and powered away in the second half. Enough said about this game but the boys who came back the following week to play a friendly match against the Tigers simply epitomized the "Team First" ethos that Jamie Stu and I were trying to get across to the boys all season.

It was heartening to see at the end of this game all the boys from both sides standing in a group huddle cheering on each other's efforts.....Fellas this what sport is about.....Just brilliant!!

What made this game even better were the fabulous tries scored by both teams and the great finish to the season for one of the Jags wings, Caleb Barron. Caleb had not seen much action during the season, but always gave it his all with little reward. However in this game and after being on the end of some brilliant back play Caleb dotted down twice. His first try was in front of the posts and he was given the role of converting his try.....Never attempting a conversion in a match before, Caleb calmly slotted the ball between the posts and ran back to half way with a grin as wide as Mr Sparrow's moustache. I'm sure Caleb is still smiling.

With a large number of boys playing in different positions during the season and others not being able to make trainings twice a week it was always going to be difficult to put systems in place and contention plans, should things turn to custard. However most of the lads toiled away all season and the wins that did come off were even the more sweet.

All the boys need a mention from our Captain Tane Austin, who had the important task of trying to keep the boys focused on the field. He did this to the best of his ability, often leading from the front with some big defensive tackles. Brad Murray, who is brilliant at offering good keen positive advice. Carter Wooding, who although quite slight in stature never ever gave up and kept contributing to the team week in and week out. So much so, it was clear to the Jag's management that Carter should be the worthy recipient of the "Most Contribution to the Team" award. Other forwards who continued to develop were the big fella Corey Martin, who worked tirelessly in the tight and picked up a few tries for his efforts. Aaron Kavanaugh and Braedon Armstrong both continued to punch above their weight.

A special mention must be made to Brett Meyer, who played a number of different positions and always offered to play for the opposition if they were short. Ultimately this was to be to the Jags detriment, as normally Brett would be on the scoring end popping up to dot down against his own team. Brett is a good team man and any side would be lucky to have him.... Brett simply plays well wherever he is put.

Another Jag member that was converted into a forward and who made a real fist of his season was Innes Hanrahan. Innes

was supposed to be our cover for half back but he made such a huge impact as a loose forward either starting at 7 or coming on at 6. Innes' adaptability and strong tackling technique was sorely missed when he took up a school boarding exchange opportunity in Australia for the remainder of the season. In the backs the dependable mid field pairing of William Light and Nick Webb would often provide solid defensive and attacking opportunities and both lads at times showed what great skills they possess. William always listened and did what he was asked and Nick with his gliding running style would often leave his opposite grasping at thin air as he accelerated off into the distance. Jay Palmer was a useful player who happily slotted into either second five or wing making an impact in both positions. Defensively sound but with limited attacking opportunities, Jay's skills were never really tested. Luke Goodger rounded out the team backline and, to be fair, a lot was not expected from him after he had not played rugby for 3 years. However with extensive rowing training over the summer Luke arrived on the rugby scene fit and he excited the back line with some scintillating bursts of speed. He adapted well on the wing finishing off some well worked back play. Luke ended the season scoring a couple of brilliant tries using his speed and strength. He is the Jags back of the year and will be an asset to any team should he continue to play rugby next year. Other players to assist throughout the season were Harland Bool and Blade Walker.

A huge thankyou to 1st XV player Harry Bampton, who assisted in as coach's assistant role. Harry has a fantastic understanding of the game and shared his enthusiasm with the boys. He was highly respected within the Jag environment and provided the boys with plenty of positive encouragement. To have a member of the First Fifteen available to assist most week nights was of huge benefit and Harry's assistance was greatly appreciated.

The management skills that Stu Barron brought into the team was simply fantastic. Stu was always on the ball with all the work behind the scenes that always goes un-noticed. Whether it was having all the jerseys sorted, oranges at half time or team practice confirmation, he had it sorted. Stu's hard work was massively appreciated by all of the team.

A special mention and a huge thank you to our technical advisor, Darryl Borman, who also stepped in to assist in the coaching role at various times over the season. When he wasn't assisting with technical advice Darryl would offer to help out running the touch line and offering words of wisdom to the team when the opportunity arose.

A massive "fist pump" to the Jags forward coach Jamie Reith. Jamie would often have to cover a vast rural distance into town for trainings twice a week and then the weekends. His no nonsense coaching approach towards the game had all the boys hanging onto his every-word.....sometimes not the best choice of the Queen's English. But whatever works with boys of this age works....after all we are not here to play "Tiddly Winks".

Finally, in summary, the 2018 Jags played some exciting rugby but unfortunately on a number of occasions just ran out of steam. However most lads did improve and developed their skills, which is all any coach can ever ask for. They were a great bunch of young men to get to know and I thoroughly enjoyed being part of their rugby journey.



**Timaru Construction Ltd**  
BUILDING CONTRACTORS

16 Redruth Street, Timaru  
Ph 03 684 7053

*Proud to support Timaru Boys' High School*

## RUGBY SEVENS

### LOCAL SEVENS

We entered two teams in to the local U18 tournament where Roncalli was going to be the only opposition. We mixed our teams and were going to use it as a trial to select our A team for the Regional qualifier. However due to a number of reasons this competition was cancelled. We ended up playing Roncalli in a couple of fun games a few days later which we ended up winning comfortably.

We entered one team in to the local U15 tournament that was not at full strength due to rowing, cricket and athletics commitments. This team did a lot better than expected and enjoyed the day immensely. We finished second to a committed Roncalli team. Our game against them was lost in extra time as a result of a couple of small errors. Such is sport though and well done to them on their victory.

### REGIONAL SEVENS

With many of last year's successful squad having left school and the coaches also departing it meant we basically were starting again in 2018. New teacher at school, Mr Rooney, wanted the job and once appointed, he impressed immediately as he tried to get the boys ready for the Canterbury Sevens where a top 2 placing would mean qualification for the National Condor event again as we had both in 2016 and 2017. Mr Rooney was ably assisted by Mr Javas Wright an Old Boy, and Mr Archibald and Mr Patterson managed. Many parents and supporters also attended and supported us throughout by sponsorship.

The Canterbury qualifying tournament was won and the boys played brilliantly. While only six teams attended, the competition was tough and conditions were average with a very strong and cold wind. The boys gave it their all and fully deserved the win. We qualified top of pool with wins over St Thomas's 34-7 and Christchurch Boys' 29-5. Two great performances over good teams meant we made semis vs Shirley Boys'. We then won that 50-0 so it was St Thomas's in the final and we won that 36-5. The other pool had two other teams apart from Shirley Boys', they were Ashburton College and St Bede's who looked really good but surprisingly lost the other semi-final.

Team: George Brown, Harry Bampton, Hugh Cameron, Jack Mullany, James Robertson, Joel Hill, John Vasu, Liam Parker, Mavae Paongo, Patelesio Latu, Ryan Greenslade (Captain), Sam Milne, Shane Fikken, Taniela Wacokecoko. Liam Blackmore and Tafu Tafunaina were unavailable.

### NATIONAL SEVENS

The Condor 7s are a superb national secondary school event and this year was no different. To finish 5th is truly remarkable and to be again the top South Island and Canterbury school means all in all a simply great year. Well done to all the boys involved as well as the management.



### RUGBY SEVENS

*Jimmy Robertson, Ryan Greenslade, Shane Fikken, Harry Bampton, George Brown*

*Absent: Hayden McNulty, Maka Mafileo, Sione Mosa'ati, Tevita Eukaliti, Hamish Dunbar, Cullen Grace, Brad Cvitanich*

Team: Ryan Greenslade (Captain), Shane Fikken, Harry Bampton, George Brown, Taniela Wacokecoko, Jack Mullany, James Robertson, Joel Hill, John Vasurakuta, Hugh Cameron, Sam Milne, Mavae Paongo, Liam Parker. Management - Kurt Rooney, Javas Wright (coaches), Nate Archibald, Edward Patterson (managers)

Seven of this team now leave Timaru Boys' and go on to other things in life. We thank them for all their service to the school in rugby. To the seven returnees it will be a massive challenge next year, but it is one we will meet head on and give our best to try and emulate this year.

While no boys were named in the tournament team it appears that some of the boys are still in line for further honours locally and nationally as a result of this event. Keep working hard boys and these opportunities will happen, you deserve everything that comes your way.

Once again we thank all sponsors and parents as well as the club and school for their support. Without you this would not have been possible and the team really appreciated your help. It was also great to see some of these parents travel to Auckland and support us.

Condor 7s Game 1 Pool H  
TBHS 46 St Peter's Invercargill 0

Condor 7s Game 2 Pool H  
TBHS 24 Whangarei Boys' 17

Condor 7s Game 3 Pool H  
TBHS 24 Western Heights Rotorua 5

Condor 7s Quarter Final Top 8  
TBHS 5 Hamilton Boys' 27

Condor 7s 5th to 8th playoff  
TBHS 24 Fielding 19

Condor 7s 5th and 6th playoff  
TBHS 17 New Plymouth Boys' 15

**bikebarn**

**57 Sophia St, Timaru Central, Timaru. Ph 03 684 8900**

*Locally owned and operated with a friendly team to meet all your cycling needs at the best prices and the widest range.*

## RUGBY – TOUCH

Teacher in Charge: Mr Kurt Rooney

It was a successful season for both Junior and Senior Touch teams this year.

The Junior Touch team managed to win the Aoraki tournament, winning all their games during the tournament. This team markedly improved their game and looks to have a promising future.

The Senior Touch team, captained by Jimmy Robertson, also produced a successful season that included a win against St Andrew's College in the annual exchange.



### TOUCH RUGBY JUNIOR 2018

David Edh, Hugh Cameron, Fletcher Joyce

The Aoraki Tournament for seniors did not proceed due to a lack of entries. Instead, we played Waitaki Boys' in a three game exchange to determine the Aoraki Champion. Timaru Boys' won all of these games convincingly.

Standout players for the Senior Touch team were Jimmy Robertson who was hard to stop with some excellent footwork, and Liam Parker who possesses plenty of speed that made life difficult for Waitaki.



### TOUCH RUGBY

Back Row: Blake Woods, Liam Blackmore, Liam Parker  
Front Row: Ryan Greenslade, George Brown, Jimmy Robertson, Jack Mullany, Shane Fikken

## SAILING



### SAILING

Back Row: Rainer Willock, Ms K Whytock (Coach)  
Front Row: Thomas Corbett, Bryn Houghton, Nathan Harbutt, Nicos Shearer

## SQUASH



### SQUASH

Stephen Garner, Mr B. Poulter (Teacher in Charge)

# RITCHIES

Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300  
www.ritchies.co.nz  
timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz



## SHOOTING –TRAPSHOOTING

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Ian Willis*

Overall, 2018 has been one of the most successful years for Trapshooting in recent times.

We commenced in Term 1 this year to gain a more complete season of shooting and soon realised we had a good core of senior boys from Year 12 and a lot of keen juniors.

The team for the first interschool of the year consisted of Thomas Scott, Richard Irving, Isaac Beattie, Flynn Meyer, Jian Hernawan and Jack Innes. We took on the very senior team from STAC and came away with a win. They only had five shooters, so Jack shot for experience.

It soon became obvious that another Year 9 student, Harry Smith, was a very good shooter. He displaced Jian in the team for the rest of the season, going on to win a 1st place in the Timaru Inter Collegiate School Competition, which was quite an achievement for a Year 9 student. The team shot consistently well for almost the entire season and we managed to beat Otago Boys', Waitaki Boys', and Craighead with only one loss to John McGlashan spoiling our run.

The team built up well for the Nationals and South Island Interschool Shoot in the first weekend of the holidays at the end of September, but they found conditions trying when they got there. No one made it into any shoot offs over either of the two days, but they found it a worthwhile experience.

Richard Irving and Isaac Beattie are not returning in 2019 but with Thomas, Flynn, Jian, Jack and Harry there is still a very strong squad available. There are several of this year's regular shooters who will be trying hard for that sixth place in the team and as always there is a hope of perhaps a second team as well. This is something for the new manager to contemplate as Mr Willis will be stepping aside from the team after five years as manager. We thank Mr Willis for his support of the team.



### TRAPSHOOTING

*Back Row: Mr I. Willis (Teacher in Charge), Flynn Meyer, Richard Irving, Thomas Scott*

*Front Row: Digby Giles, Jack Innes, James Guerin, Thomas Fulton, Harry Smith*



### SMALLBORE SHOOTING

*Back Row: Mr Keith Smith, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Mrs S Melrose (Teacher in Charge)*

*Front Row: Thomas Corbett, Marcus Sorenson, Callum Bowmar, Robert Spencer, William Talbot, Jock Urquhart*

## SKIING AND SNOWBOARDING

*Teacher in Charge: Mrs Karen Staples*

Sunday 12 August saw two senior boys compete in the Ski Shack Fairlie Rossignol Aoraki Secondary Schools Skiing and Snowboard Championships 2018. This event is hosted and run by the Mt Dobson Ski and Snowboard Club.

Sadly, the Guerin boys of James and George were forced to pull out due to sickness. Mid-morning, our seniors of Curtis Stevens and Nico Evans competed in the Giant Slalom event. The Giant Slalom has approximately twenty five gates and the two-timed runs are combined to determine the final result.

Curtis Stevens's race times were 00:44.10, 00:42.73 to give a combined time of 01:26.83. Nico Evans our second competitor, had race times of 00:57.70 and 00:57.91 to give a combined time of 01:55.61 23. As a result, Curtis Stevens was placed 5th as an individual placing. Our Timaru Boys' team overall was placed 4th.

Thanks goes out to the parents of boys who were able to transport their sons to the event. Without their help and support, attendance at these events would not be possible.



### SKI TEAM

*Mrs K Staples (Teacher in Charge), Nico Evans*

## SOFTBALL

*Teacher in Charge: Mrs Lynda Paul*

2017/2018 was another successful season for softball at Timaru Boys', with the Blue Sox and Saints teams competing in the Aorangi Secondary Schools Competition, the Saints representing TBHS at the South Island Secondary Schools Tournament, and some boys representing South Canterbury and even New Zealand.

The Blue Sox had a good season in the local competition, gaining a few victories, and giving even the favourites a run for their money.

The Saints had another excellent season under the captaincy of Ben Helliwell, remaining unbeaten to take the trophy. Members of the Saints team travelled to Ashburton in Term 1 to take part in the South Island Secondary Schools Tournament. This was the first time TBHS had competed with a team for some years. The team ended up placing fourth out of seven teams, a strong effort against tough opponents.

Our grateful thanks go to Adrian Whiu and Adrian Murray for their commitment and high level coaching of the teams. It is due to their enthusiasm that Softball is once again making a comeback at TBHS

Some players from TBHS were also selected to play for the Aorangi U15 Boys Representative Team. These boys played well at tournament, and came away with a result that they could be proud of.

Our warmest congratulations also to Lucas Mullings who was selected for the Under-14 Boys' New Zealand selection softball



### SOFTBALL

*Back Row: Mr Cameron Gibb (Coach), Jimmy Robertson*  
*Front Row: Max Mortimer, Harry Delaney, Ben Helliwell, Callum Bowmar, Leo Ritchie*

team to play at the New South Wales Softball BOP Junior International Challenge Tournament in Sydney from 20-26 March.

The unexpected achievement arose after Lucas represented Aorangi at the South Island U15 Tournament in Invercargill, making a strong impression on the selectors.

Overall, everyone played well this season, and all players and teams should be proud of their achievements.

## SWIMMING

*Teacher in Charge: Mrs Julie Stevenson*

It was hard to live up to the success of 2017, but this year's swim squad managed another highly impressive season. The core of the swim squad remained from the previous year: Riley Taylor (Captain), Reed Stevenson, Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Dominic Coleman, and William Tudgey. The team attended a number of meets throughout the year. Meets swimming for the school are listed first, but national club meets are also mentioned in this report due to the success of our team.

There is also mention at the end of the article about the achievements of Jonathon Smitham, who has competed in Special Olympic swimming events throughout the year.

### AORAKI SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP

On 10 April, a team of ten TBHS swimmers headed to Ashburton to compete in the Aoraki Swimming Championship. The team consisted of: Riley Taylor, Reed Stevenson, Campbell Lindblom, Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Campbell Plows, Dominic Coleman, William Tudgey, Harry Sands and Bede Fisher.

It was another successful meet for our strong swim team. The results and records have yet to be confirmed but preliminary results are listed below.

We won three out of the four relays contested. The senior freestyle and medley team of Riley, Reed, Jack and Matthew won both of their races setting new race records. The junior team of Dominic, Will, Harry and Bede won their freestyle relay and came third in the medley relay, going faster than last year's junior team for both relays in the process. TBHS won the overall Boys' Relay Champions Trophy.



### AORAKI SWIMMING

*Back Row: Mrs J Stevenson (Teacher in Charge), William Tudgey, Campbell Lindblom, Campbell Plows, Reed Stevenson*  
*Front Row: Matthew Moore, Jack Sands, Riley Taylor, Harry Sands, Dominic Coleman*  
*Absent: Bede Fisher*

- Riley was placed 1st in the Senior Boys' Championship winning all of his races. He was 1st in the 100 IM, 1st in the 200 Freestyle, 1st in the 200 IM, and 1st in the 100 Freestyle.
- Jack was placed 2nd in the Senior Boys' Championship. He was 1st in the 100 Backstroke (PB and new record breaking his own 2017 one), 1st in the 100 Breaststroke (PB), 2nd in the 100 IM (PB), and 3rd in the 100 Freestyle (PB).
- Matthew was placed 3rd in the Senior Boys' Championship. He was 1st in the 100 Butterfly, 2nd in the 200 IM, 3rd in the 100 Backstroke (PB), and 4th in the 100 IM (PB).

- Will was named 2nd in the Junior Boys' Championship. He gained a 1st in the 100 Backstroke, 1st in the 100 Butterfly, a 2nd in the 200 Freestyle (PB), and 4th in the 100 Freestyle.
- Dominic was named 3rd in the Junior Boys' Championship. He was 1st in the 200 IM, 1st in the 100 Breaststroke, 3rd in the 200 Freestyle, 5th in the 100 Freestyle.
- Reed gained a 3rd in the 200 IM, 3rd in the 100 Breaststroke (PB), 3rd in the 100 Butterfly (PB), and 5th in the 100 IM.
- Campbell Lindblom gained a 2nd in the 50 Breaststroke, 6th in the 100 Freestyle, 7th in the 100 Backstroke, and 9th in the 100 IM.
- Campbell Plows gained a 4th in the 50 Backstroke, 7th in the 100 Butterfly (PB), 8th in the 50 Freestyle, and 11th in the 100 IM (PB).
- Harry gained a 4th in the 50 Backstroke (PB), 7th in the 100 Backstroke, 10th in 100 IM, and 10th in the 100 Freestyle (PB).
- Bede gained a 6th in the 50 Butterfly (PB), 7th in the 100 Freestyle, 8th in the 50 Freestyle, and 9th in the 100 IM (PB).

Special thanks go to Heather Tudgey and Louise Moore for their assistance with timekeeping and transport, and Kirsten Lindblom for transport and assisting with team management.

### **SOUTH ISLAND SECONDARY SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIP**

The event returned to Blenheim again this year, with heats and finals taking place on Saturday 7 July.

Only two swimmers from our swim team were available for this competition - Reed Stevenson and Dominic Coleman - but both represented the school well. All 50 metre and 100 metre races had heats and were split into two age groups (14 and under, and 15 and over), with those races over 200 metres being straight timed finals and open in terms of age. Therefore the boys were in separate age divisions for the shorter races.

Reed was seeded second in the 200 Individual Medley, but in an extremely close race, just touched ahead to win gold in this race.

Reed, seeded third in the 100 breaststroke, qualified for the afternoon final in second place and maintained that position in the final race. He swam a personal best in gaining the silver. Dominic also swam a personal best, and having qualified third, finished third in the final.

Swimming the 50 Butterfly, Reed was just overtaken in the last stretch to finish second, while Dominic came fourth. In the next race, the 100 Freestyle, Dominic swam a personal best in his heat to qualify in first place, and then bettered that time in the final, however, it was not quite enough to gain first place, but he finished in a strong second place.

The 200 butterfly is an endurance race, and it was very close for the whole race with Reed just missing the gold by 0.15. In the 200 Breaststroke, Reed finished third with Dominic sixth, and in the 200 Freestyle Reed came fourth and Dominic again finishing sixth.

The 400 Individual Medley is an exhausting race, and the two swimmers were very tired by this stage of the meet. Reed gained a third place and Dominic fourth. Overall, this was an extremely successful meet.

#### **Result summary at a glance:**

Reed Stevenson: 1st 200 Individual Medley (PB), 2nd 100 Breaststroke (PB), 2nd 50 Butterfly (PB), 2nd 200 Butterfly, 3rd 200 Breaststroke, 3rd 400 Individual Medley, and 4th 200 Freestyle (PB).

Dominic Coleman: 2nd 100 Freestyle (PB), 3rd 100 Breaststroke (PB), 4th 50 Butterfly, 4th 400 Individual Medley (PB), 6th 200 Breaststroke, and 6th 200 Freestyle.



### **SWIMMING NZ NATIONALS**

*Back Row: Mrs J Stevenson (Teacher in Charge)*  
*Front Row: Dominic Coleman, William Tudgey, Reed Stevenson, Matthew Moore*

### **NEW ZEALAND SECONDARY SCHOOLS' SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP**

This event took place from 13-16 September in Wellington with the swim squad members consisting of Reed Stevenson, Matthew Moore, Dominic Coleman and Will Tudgey.

The two medals won by Matthew were a highlight of the meet. He gained a silver in the 200m butterfly and a bronze in the 400m freestyle. Both of these were great swims, as Matthew stuck to his race strategy and did not get taken in by other boys' tactics. Matthew also gained two 4th placings in the 200 individual medley and the 200 freestyle, and swam five personal best times. It was an amazing meet for him, and to achieve these results at national level is a great feat.

The other three boys also swam well: Reed gained 10 personal bests from his eleven swims, with his highest placing being 10th in the 200m breaststroke, and finishing in the top 20 for five of his races; Dominic placed 9th in the 200m butterfly, swam five personal bests and finished in the top 20 three times; Will finished 8th in the 200m butterfly and 400m freestyle, swam five personal bests and also finished in the top 20 three times.

Swimming in the Senior 16 and over relays was a challenge with three of our boys aged 15 and under. The team acquitted itself well, earning 10th in the medley relay and 9th and 11th in the two freestyle relays

#### **Results at a Glance**

- Matthew Moore: 2nd 200m Butterfly, 3rd 400m Freestyle, 4th 200m Individual Medley, 4th 200m Freestyle, 5th 100 Individual Medley, 7th 100m Butterfly, 12th 100m Backstroke, 13th 100m Freestyle, 20th 50m Freestyle
- Reed Stevenson: 10th 200 Breaststroke, 16th 200 Butterfly, 19th 50m Breaststroke, 20th 100m Breaststroke, 20th 50m Butterfly, 21st 100m Individual Medley, 22nd 200m Backstroke, 23rd 200m Individual Medley, 34th 100m Freestyle
- William Tudgey: 8th 200 Butterfly, 8th 400m Freestyle, 14th 100m Freestyle, 22nd 100m Backstroke, 24th 100m Butterfly, 26th 200m Freestyle, 29th 200m Individual Medley, 40th 100m Individual Medley, 43rd 50m Freestyle
- Dominic Coleman: 9th 200m Butterfly, 15th 400m Freestyle, 20th 200m Freestyle, 28th 50m Butterfly, 30th 50m Breaststroke, 31st 100m Backstroke, 34th 100m Freestyle, 41st 100 Individual Medley



## **NATIONAL AGE GROUP SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP**

The National Age Group Championship in Auckland ran for five days, commencing on 17 April and involved Riley Taylor, Reed Stevenson, Jack Sands, Matthew Moore and William Tudgey. This is a club championship event and is the pinnacle of swimming for those 18 years and under and included in Riley and Reed's age division was Lewis Clareburt who won a bronze medal at the recent Commonwealth Games. The boys swam extremely well over a difficult, tiring week.

Riley won three bronze medals: one for his outstanding swim in the 1500 metre freestyle where he knocked 20 seconds off his personal best time, another for the 400 metre individual medley and then a bronze as a member of the zonal relay team. Not only did Riley medal, but he gained entry into finals for every event that he swam, coming close to another medal in the 400 metre freestyle where he finished fourth, and gaining personal bests in every event.

Jack was also successful in gaining two medals. One of these was a silver in the 400 metre individual medley, and the other a bronze in the 400 metre freestyle. Like Riley, he completed an excellent swim in the 1500 metre freestyle taking just over 20 seconds off his previous best time. Jack also made it into every final for each of his events and completed a 100% personal best rate.

Matthew continued the successful run for the Timaru Boys' swimmers by gaining a silver medal in the zonal relay, and swam well enough to compete in seven finals where he placed in the top ten for everything. He also swam above his personal best times in each event, and like Riley and Jack, took 20 seconds off his 1500 metre freestyle time.

Reed gained a personal best in the 200 metre butterfly and William swam well in the 400 metre freestyle and the 1500 metre freestyle.

### **NEW ZEALAND OPEN SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP**

This year Timaru Boys' was lucky enough to have swimmers of such a calibre that they were able to attend the New Zealand Opens, enabling them to swim against older and more experienced swimmers.

Riley Taylor and Jack Sands, swimming for their clubs (Swim Timaru and Geraldine respectively), both produced some amazing swims.

Riley had an outstanding swim in the 1500 metre Freestyle to gain a bronze medal, taking 3.44 seconds off his previous personal best.

Jack gained an impressive 4th in the 400 Individual Medley also swimming in a personal best time.

In addition to these swims, both boys continually swam well to record the following results:

- Riley: 5th in the 400 Freestyle (PB), 12th in the 200 Freestyle, and 15th in the 200 Backstroke having gained a finals place in each one of these races. He also swam the 200 Individual medley (PB) and the 100 Freestyle.
- Jack: 6th in the 800 Freestyle taking an amazing 11.64 seconds off his personal best, 7th in the 1500 freestyle (PB), 11th in the 400 Freestyle and 14th in the 200 Individual Medley having gained a finals place in each of these events.

### **NATIONAL SHORT COURSE SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP**

During the first week of the third term holidays, our swim squad was busy in Auckland for the 5 day National Short Course Swimming Championship.

Those attending were Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Reed Stevenson, William Tudgey and Dominic Coleman.

Jack experienced a meet that he will never forget, winning six gold medals (200 Freestyle, 400 Individual Medley, 200 Individual Medley, 400 Freestyle, 200 Backstroke, 1500 Freestyle) and one silver (100 Individual Medley). He was first or second in every age group race he swam. Not only that but he produced some amazing personal best swims – 25 seconds faster in his 1500, 7 seconds in his backstroke and 6 seconds in his 400 freestyle. Outstanding. He then qualified for the super finals. This combines the fastest swimmers from all age groups, including those older than Jack. He finished in the top ten for 4 of these events.

The other members of the squad also had a good meet. William Tudgey finished in the top 20 in all 6 of his races. He came 4th in an amazing 1500 freestyle race where he took 32 seconds off his previous time. He also took 23 seconds off his 200 freestyle earlier in the meet.

Matthew Moore, swimming in a new age group as his birthday was only the week before, made two superfinals, in which he swam extremely well in, taking a total of 6.54 seconds off his 400 Individual Medley time overall and 5.47 seconds off his 400 Freestyle entry time overall. He finished in the top 20 for all nine of his races. His best result was 6th in the 1500 free.

Reed Stevenson had four top 20 placings, with all but one race being a personal best time and taking 2.95 seconds off his 200 breaststroke time. Dominic Coleman finished in the top 20 in one of his races, also swimming personal best times in all but one race, with his outstanding swim coming in the 400 Individual Medley where he took 5.88 seconds off his entry time.

### **2018 AUSTRALIAN STATE CHAMPIONSHIP**

While the rest of the swim squad swam in Auckland at Short Course Nationals, Riley Taylor attended a three day New Zealand Training Camp in Auckland, before competing in the Australian State Swimming Championship. Seeded 6th in the 1500 freestyle, he comfortably came home in 5th place.

Riley also gained another 5th in 4 x 200 m freestyle relay. Congratulations to Riley on gaining his New Zealand Cap.

### **HIGHER HONOURS FOR MEMBERS OF THE SWIM SQUAD**

Riley Taylor was named in the 2017/2018 New Zealand Bronze Squad, and as stated above, in the New Zealand Squad to compete in Australia at the 2018 Australian State Championship. Riley was named Aoraki Male Sports person of the Year, a huge achievement.

- Jack Sands was named in the 2018/2019 New Zealand Bronze Squad a well-deserved reward for a strong year of swimming.
- Matthew Moore, Jack Sands and Riley Taylor have been selected for the Canterbury Gold and Canterbury Platinum squads respectively.
- Riley will travel with the Platinum Squad to Melbourne to compete in the Victoria State Championship from 5-12 December.
- Matthew and Jack will travel with the Gold Squad to Brisbane to attend the Queensland State Championship from 13-22 December.

All three boys are to be commended for their efforts and recognised for the high level at which they are achieving.

## SPECIAL OLYMPICS SOUTH CANTERBURY SS SWIMMING EVENT

Congratulations to Jonathon Smitham who competed in the Special Olympics South Canterbury SS Swimming Event, held at at CBay.

Jonathon came first in the 25m Freestyle, 50m Backstroke and 50m Freestyle. He also came second in the 4x25m Freestyle Relay.

A number of TBHS students volunteered to assist on the day, impressing the organisers with their efforts - their interaction, encouragement and cheering for the contestants was much appreciated, and helped make for a successfully run event. Thank you to those boys who assisted – you were a real credit to yourselves and represented Timaru Boys' High School well.

### Jonathon Smitham's Progress

Jonathon has trained very hard over the last few years and has made great progress with his swimming. It is difficult swim training by yourself but he has maintained his commitment to his sport. Here is a selection of his results over the 2018 season.

- 4th 50 freestyle at National Summer Games in Wellington. He also swam as part of a relay team that came 1st in the 50 freestyle relay at the same meet.
- 1st 50 freestyle, Ashburton Ribbon Meet
- 1st 50 backstroke and 2nd 25 freestyle Rangiora Ribbon Day
- 1st 25 breaststroke, 2nd 100 freestyle and 1st 50 backstroke Canterbury Ribbon Day at Rolleston
- 1st 25 freestyle, 1st 50 freestyle and 1st 50 backstroke at South Canterbury Secondary School Special Olympics

Congratulations to Jonathon on a set of wonderful results.

## TABLE TENNIS

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Michael Howard*

This year saw sixteen boys enter the local competition where games were played every Wednesday night at the Barry Butler arena. Competition was fierce and by the end of the season, Ryan Lam and Alex Fong were top of the log with Roncalli in second place.

The Timaru Boys' teams were congratulated by the organisers for the positive way in which they behaved and for the help in packing up at the end of each evening's play.

On Friday 14 September, we entered eight teams in the Aoraki Secondary Schools' Championships. Again the competition was very close and the team of Ryan Lam and Alex Fong come out as victors.

Well done to all teams that participated.



### TABLE TENNIS

*Back Row: Alex Fong, Hojun Lee  
Front Row: Joshua Cameron, Campbell Lindblom, Ben Schikker, Ryan Lam*

## SISS TRIATHLON

A Timaru Boys' High School team comprising Jack Sands, Cathal Guiney and George Guerin won the team event at the South Island Secondary Schools Triathlon Championships held in Oamaru on Sunday 4 March.

Sands completed the 750 metre harbour swim, followed by Guiney on the 20 kilometre bike leg, and Guerin finished with the 5km run. The boys recorded a time of 57 minutes 1 second to win by a comfortable margin from Waitaki Boys'.



**C.L.P Mining Pty Ltd**

Kaolin Extraction and Processing  
Manufacturers of Meta-K®

*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*

## 2018 COMMUNITY SPORTING AND CULTURAL ACHIEVEMENTS

### ICE HOCKEY

Three students from Timaru Boys' High School (Flynn Linton, Gus Mackenzie and Lachie Lamb) were members of a combined Ice Hockey team of players from Mackenzie College, Timaru Girls' High School and Otago Girls' High School.

These students spent four days at the 2018 Secondary Schools Ice Hockey Tournament in Dunedin from 3-5 September.

They are experienced players regularly playing in the Southern Ice Hockey League in the Under 15 and Under 18 teams but do not often get the chance to play together as a combined team, so they were really keen to do this.

They greatly enjoyed the tournament and showed improved teamwork over the four days of the competition and are already planning to participate in 2019.

### INLINE SPEED SKATING



Inline Skating - Keaton Swindells and Kaylum McAuley

2018 saw Keaton Swindells (Year 12) and Kaylum McAuley (Year 10) continue their success in this fast paced sport.

Keaton and Kaylum both represented New Zealand at the Oceania Speed Skating Championships in April, after competing at the New Zealand Road and Banked Track National

events earlier in the year. Later in the year, both boys took the opportunity to gain some further international race experience with Kaylum attending the 3V Open Speed Skating competition in Jakarta in October, and Keaton racing at the Haining Open in China, before travelling to South Korea to represent NZ at the Asian Roller Skating Championships in September.

### TAPPING TRIUMPH



Caleb Cameron

Congratulations to Caleb Cameron on his dance achievements at international level.

Qualifying at a regional competition in Christchurch in August, Caleb, along with Katelyn Ronson and Emma Brown, competed in the national finals of "Follow Your Dreams Australia", held in Melbourne in January.

The event saw Caleb win a clean sweep of all three solo senior classes: National

Champion Senior Open Division Tap Solo, Speed Tap and Song and Dance. Caleb was also named in the top three in the National Champion Solo finals.

Caleb Cameron continued to tap his way to success, competing in an Australia NZ and Europe competition where he walked away with four first placings and four seconds out of the eight dances he entered.

Caleb had stiff competition from a tapper who has won all around the world and is one of the best for his age.

Caleb also took away "Most Promising Future Award" and won a \$12,000 scholarship to a Performing Arts School in Australia for 2019.

Caleb will be fundraising for the finals to be held in Melbourne in January 2019, a competition in which he came 2nd overall last time he competed, and is working towards building on this result. We wish Caleb well on reaching his goal.

### WATERSKIING



Will Gibson

Congratulations goes to Will Gibson who showed his waterskiing prowess on the international stage, finishing just outside the medals in fifth place at the Junior World Waterski Championships held at Spain's Sesena Waterski Complex from 2-5 August. This is the largest waterskiing event in his age group and Will's selection is a testament to his hard work and discipline in the sport.

Competing in scorching 45 degrees celsius heat, Will acknowledged that it was more competitive than any event he had previously competed in but he is determined to now aim for the Under-21 World Waterski Championships to be held in two years time.

We are proud of your achievement Will and will continue to watch your progress in the years ahead.



### WRESTLING

Congratulations to Jack Black who was selected for the New Zealand Wrestling Development Team and travelled with the squad to Indiana, USA during March 2019.

Jack also attended the New Zealand National Wrestling Championships on 5-9 October after placing 1st in his weight/age division at Canterbury, South Canterbury and Otago Championships during the year.





School Life





*Into the Woods*



# CLASS PHOTOS 2018



## DEV

- BACK ROW:** Baxter Harris, Logan Waller, Josh Mitchell, Scott Wright, Cameron Barning, Regan Dryden
- MIDDLE ROW:** Ms Sonia Everitt (Teacher), Andrew Cheung, Ryan O'Connell, James Wacokecoko, Pero Forman, Natan Oliveira, Tae Niyomthamakij
- FRONT ROW:** Brooklyn Galbraith, Alexis Diason, Mitchell Reedy, Alazae Holden, Marcus Sorenson, Adam Alexander, Connor Heath, Caleb Donaldson
- ABSENT:** Daniel Keen, Rhyan Mitchell, Ben Sands



## DGF

- BACK ROW:** Bruce Waites, Hayden Jefferson, Finn Courtis, Harry Taylor, Reon Mitchell, Build Manukul, Mr Steve Godsif (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Ryan Ennis, Shaun Reith, Oliver Irving, William Mackenzie, Darryl Hamilton, Joshua Goodwin, Haziq Assala
- ABSENT:** Isaac Carter, Jack Dockrill, James Dolan, Jayden Tasi-Hill, Nicholas Webb



## DHH

- BACK ROW:** Lucas Bilang, Jack Sands, Ryan Cawley, TJ Lensley
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Michael Howard (Teacher), Aidan Arthur, Braedon Armstrong, Brayden Stevenson, Reuben Dockrill, William Tudgey, Dominic Coleman, Benjamin Hargreaves
- FRONT ROW:** Robbie Fyfe, Max Wilson, Rainer Willcock, Michael McDonald, James Bruce, Christopher Manson, Kaleb Berry
- ABSENT:** Keroles Abousif, Elijah Richards-Imbens



## DME

- BACK ROW:** Shannon Drake, Alex Bryce, Kyle Henham, Jack Hayward, Taniela Wacokecoko, Ben Goldingham, Harry Delaney
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Graham Melrose (Teacher), Mohi Wharepapa, Ben Bartlett, Logan hope, Mirei Yajima, Ollie van Sprang, Nathan Harbutt, Finley Kerr
- FRONT ROW:** Caleb Campbell, Flynn Smith, Ollie Welsh-Campbell, Joshua Wilson, Jimmy Robertson, Liam Borlase, Apisalome Sikaidoka, Ned Milne





## DML

- BACK ROW:** Cole Melhopt, Maturo Misipati, Nicholas Dowling, Matthew Gualter, Calleal Coffey-Gibson, Joshua Earnshaw
- MIDDLE ROW:** Ben Rogers, Tom Kerr, Karl Omotoy, Ryan McNulty, Will Hart, Saxon McNoe, Mrs Sharon Melrose (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Nick Stephenson, Samuel Blades, Curtis Stevens, Alex Fong, Jared Davies, Quinn Glenhill, Aaron Jefferson, Glenn Hunter
- ABSENT:** Neil Meyer, Tim Sorenson



## DMS

- BACK ROW:** Cam Winter, Sam Milne, Isaac Davies, Flynn Parker, Ethan Smith, Ethan Seyb
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr David Mills (Teacher), Joshua Gray, Logan Goldingham, Thomas Scott, Darian Dysart, Lucas Wood, Bryn Johnston
- FRONT ROW:** Innes Hanrahan, Jai Holden, Harry Schmack, Charlie Clemens, Harry Sands, Melakai Morse, Jay Palmer, Bradley Murray



## DNE

- BACK ROW:** Riley Newth, Fergus Prouting, Taniela Koloa, William Sharp, Toby Seeler, Brodie Wilson
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mrs Debbie Newman (Teacher), Sidney Hamilton, Matt Winsley, Youngbin Kim, Joel Loxton, Lewis Wheatley, Blake McLellan, Joseph Baker
- FRONT ROW:** Daniel Arthur, Oakley Seeler, Billy Millar, Mark Van de Klundert, Angus Munro, Harald Tang, Ethan Richards, Ben Driver
- ABSENT:** Charlie Mansfield



## HAD

- BACK ROW:** William Murdoch, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Campbell Brown, Timothy Lindbom, Hamish Fitzgerald, Ethan Turner
- MIDDLE ROW:** Matt Rayward, Jimmy Dix, Fletcher Borman, Peter Tafunaina, Daniel Lee, Dre Maru, Leo Rossouw, Mr Nathan Archibald (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Korin Turner, Jasper Keating, William Grant, Thomas Fulton, Hunter Bown, Hunter Cormack, Thornton Hellewell, Adam Lindbom



## HBT

- BACK ROW:** Keegan Young, Ryan Lewthwaite, Taiyo Watanabe, Jack Fulton, Campbell Plows, Sam Shaw
- MIDDLE ROW:** Gus Mackenzie, Kyle Drew, Harry Bampton, Alexander Doyle, Tafu Tafunaina, Joshua Fahey, Isaac Simpson, Mrs Ros Bennett (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Nico Rosero, Blake Hurst, Anton Jurasovich, Marcus Araujo Ferreira, Matthew Lang, Carter Wooding, Sam Borman, Jack Innes



## HGB

- BACK ROW:** Jack Mullany, Jordan Henderson, Benjamin Sewell, Bram van den Bosch, Ben Robinson
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr David Gibb (Teacher), Eddie Keating, Jackson Ross, Ben Roberts, Brayden Jackson-White, Nico Evans
- FRONT ROW:** Jacob Lyne, Toby Porter, Luke Goodger, Liam Harrison, Harry Blakemore, Sean Rhodes, Baylie McClintock
- ABSENT:** Adam Keen



## HGI

- BACK ROW:** Mitchell Cummings, Benjamin Hawes-Kenny, Lachlan Hyde, Campbell Lindblom, Samuel Wilson, Tomas Wilson, Taylor Rhodes, Connor Horsley
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Cameron Gibb (Teacher), Isaac Mulcahy, Tim Nernsuwan, Isaac Beattie, Ethan Shields, Reed Stevenson, Jack Crossan, Jonathon Smitham
- FRONT ROW:** Oliver Nelson, Hayden Teixeira, Zac Severinsen, Jack Phoon, Jian Hernawan, Joshua Mills, Ethan Mattingley, Caleb Rollo
- ABSENT:** Captain Chatmanop



## HHD

- BACK ROW:** Jack Thomson, Nikau Barton, Ollie Smith, Tom Morris, Liam Barclay, George Copland, William Valentine
- MIDDLE ROW:** Dr Jill Harland (Teacher), Nephai Lomano, Flynn Porter, Harry Lyon, Reece Staats, Lachlan Stericker, Brett Meyer
- FRONT ROW:** Caleb Barron, Fletcher Rhodes, Bede Fisher, Ethan Hunter, William Jack-Hydes, Jacob Caithness, Angus Hyde





## HJS

- BACK ROW:** Abraham Hix, Thomas Valentine, Hugh Cameron, Jacob Shefford, Rory MacLeod
- MIDDLE ROW:** Rylan Cummings, Cameron Kinraid, Benjamin Stayt, Joel Stevenson, Gage Switalla, Jonty Collins, Mr Mark Johnston (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Nicos Shearer, JJ Tau, Joel Shaw, Bailey Johnstone, Daniel Nicolson, Hamish Smith, Max Wooffindin
- ABSENT:** John Vasurakuta



## HSO

- BACK ROW:** Luke Davis, Eli Callaghan, Matthew O'Reilly, Corey Martin, Nick Cummings, Grayson Mattingley
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mrs Julie Stevenson (Teacher), Ollie Cormack, Hojun Lee, Seb van den Bosch, Hamish Stayt, Alvin Sutedja, Jack Hull, Ben Bampton
- FRONT ROW:** Jacob Cox, Om Patel, Lucas Gillies-Histen, Tane Francis, Taine Cordell-Hull, Brayden Ward, Tobias Lomano
- ABSENT:** Logan Mitchell, Blaide Walker



## SBK

- BACK ROW:** Hone Walker, Jock Adams, Flynn Meyer, Hayden Kennedy, Hayden Rae, Jaydon Phillips
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mrs Megan Blake (Teacher), Xaden Stringer, Joshua O'Neill, Sam Tayler, William Rawlins, Jack Powell, Ethan Tyree, Dean Andrews
- FRONT ROW:** Jack O'Neill, Samuel Kingi-Hazel, Jack Miles, Jock Urquhart, Zac McLennan, James Guerin, Hamish Tayler, Iggy Faeldin



## SPL

- BACK ROW:** William Hampton, Oliver Clark, Liam Parker, Ethan Bowmar, Neil Paver, Samuel Farrant, Joeli Vinakadina, Quinn Motley
- MIDDLE ROW:** Cole Whitnack, Flynn Linton, Ryan Lam, Timothy Sheed, William Pudney, Cole Hazlewood, Ravneet Nand, Kadyr Jaunay, Hamish Gilmour, Mrs Lynda Paul (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Harrison Walker, Ben Walker, Jesse Mitchell, Matthew Moore, Luke Reeves, Balkrishna Uniyal, Charlie Hutton, Ryan Paul
- ABSENT:** Flynn Dey





## SQN

- BACK ROW:** Vili Loilagi, Gus Brown, George Squire, George Guerin, Hamish Yeatman, Harri Adams
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Greg Quinn (Teacher), Dan Patterson, Peter Rawlins, Jayden Williams, Ryan Greenslade, Tom Waldron, Carter Brewer, Fletcher Joyce
- FRONT ROW:** William Welch, Keegan Munro, Harrison Gillespie, Kerry Liu, Jack Lister, William Shepherd, Harry Smith
- ABSENT:** Ong Chulanuka, Kale Gordon



## SSP

- BACK ROW:** Keaton Swindells, Logan Kerslake, Blake Tippett, Andre Phillips, Richard Irving, Caleb Cameron, Gemy Bell
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Craig Simpson (Teacher), Henry Lightbourne, Tarris Darling, Jack Pudney, Max Aitken, Baz Henry, Samuel Ritchie, Miller Butler
- FRONT ROW:** Jake Brown, Fletcher Walker, Kaylum McAuley, Jackson White, Aaron Kavanaugh, Robert Chapman, Alexander Power
- ABSENT:** Eli Auld, William Lyall



## SWD

- BACK ROW:** McGregor Isbister, Matthew Ellis, Callum Bowmar, Daniel Bennetts, Will Kemp
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Callum Waldron (Teacher), Oliver Hammond, Mavae Paongo, Anton Faeldin, Oli Anderson, Kobey Bell, Jack Black
- FRONT ROW:** Connor Guthrie, William Tayler, Jacob Wilson, Joshua Cameron, Calder Dey, Angus McCone
- ABSENT:** Sam Gee, George McAleer



## SWK

- BACK ROW:** William McArthur, Harry Black, Tom Sutton, Harry Pierce, Liam Blackmore, Caleb Walker, Angus Plunket, Jacob White
- MIDDLE ROW:** Billy McCully, Bailey Chambers, Mac Edwards, Ben Schikker, Dhani Wishnowsky, Matthew King, Corban Hodges, Ms Keri Whytock (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Harlend Bool-McDonald, Mitchell Bowmar, Joshua Ling, Eul Jaan Su, Matt Kennedy, Thomas Allan, Ben Wratt, Cody Thomas
- ABSENT:** Benjamin Ward



## SWS

- BACK ROW:** Robbie Adams, Bradley Milliken, Kurtis Uren, Connor Rabbidge, Ryan Bagrie, Jack Blakemore
- MIDDLE ROW:** William Urquhart, Tane Austin, Elliot Barratt, Jed Syme, Leroy Dunn, Samuel Davis, Bryn Houghton, Mr Ian Willis (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Ross McCulloch, Tyler Brewer, Taylor Donaldson, Bailey Gebbie, Lachie Lamb, Shay Young, Thomas Atwill, Jack Goodwin



## TBI

- BACK ROW:** George Small, James Davidson, Hunter Voice, Riley Taylor, Bryn Rogers, Techin Potipipit
- MIDDLE ROW:** Max Mortimer, Ryan Allan, Dion McKeown, Jayden McDougall, Stephen Garner, William Snuggs, Josh Cuthbertson
- FRONT ROW:** Reece Burtenshaw, Oscar Skilling, Tomas Donkers, Vincent Wutama, Jack Gibson, Cooper Mason, Benjamin Pawsey, Thomas Corbett
- ABSENT:** Josh Wilson, Ms Monique Bastings (Teacher)



## TCM

- BACK ROW:** Tom Crawford, Tyler Cunningham, Tyler Sparks, Charlie Martin, Bailey Lissington, Noah Cook
- MIDDLE ROW:** Leo Ritchie, Liam Ennis, Lewis Tinkler, Harry Gawne, David Edh, James Martin, Mr Hamish Cameron (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Max Lissaman, Toby Clemett, Nate Talbot, Kai Reid, Jack Forsyth, Henry Amalfitano, Logan Edmond
- ABSENT:** Joel Hill



## TMN

- BACK ROW:** Jack MacPherson, Cathal Guiney, Blair Stevenson, Kallum Puttick, George Mulder, Lochey Hopkinson, Cadell Tomkinson, Will Gibson
- MIDDLE ROW:** J J Arphaadul, Eric Cavanagh, Billy Riddle, Liam Andrews, Lincoln Preston, Matthew Holwell, Patrick Moore, Ms Kris Martin (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Billy Knight, Sam Hinton, Robert Spencer, Harry Small, Dougal Gibson, Michael Bisset, Digby Giles, Duncan Peterson
- ABSENT:** Rory Inglis





## TON

- BACK ROW:** A J Hall, Dylan Deer, Shane Fikken, Connor Wilson, Will Rushton, George Brown, Luke Giddings
- MIDDLE ROW:** William Light, Alexander Smith, Isaac Smyth, Todd Burbery, Aidan Watt, Reuben Bowen, Siasoi Moimoi, Mr Greg O'Neill (Teacher)
- FRONT ROW:** Benjamin McDonald, Jake O'Keefe, Adam McEwan, Toby Milne, Tom Scott, Josiah Bruning, Sam Wilson, Jake Ennis
- ABSENT:** Aidan Horne



## TPA

- BACK ROW:** Bryn Chambers, Luke Cuthbertson, Samuel Rogers, Josh Reynolds, Dylan Wiid
- MIDDLE ROW:** Ms Sam Paterson (Teacher), Lincoln Cosgrave, Ben Helliwell, Henry Baxter, Isaac Bird, Nick Hutchison, Toby Crawford
- FRONT ROW:** Robert Poroa-Timblick, Oliver Ruddenklau, Benjamin Johnston, Nathaniel Fiso, William Talbot, Harley O'Keefe
- ABSENT:** Tom Fraser, Ben Jones, Elijah-Blue Nisbett



## TRS

- BACK ROW:** Coltrane Leach, Matt Smith, Thomas Baxter, James Watt, Lucas Mullings, Liam Johnston
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Stephen Ross (Teacher), Yuki Hirama, Justin Hung, Duncan Rollinson, Alister Kim, Cameron Fikken, Kaleb Small, Laurence Carter
- FRONT ROW:** Deltah Kaipo, Joel Giddings, Joe Choy, Daniel Dickson, Viliami Sau, Alex Kim, Innes Walker, Jake Bransgrove
- ABSENT:** Archie Sullivan



## TWG

- BACK ROW:** Jared Deer, Jack Clayton, Harrison Taylor, Haowai Cole, Alec Whitticase, Max McRae, Campbell Jackson
- MIDDLE ROW:** Mr Mark Wagstaff (Teacher), Kyle Stevenson, Bailey Kingsbury, Mackenzie Annett, Blake Woods, Bradlee Leggott-deJoux, William Davidson, Jack McLennan
- FRONT ROW:** Oliver Geary, Alex Kim, Holden Matchett, Zack Wilson, Jack Aicken, Ryan Taylor, Logan Ennis, Jonathan Garner
- ABSENT:** Jack Law



# SCHOOL ROLL

🏠: Thomas House

## YEAR 9

Alexander Adam	DEV	Dawson	Hyde Angus 🏠	HHD	Hogben	Rollo Caleb	HGI	Hogben
Arnold Benson	HBT	Hogben	Innes Jack 🏠	HBT	Hogben	Ross Jackson 🏠	HGB	Hogben
Arthur Daniel	DGF	Dawson	Jaunay Kady	SPL	Simmers	Sau Viliami	TRS	Tait
Assalah Muhamad	DGF	Dawson	Jefferson Aaron 🏠	DML	Dawson	Schmack Harry 🏠	DRY	Dawson
Barron Caleb	HHD	Hogben	Jo Hyeongjin	SWS	Simmers	Seeler Oakley	DNE	Dawson
Berry Kaleb	DHH	Dawson	Johnstone Bailey	HJS	Hogben	Severinsen Zac	HGI	Hogben
Black Jack	SWD	Simmers	Jurasovich Anton	HBT	Hogben	Shaw Joel	HJS	Hogben
Boo-McDonald Harlend	SWK	Simmers	Kavanaugh Aaron	SSP	Simmers	Shearer Nicolaos	HJS	Hogben
Borlase Liam	DME	Dawson	Keating Jasper 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Shepherd William	SQN	Simmers
Bowen Reuben	TON	Tait	Kim Tae	TWG	Tait	Small Harry 🏠	TMN	Tait
Bowmar Mitchell 🏠	SWK	Simmers	King Matthew	SWK	Simmers	Smith Alexander	TON	Tait
Bransgrove Jake	TRS	Tait	Kingi-Hazel Samuel	SBK	Simmers	Smith Flynn	DME	Dawson
Brewer Tyler	SWS	Simmers	Knight Billy	TMN	Tait	Smith Harry 🏠	SQN	Simmers
Brown Jake	SSP	Simmers	Laws Jack	TWG	Tait	Sorenson Marcus	DEV	Dawson
Burtenshaw Reece	TBI	Tait	Lee Yujun	SQN	Simmers	Stephenson Nicholas	DML	Dawson
Campbell Caleb	DME	Dawson	Lindbom Adam	HAD	Hogben	Stevens Connor 🏠	DHH	Dawson
Clemett Toby	TCM	Tait	Lissaman Max	TCM	Tait	Talbot William	TPA	Tait
Cox Jacob	HSO	Hogben	Lyne Jacob	HGB	Hogben	Tau John	HJS	Hogben
Cuthbertson Josh	TBI	Tait	Mackenzie William 🏠	DGF	Dawson	Taylor Ryan	TWG	Tait
Darling Tarris	SSP	Simmers	Malone Zak	Enrol	Dawson	Teixeira Hayden	HGI	Hogben
Davies Bailey	HJS	Hogben	Maru Dre	HAD	Hogben	Thomas Cody	SWK	Simmers
Davis Samuel	SWS	Simmers	Mason Cooper	TBI	Tait	Turner Korin	HAD	Hogben
Diason Alexis	DEV	Dawson	McCone Angus	SWD	Simmers	Van de Klundert Mark 🏠	DNE	Dawson
Driver Ben	DNE	Dawson	McCulloch Ross	SWS	Simmers	Walker Blaide	HSO	Hogben
Edmond Logan	TCM	Tait	McDonald Benjamin	TON	Tait	Walker Harrison	SPL	Simmers
Ryder-Ennis Jacob	TON	Tait	McNoe Saxon	DML	Dawson	Walker Innes	TRS	Tait
Ennis Ryan	DGF	Dawson	Mills Joshua 🏠	HGI	Hogben	Ward Brayden	HSO	Hogben
Fikken Cameron 🏠	TRS	Tait	Mitchell Jesse	SPL	Simmers	Webb Nicholas	DGF	Dawson
Fisher Bede 🏠	HHD	Hogben	Moimoi Siasosi	TON	Tait	Welch Willam	SQN	Simmers
Forman Pero	DEV	Dawson	Morse Melakai	DRY	Dawson	White Jackson	SSP	Simmers
Fulton Thomas 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Moselen Matthew	HHD	Hogben	Whitnack Cole	SQN	Simmers
Fyfe Robbie	DHH	Dawson	Mullings Lucas	TRS	Tait	Willcock Rainer	DHH	Dawson
Galbraith Brooklyn	DEV	Dawson	Munro Keegan	SQN	Simmers	Williams Ryen	DRY	Dawson
Geary Oliver	TWG	Tait	Murray Bradley 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Wilson Max	DHH	Dawson
Gibson Dougal	TMN	Tait	Nelson Oliver	HGI	Hogben	Wilson Samuel 🏠	TON	Tait
Giles Digby 🏠	TMN	Tait	Nisbett Elijah-Blue	TPA	Tait	Wishnowsky Dhani	SWK	Simmers
Gillies Histen Lucas	HSO	Hogben	O'Keefe Harley	TPA	Tait	Wooding Carter	HBT	Hogben
Gledhill Quinn 🏠	DML	Dawson	O'Neill Jack 🏠	SBK	Simmers			
Goldingham Ben	DME	Dawson	Palmer Jamison	DRY	Dawson			
Goodwin Jack	SWS	Simmers	Parkin Zachary 🏠	TPA	Tait			
Grant William 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Patel Om	HSO	Hogben			
Guerin James 🏠	SBK	Simmers	Paul Ryan	SPL	Simmers			
Guthrie Connor	SWD	Simmers	Pawsey Benjamin 🏠	TBI	Tait			
Hammond Oliver	SWD	Simmers	Peterson Duncan	TMN	Tait			
Herbert Mason	SWD	Simmers	Poroa-Timblick Robert	TPA	Tait			
Hinton Samuel 🏠	TMN	Tait	Porter Toby	HGB	Hogben			
Holden Jai	DRY	Dawson	Prawat Tanarat	DGF	Dawson			
Hunter Glenn	DML	Dawson	Reedy Mitchell	DEV	Dawson			
Hurst Blake	HBT	Hogben	Reeves Luke	SPL	Simmers			
Hutton Charlie	SPL	Simmers	Rhodes Fletcher	HHD	Hogben			

## YEAR 10

Adams Robson	SWS	Simmers
Aitken Max	SSP	Simmers
Allan Thomas	SWK	Simmers
Andrews Liam 🏠	TMN	Tait
Apicharttraison Ratchanon	SPL	Simmers
Armstrong Braedon	DHH	Dawson
Austin Tane	SWS	Simmers
Bagrie Ryan	SWS	Simmers
Baker Joseph	DNE	Dawson
Bampton Ben	HSO	Hogben
Bartlett Ben 🏠	DME	Dawson

Beguet Mathis	DHH	Dawson	Martin-White Corey	HSO	Hogben	Yeatman Hamish 🏠	SQN	Simmers
Bell Kobey	SWD	Simmers	Masuyama Aozora	SPL	Simmers	Youn Sehun	SWS	Simmers
Bisset Michael	TMN	Tait	Matchett Holden	TWG	Tait	Yu Dongkeon	SSP	Simmers
Blades Samuel	DML	Dawson	McAuley Kaylum	SSP	Simmers			
Blakemore Harry 🏠	HGB	Hogben	McClintock Baylie	HGB	Hogben			
Boraman Fletcher	HAD	Hogben	McCully William	SWK	Simmers			
Borman Samuel	HBT	Hogben	McDonald Michael	DHH	Dawson	Aicken Jack	TWG	Tait
Bruning Josiah	TON	Tait	McEwan Adam	TON	Tait	Allan Ryan 🏠	TBI	Tait
Butler Miller	SSP	Simmers	McLennan Jack	TWG	Tait	Amalfitano Henry 🏠	TCM	Tait
Caithness Jacob	HHH	Hogben	McLennan Zachery	SBK	Simmers	Pinder-Anglesey Zaydyn	BN	Tait
Cameron Hugh 🏠	HJS	Hogben	Meyer Brett	HHH	Hogben	Annett Mackenzie	TWG	Tait
Carter Isaac	DGF	Dawson	Meyer Neil	DML	Dawson	Anngow Caleb	BN	Tait
Chatmanop Teerach	HGI	Hogben	Miles Jack 🏠	SBK	Simmers	Arthur Aidan	DHH	Dawson
Cheung King Yau	HAD	Dawson	Milliken Bradley	SWS	Simmers	Atwill Thomas	SWS	Simmers
Clark Oliver	SPL	Simmers	Milne Ned 🏠	DME	Dawson	Barton Nikau	HHH	Hogben
Clemens Charlie 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Misipati Maturo	DML	Dawson	Baxter Henry	TPA	Tait
Coleman Dominic	DHH	Dawson	Mori Tomoki	TMN	Tait	Bell Gelyn	SSP	Simmers
Cook Noah	TCM	Tait	Moselen Benjamin	HSO	Hogben	Bird Isaac	TPA	Tait
Corbett Thomas 🏠	TBI	Tait	Mulcahy Isaac	HGI	Hogben	Black Harrison	SWK	Simmers
Cordell Taine	HSO	Hogben	Munro Angus 🏠	DNE	Dawson	Blake Ethan	BN	Hogben
Cormack Hunter	HAD	Hogben	Nicolson Daniel	HJS	Hogben	Blakemore Jack 🏠	SWS	Simmers
Cummings Mitchell	HGI	Hogben	Nixon Nathaniel	TWG	Tait	Bowmar Callum 🏠	SWD	Simmers
Davidson William	TWG	Tait	Niyomthamakij Wongwaris	DNE	Dawson	Bown Hunter	HAD	Hogben
Davies Brandon	DGF	Dawson	Eaton Ryan	DEV	Dawson	Brewer Carter	SQN	Simmers
Davies Jared	DML	Dawson	O'Keefe Jake	TON	Tait	Bryce Alex	DME	Dawson
Dey Calder	SWD	Simmers	Park Junsik	HGI	Hogben	Cameron Joshua	SWD	Simmers
Donaldson Caleb	DEV	Dawson	Patterson Dan 🏠	SQN	Simmers	Capener Leonard	BN	Hogben
Donkers Tomas 🏠	TBI	Tait	Power Alexander	SSP	Simmers	Cavanagh Eric	TMN	Tait
Edh David	TCM	Tait	Preston Lincoln	TMN	Tait	Cawley Ryan	DHH	Dawson
Ryder-Ennis Liam	TCM	Tait	Reid Kai	TCM	Tait	Chambers Bailey	SWK	Simmers
Faeldin Ignacio	SBK	Simmers	Reith Shaun 🏠	DGF	Dawson	Chambers Brodie	BN	Simmers
Fahey Joshua	HBT	Hogben	Rhodes Taylor	HGI	Hogben	Chambers Bryn	TPA	Tait
Fiso Nathaniel	TPA	Tait	Roberts Ben 🏠	HGB	Hogben	Chapman Robert	SSP	Simmers
Francis Tane	HSO	Hogben	Rosero Nicoli	HBT	Hogben	Cheung Chung Mau	DEV	Dawson
Fraser Thomas	TPA	Tait	Royce-Bainbridge Christopher	DGF	Dawson	Choy Yik Cho	TRS	Tait
Futagi Takuma	SPL	Simmers	Ruddenklau Oliver 🏠	TPA	Tait	Collins Jonty	HJS	Hogben
Gee Samuel	SWD	Simmers	Sands Harry 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Cramond Rhys 🏠	BN	Hogben
Giddings Joel	TRS	Tait	Sato Ryusei	SBK	Simmers	Crossan Jack	HGI	Hogben
Gillespie Harrison	SQN	Simmers	Seyb Ethan	DRY	Dawson	Crotty Connor	BN	Simmers
Goodger Luke	HGB	Hogben	Shaw Sam	HBT	Hogben	Cummings Rylan	HJS	Hogben
Goodwin Joshua	DGF	Dawson	Sikaidoka Apisalome	DME	Dawson	Cuthbertson Luke	TPA	Tait
Green Ethan	HSO	Hogben	Simpson Isaac 🏠	HBT	Hogben	Deer Dylan	TON	Tait
Hanrahan Innes 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Skilling Oscar	TBI	Tait	Delaney Harry 🏠	DME	Dawson
Harbutt Nathan 🏠	DME	Dawson	Small Kaleb	TRS	Tait	Dockrill Jack	DGF	Dawson
Harrison Liam	HGB	Hogben	Smith Hamish	HJS	Hogben	Dockrill Reuben	DHH	Dawson
Heath Connor	DEV	Dawson	Smyth Isaac 🏠	TON	Tait	Donaldson Taylor	SWS	Simmers
Hellewell Thornton 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Spencer Robert 🏠	TMN	Tait	Dowling Nicholas	DML	Dawson
Holden Alazae	DEV	Dawson	Stevenson Kyle	TWG	Tait	Doyle Alexander	HBT	Hogben
Holwell Matthew	TMN	Tait	Su Eul	SWK	Simmers	Drake Shannon	DME	Dawson
Hung Yat	TRS	Tait	Sullivan Archie	TRS	Tait	Dryden Regan	DEV	Dawson
Hunter Ethan	HHH	Hogben	Syme Jed 🏠	SWS	Simmers	Earnshaw Joshua	DML	Dawson
Irving Oliver	DGF	Dawson	Tafunaina Peter	HAD	Hogben	Ellis Matthew	SWD	Simmers
Jack-Hydes William	HHH	Hogben	Taylor William 🏠	SWD	Simmers	Ryder-Ennis Logan	TWG	Tait
Johnston Benjamin	TPA	Tait	Tudgey William	DHH	Dawson	Farrant Samuel	SPL	Simmers
Johnston Bryn 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Uniyal Balkrishna	SPL	Simmers	Fennell Campbell	HJS	Hogben
Joyce Fletcher	SQN	Simmers	Whelan Urquhart Jock 🏠	SBK	Simmers	Fettes Taylor	BN	Dawson
Bennett-Kaipō Deltah	TRS	Tait	Vinakadina Joeli	SPL	Simmers	Forsyth Jack	TCM	Tait
Kasitasuth Tanapat	TON	Tait	Wacocecoke James	DEV	Dawson	Fulton Jack 🏠	HBT	Hogben
Keino Kota	HAD	Hogben	Walker Benjamin	SPL	Simmers	Garner Stephen	TBI	Tait
Kerr Thomas	DML	Dawson	Walker Hone	SBK	Simmers	Gibson Jake	TBI	Tait
Kim Kyoungwon	TRS	Tait	Watt Aidan 🏠	TON	Tait	Gibson Will	TMN	Tait
Li Yan	DRY	Dawson	Welsh-Campbell Oliver	DME	Dawson	Gilmour Hamish 🏠	SPL	Simmers
Light William	TON	Tait	Williams Jayden	SQN	Simmers	Gray Joshua	DRY	Dawson
Lightbourne Henry	SSP	Simmers	Wilson Brodie 🏠	DNE	Dawson	Hamilton Darryl	DGF	Dawson
Linton Flynn	SPL	Simmers	Wilson Jacob	SWD	Simmers	Harris Baxter	DEV	Dawson
Lomano Tobias	HSO	Hogben	Wilson Tomas 🏠	HGI	Hogben	Harrison Paul	DHH	Dawson
Mackenzie Angus 🏠	HBT	Hogben	Wilson Zack	TWG	Tait	Hernawan Jian	HGI	Hogben
Mansfield Charlie	DNE	Dawson	Wooffindin Max	HJS	Hogben	Hix Abraham	HJS	Hogben
Manson Christopher	DHH	Dawson	Wratt Benjamin	SWK	Simmers	Michelle Corbin	BN	Hogben

## YEAR 11

Aicken Jack	TWG	Tait
Allan Ryan 🏠	TBI	Tait
Amalfitano Henry 🏠	TCM	Tait
Pinder-Anglesey Zaydyn	BN	Tait
Annett Mackenzie	TWG	Tait
Anngow Caleb	BN	Tait
Arthur Aidan	DHH	Dawson
Atwill Thomas	SWS	Simmers
Barton Nikau	HHH	Hogben
Baxter Henry	TPA	Tait
Bell Gelyn	SSP	Simmers
Bird Isaac	TPA	Tait
Black Harrison	SWK	Simmers
Blake Ethan	BN	Hogben
Blakemore Jack 🏠	SWS	Simmers
Bowmar Callum 🏠	SWD	Simmers
Bown Hunter	HAD	Hogben
Brewer Carter	SQN	Simmers
Bryce Alex	DME	Dawson
Cameron Joshua	SWD	Simmers
Capener Leonard	BN	Hogben
Cavanagh Eric	TMN	Tait
Cawley Ryan	DHH	Dawson
Chambers Bailey	SWK	Simmers
Chambers Brodie	BN	Simmers
Chambers Bryn	TPA	Tait
Chapman Robert	SSP	Simmers
Cheung Chung Mau	DEV	Dawson
Choy Yik Cho	TRS	Tait
Collins Jonty	HJS	Hogben
Cramond Rhys 🏠	BN	Hogben
Crossan Jack	HGI	Hogben
Crotty Connor	BN	Simmers
Cummings Rylan	HJS	Hogben
Cuthbertson Luke	TPA	Tait
Deer Dylan	TON	Tait
Delaney Harry 🏠	DME	Dawson
Dockrill Jack	DGF	Dawson
Dockrill Reuben	DHH	Dawson
Donaldson Taylor	SWS	Simmers
Dowling Nicholas	DML	Dawson
Doyle Alexander	HBT	Hogben
Drake Shannon	DME	Dawson
Dryden Regan	DEV	Dawson
Earnshaw Joshua	DML	Dawson
Ellis Matthew	SWD	Simmers
Ryder-Ennis Logan	TWG	Tait
Farrant Samuel	SPL	Simmers
Fennell Campbell	HJS	Hogben
Fettes Taylor	BN	Dawson
Forsyth Jack	TCM	Tait
Fulton Jack 🏠	HBT	Hogben
Garner Stephen	TBI	Tait
Gibson Jake	TBI	Tait
Gibson Will	TMN	Tait
Gilmour Hamish 🏠	SPL	Simmers
Gray Joshua	DRY	Dawson
Hamilton Darryl	DGF	Dawson
Harris Baxter	DEV	Dawson
Harrison Paul	DHH	Dawson
Hernawan Jian	HGI	Hogben
Hix Abraham	HJS	Hogben
Michelle Corbin	BN	Hogben



Hopkinson Lochey	TMN	Tait	Scott Tom	TON	Tait	Fitzgerald Hamish	HAD	Hogben
Hull Jack	HSO	Hogben	Seeler Toby	DNE	Dawson	Gawne Harry	TCM	Tait
Hyde Lachlan 🏠	HGI	Hogben	Small George 🏠	TBI	Tait	Giddings Luke	TON	Tait
Isbister McGregor 🏠	SWD	Simmers	Smith Ethan	DRY	Dawson	Gualter Matthew 🏠	DML	Dawson
Jackson-White Brayden	HGB	Hogben	Smith Matthew	TRS	Tait	Guerin George 🏠	SQN	Simmers
Johnston Jalen	BN	Hogben	Smith Oliver	HHD	Hogben	Hall Alexander	TON	Tait
Kang Heonsu	DHH	Dawson	Smitham Jonathon	HGI	Hogben	Hampton William 🏠	SPL	Simmers
Keating Edward 🏠	HGB	Hogben	Snuggs William	TBI	Tait	Hart Will	DML	Dawson
Kennedy Hayden	SBK	Simmers	Son Gihyeon	HGB	Hogben	Hayward Jack	DME	Dawson
Kerr Finley	DME	Dawson	Sorenson Timothy	DML	Dawson	Helliwell Ben	TPA	Tait
Kerslake Logan	SSP	Simmers	Souza de Lima Rennyldo	HJS	Hogben	Henderson Jordan	HGB	Hogben
Kim Alister	TRS	Tait	Squire George	SQN	Simmers	Henham Kyle	DME	Dawson
Kim Youngbin	DNE	Dawson	Stayt Hamish	HSO	Hogben	Hodges Corban	SWK	Simmers
Kingsbury Bailey 🏠	TWG	Tait	Stericker Lachlan	HHD	Hogben	Ruske Connor	HGI	Hogben
Kinraid Cameron	HJS	Hogben	Stevenson Brayden	DHH	Dawson	Hutchison Nicholas	TPA	Tait
Koloa Fetu'utolu	DNE	Dawson	Tafunaina Tafunaina	HBT	Hogben	Inglis Rory	TMN	Tait
Lamb Lachlan 🏠	SWS	Simmers	Talbot Nathaniel	TCM	Tait	Irving Richard 🏠	SSP	Simmers
Lang Matthew	HBT	Hogben	Tasi-Hill Jayden	DGF	Dawson	Jackson Campbell	TWG	Tait
Latu Patelesio	HAD	Hogben	Taylor Hamish 🏠	SBK	Simmers	Jefferson Hayden 🏠	DGF	Dawson
Leach David	TRS	Tait	van den Bosch Sebastian	HSO	Hogben	Johnston Liam	TRS	Tait
Lee Hojun	HSO	Hogben	van Sprang Oliver	DME	Dawson	Jones Ben	TPA	Tait
Leggott-deJoux Bradlee	TWG	Tait	Vijayalakshmi Bharat	HHD	Hogben	Jones Keeley	HBT	Hogben
Leroux Alaric	SWS	Simmers	Wagland James	DGF	Dawson	Keen Adam	HGB	Hogben
Ling Josehua	SWK	Simmers	Waites Bruce	DGF	Dawson	Keen Daniel	DEV	Dawson
Liu Ho Ming	SQN	Simmers	Waldron Thomas	SQN	Simmers	Kemp William	SWD	Simmers
Lyon Harry 🏠	HHD	Hogben	Walker Fletcher	SSP	Simmers	Kennedy Matt 🏠	SWK	Simmers
Marr Jacob	BN	Simmers	Waller Logan	DEV	Dawson	Laborie Lucas	SWK	Simmers
Martin James	TCM	Tait	White Jacob	SWK	Simmers	Lam Yan Ho	SPL	Simmers
Mattingley Ethan	HGI	Hogben	Williams Keith	BN	Hogben	Lensley Thomas 🏠	DHH	Dawson
McDougall Jayden	TBI	Tait	Wilson Joshua 🏠	DME	Dawson	Lewthwaite Ryan	HBT	Hogben
McNulty Ryan 🏠	DML	Dawson	Winter Cameron	DRY	Dawson	Lichtfuss Frederik	SWD	Simmers
Millar William	DNE	Dawson	Wood Lucas 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Lindbom Timothy	HAD	Hogben
Milne Toby	TON	Tait	Wutama Vincent	TBI	Tait	Lissington Bailey	TCM	Tait
Ho Kowen Ming	DGF	Dawson	Young Shay	SWS	Simmers	Lister Jack	SQN	Simmers
Mitchell Logan	HSO	Hogben				Loilagi Viliame	SQN	Simmers
Mitchell Reon	DGF	Dawson				Lomano Nephai	HHD	Hogben
Mitchell Rhyan	DEV	Dawson				Loxton Joel 🏠	DNE	Dawson
Moore Matthew	SPL	Simmers				Lyall William	SSP	Simmers
Moore Patrick	TMN	Tait				MacPherson Jack	TMN	Tait
Mortimer Maximus	TBI	Tait				Manukul Vachirawit	DGF	Dawson
Motley Quinn	SPL	Simmers				Marques Menezes E Oliveira Natan		
Mulder George 🏠	TMN	Tait	Ahn Seongbum	DGF	Dawson		DEV	Dawson
Nand Ravneet	SPL	Simmers	Allen-Perkins Joseph 🏠	HAD	Hogben	McAler George	SWD	Simmers
Napier Christian	BN	Tait	Ferreira Marcus	HBT	Hogben	McArthur William	SWK	Simmers
Napier Hamish	HAD	Hogben	Barning Cameron	DEV	Dawson	McKeown Dion	TBI	Tait
Napier Jamie	BN	Tait	Barot Meet	TCM	Tait	McLellan Blake	DNE	Dawson
Newth Riley	DNE	Dawson	Barratt Elliot	SWS	Simmers	Meyer Flynn 🏠	SBK	Simmers
Niyomthamakij Sirasin	DEV	Dawson	Beattie Isaac 🏠	HGI	Hogben	Milne Sam	DRY	Dawson
O'Neill Joshua	SBK	Simmers	Bilang Lucas	DHH	Dawson	Morris Tom	HHD	Hogben
Omotoy Karl	DML	Dawson	Braz da Silva Filho Waldecio	DME	Dawson	Parenzan Dylan	SWD	Simmers
Panatarata Siravit	HGB	Hogben	Brown George	TON	Tait	Parker Liam	SPL	Simmers
Paongo Mavae	SWD	Simmers	Brown Angus	SQN	Simmers	Potipipit Techin	TBI	Tait
Parker Tama	BN	Hogben	Bruce James	DHH	Dawson	Prouting Fergus 🏠	DNE	Dawson
Perkins Andrew	BN	Dawson	Burbery Todd	TON	Tait	Puttick Kallum 🏠	TMN	Tait
Phoon Chun	HGI	Hogben	Callaghan Eli 🏠	HSO	Hogben	Richards-Imbens Elijah	DHH	Dawson
Plows Campbell 🏠	HBT	Hogben	Cole Haowai	TWG	Tait	Ritchie Samuel	SSP	Simmers
Plunket Angus 🏠	SWK	Simmers	Copland George	HHD	Hogben	Robertson James	DME	Dawson
Porter Flynn	HHD	Hogben	Cormack Oliver	HSO	Hogben	Robinson Benjamin	HGB	Hogben
Powell Jack	SBK	Simmers	Cosgrave Lincoln	TPA	Tait	Rogers Benjamin	DML	Dawson
Pudney Jack 🏠	SSP	Simmers	Courtis Finn	DGF	Dawson	Rogers Bryn	TBI	Tait
Rawlins Peter	SQN	Simmers	Crawford Tom	TCM	Tait	Rollinson Duncan 🏠	TRS	Tait
Rawlins William	SBK	Simmers	Davidson James	TBI	Tait	Rossouw Leo	HAD	Hogben
Reihana-Hetariki Naziah	BN	Simmers	Davies Isaac	DRY	Dawson	Rushton Will	TON	Tait
Rhodes Sean	HGB	Hogben	Deer Jared	TWG	Tait	Sands Jack 🏠	DHH	Dawson
Richards Ethan	DNE	Dawson	Dey Flynn	SPL	Simmers	Scott Thomas 🏠	DRY	Dawson
Richardson Thomas	HAD	Hogben	Dickson Daniel	TRS	Tait	Sharp William	DNE	Dawson
Riddle William	TMN	Tait	Dix Jimmy	HAD	Hogben	Sheed Timothy 🏠	SPL	Simmers
Ritchie Leo	TCM	Tait	Drew Kyle	HBT	Hogben	Shefford Jacob	HJS	Hogben
Rogers Samuel	TPA	Tait	Dunn Leroy	SWS	Simmers	Smallridge Bailey	HGI	Hogben
Schikker Ben 🏠	SWK	Simmers	Dysart Darian	DRY	Dawson			
			Evans Nico	HGB	Hogben			
			Faeldin Anthony	SWD	Simmers			
			Fernandes Isaac	HBT	Hogben			

## YEAR 12



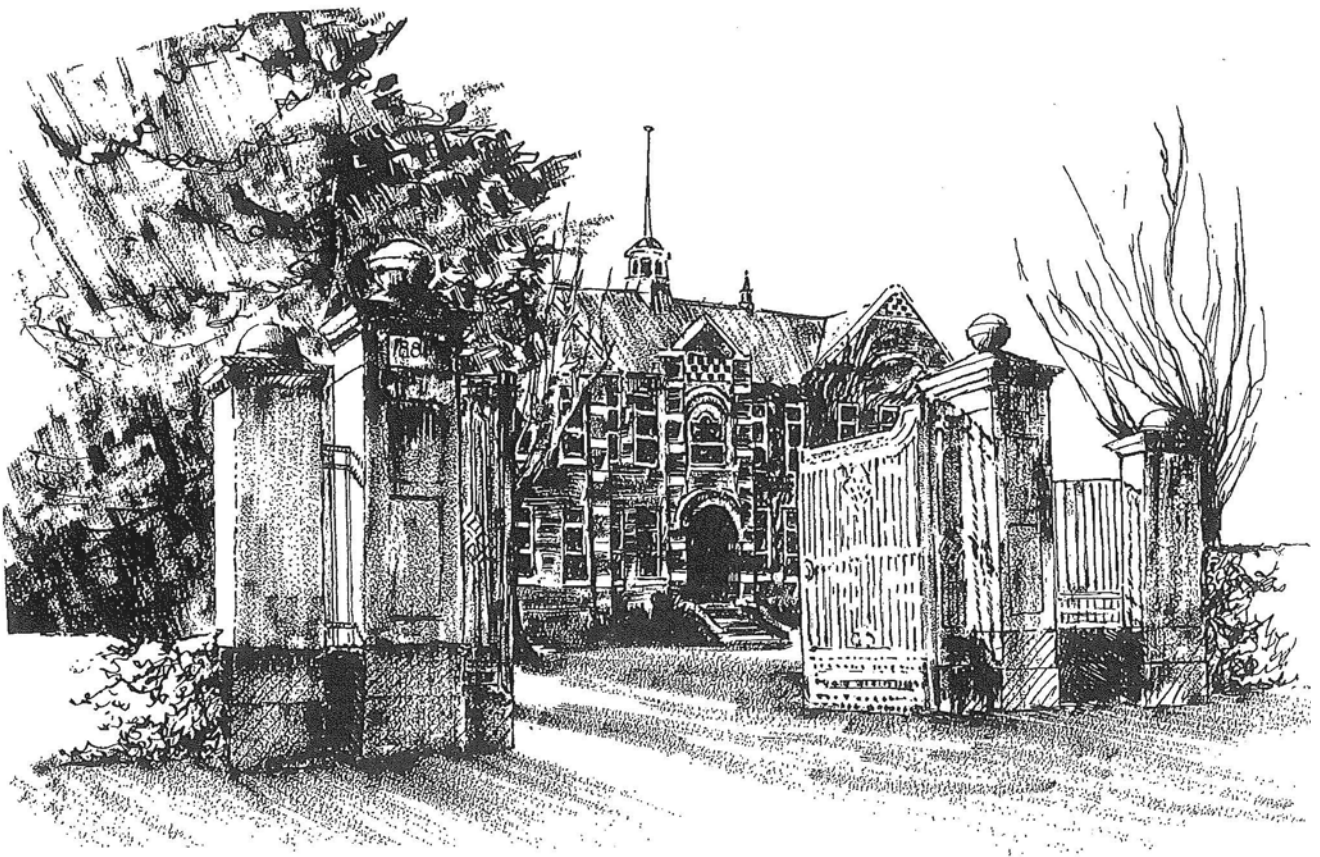




**ANZAC Day**



# TBHS OLD BOYS



This pen and ink drawing by Hamish Cameron, Old Boy and former art teacher, depicts the old Main Block on the North Street site (built 1912, officially opened 1913, and demolished 1977), seen through the Jubilee Gates (1931).

**The Official Organ of  
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association**

**THE SCHOOL BEYOND THE GATES – William Thomas**

# CONTENTS

133	<b>Editorial Comment and Thanks</b>	
133	<b>Rector's Message to Old Boys</b>	
133	<b>The National President's 2018 Report</b>	
134	<b>National Executive Report</b>	
135	<b>Auckland Branch</b>	
136	<b>Hawkes Bay Branch</b>	
137	<b>Mid Canterbury Branch</b>	
137	<b>North Canterbury Branch</b>	148
137	<b>Wellington Branch</b>	149
138	<b>Melbourne Reunion 2018</b>	
138	<b>Teschemaker Cup</b>	
	Wayne J. Fairbrother	
	Mika (Neil W. Gudsell)	
139	<b>Recent Graduates</b>	
139	<b>Honoured by the Queen</b>	
	Paul F.G. Dewsbery	
	Matthew C. Hall	
	J. Gordon Rayner	
140	<b>Memories of a Boarder in the Early 1940s</b>	
	John E.P. Blackler	
141	<b>A Gift for the Archives</b>	
	James Earl	
142	<b>Fashion Was the First Priority</b>	
	Russell V. Lund	
143	<b>Centenarian Surgeon</b>	
	Robert (Bob) F. Mulligan	
143	<b>A Record Is Equalled</b>	
	Grant Family	150
143	<b>Plus ...</b>	
	Jason A. Grant	
143	<b>Tap Dancing Talent</b>	
	Caleb G. Cameron	
144	<b>Antipodean Empire</b>	
	Noel N. Crawford	
144	<b>Sid Scales Recalled</b>	
	S.E. (Sid) Scales	
144	<b>Wait and See</b>	
	Lindsay S. Taiaroa	
145	<b>Colours of a Life</b>	
	Douglas K. MacDiarmid	
145	<b>Old Boys Here and There</b>	
	T.H. (Tim) Currie	
	Paul A. Cleland	
	Simon A. Bruce	
	Simon J. Hogg	
	Wayne P. Walsh	
	Ian R. Withell	
	R. Ross Pye	
	Anthony C.P. Fowler	
	Peter R. Jordan	
	Donald P. Butler	
	Richard (Dick) J. Tayler	
	Barry V. Cleavin	
	J.K.V. (Josh) Thomson	
	Barrie J. Wills	
	David T. Howden	
	Cole J.A. McDonald	
	R. Carl Shuker	
	R.J. (Rob) Peach	
	<b>Prestigious Award for Pilot</b>	
	Paul D. Drake	
	<b>Sporting Life</b>	
	T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh	
	S.D. (Sam) Wreford	
	G.A. (Geoff) Anderson	
	Simon J. Peterson	
	Jason M. Hodgett	
	Cullen Grace	
	D.G. (Don) Garland	
	Melvin J. Pauni	
	Tevita Eukalita	
	Maka Mafileo	
	W.A.C. (Willie) Wright	
	Z.C.C. (Zac) Saunders	
	Aki J. Seiuli	
	M.A. (Matt) McLean	
	Harry J. Parker	
	Hayden C. Paddon	
	George J. Hill	
	Bruce Wakefield	
	S.M. (Steve) Orton	
	<b>Obituaries</b>	
	Arthur James Angus	
	Colin Gordon Bower	
	Arthur Henry Joshua Branthwaite	
	Graeme Bruce Edgar	
	John Hastings Gibson	
	John McGrath Hammond	
	William Richard Hawkey	
	Eric Charles Hind	
	Leonard Stuart Home	
	Peter Logan	
	Colin Gordon Lyon	
	Morris McLean Murdoch	
	Anthony Robin Pelvin	
	Gregory Michael Quinn	
	John Kelman Ross	
	Howard Falcon Scott	
	Duncan Rex Storrier	
	Mrs Cora Doreen Vance	
	George Walter Ward	
	Mrs Elaine Mary Watt	
	Geoffrey David Willberg	
	<b>Friends of the Memorial Library</b>	
	<b>Directory 2018</b>	
	<b>Timaru High School Old Boys' Foundation Inc.</b>	



## EDITORIAL COMMENT AND THANKS

Once again I would encourage readers to send me news and information about Old Boys for future editions of *The Timaruvian*, whether from personal knowledge, newspapers, magazines, or the internet. At the end of January 2019 I joined the ranks of the retired, and no longer have access to the University of Otago email address I used for many years, so anyone wishing to contact me by email should use my new address: gregor.macaulay@outlook.com. My postal address remains 88 Forfar Street, Dunedin 9011.

I thank everyone who has collated or contributed material for this edition, especially Bruce Leadley.

Permission to use photographs from *The Timaru Herald* and the *Otago Daily Times* is gratefully acknowledged.

*Gregor Macaulay, Editor*

## RECTOR'S MESSAGE TO OLD BOYS

They say that 'it takes a village to raise a child', or words to that effect, from the old African proverb. In the case of our beloved TBHS, it takes the broad community of Old Boys to make the School as much as it can be. The goodwill and positive inclination or influence of many former students gives us strength and support 'from the outside in', with knowledge, time and resources kindly offered for our development, or sharing of cherished memories and experiences that foster fellowship.

Over the last five years I have truly enjoyed my time in the company of Old Boys whether at functions, on a sideline, or in the grounds when visiting. I have learned much about the School through the eyes of others and also enjoyed hearing from men who have gone out there and lived a full and interesting life. There has often been 'robust' conversation and it's fair to say that we have remedied many of the world's ills over a drink – including the topical issues of modern New Zealand!

I often say to youngsters in the School now that our current POWER values (POWER standing for: Prize, Our responsibility, Willing participant, Earning respect and Right attitude) would have been the bedrock of the School decades ago. They are the driving values and principles that are timeless, with a place in every generation's good education for life. I am sure you agree. The School is, and will always be, focused on teaching to build 'good men in the making'. The good men in our Old Boy community are a reflection of this and a source of its perpetuation going forward. Thank you for your continued support of the School and efforts to enable this generation to get the best out of being here so they can, when the time is right, do their bit for those who follow them.

Scientia Potestas Est. Mā te Mātauranga te Mana.

*Nick McIvor, Rector*

## THE NATIONAL PRESIDENT'S 2018 REPORT

2018 has been a busy and interesting year which, as usual, has flown by.

### **DON MCCULLY**

At the end of November our Chairman of the National Executive, Don McCully, experienced a huge health setback when he had a tumour removed from his brain at Christchurch Hospital. The operation was successful and, as I write this report, Don is receiving follow-up treatment as a safeguard. Don was appointed Chairman in April 2016 and has done a fantastic job in progressing the various initiatives that have been set up. Don will no longer be able to continue with the Chairman's role but is keen to be involved on the committee so thanks go to Don as well as wishes for a speedy recovery. In the meantime, Brent Bruce, as Deputy Chairman, has taken over Don's role.

### **SOUTH CANTERBURY BRANCH**

In last year's report, I mentioned that the South Canterbury Branch had been set up, mainly through the efforts of Don McCully. The convener of this new branch was a young Old Boy, Andrew Ross who was very keen to make it succeed. Unfortunately, Andrew cannot pursue this project as he has decided to further his career by studying at Lincoln University in 2019, and we wish him well in this. We will, however, appoint another convener as we see the existence of the South Canterbury Branch as being vital to the future of the Association.

### **OLD BOYS' SURVEY**

With the establishment of the Marketing/Membership sub-committee we are very lucky to have David McInnes involved even though he is not a member of the Executive. David's company, McInnes Group International Ltd, operates as development, economic and tourism advisors in New Zealand and overseas. David, with the help of a digital marketing consultant, set up a global survey which was sent to all Old Boys with email addresses and it was also accessible online via the website. The aim of this survey was to allow us to contact more old boys and find out more about them with the ultimate goal of signing up more financial members.

While the response was not as successful as we had hoped, the data is currently being analysed by the committee.

### **SKYPE**

A suggestion from the president saw us using Skype which enabled out of town committee members "attend" meetings without having to travel to Timaru. Chris Moore (Havelock North), Peter Mathias (Auckland) and Barry Palmer (Christchurch) all used this facility for various meetings and we all felt as though we were contributing. Once the equipment is upgraded, a clearer communication will be achieved and perhaps more members can join in.

### **TIMARUVIAN**

Thanks go to Gregor Macaulay for the huge effort he puts into producing the *Timaruvian* each year. Gregor is always interested

in receiving stories about old boys and their achievements along with photographs. And to Bruce Leadley who organises the distribution of the magazine to 500 financial members.

### **ACCOUNTING FUNCTION**

Thanks also to Brent Bruce for carrying out the finance function and for providing reports at each executive meeting as well as completing the annual accounts of the executive and the foundation. Brent has decided not to continue in these roles after the 2019 AGM so we are looking for someone to take his place. Brent has done an incredibly good job in managing the finances and I can't thank him enough for his expertise in most areas of the operation.

### **RECTOR**

Nick McIvor, Rector, continues to ensure that the important relationship between the School and the Association is maintained by keeping us up to date with all areas of the School. Nick also keeps in touch with many of the branches and it was great that he was able to attend the Hawkes Bay Branch Christmas function at the end of November.

### **THOMAS HOUSE PROJECT**

Colin Murdoch and his committee are making great progress with the Thomas House project so thanks to all of the people involved.

There are of course many other people who are involved and my thanks go to them as well.

### **BRANCHES**

It was exciting to attend the Melbourne function for the second year in a row. Once again thanks to Bill White for all his perseverance in organising a good occasion at which 25 people enjoyed each other's company – this year Bill's efforts were complemented by Stuart North who seems to have the knack of tracking down Old Boys all over the world! The New Zealand contingent included Brent and Judith Bruce from Geraldine, Stuart and Adair North from Auckland, and Chris and Penny Moore from Havelock North.

There were other branch functions during the year which are detailed in the Branch section of the magazine.

Having been the President for nearly three years I have had a lot of time to learn how the Association operates, both at the national level and at the branch level. I have come to the conclusion that we need to restructure the way we operate and in this current technological environment we should be using as many modern facilities as possible. By the time this magazine comes out, hopefully some new methods will be in place.

**Chris Moore**  
**TBHS 1957-1961**  
**National President, THSOBA**

## **NATIONAL EXECUTIVE REPORT**

I am writing this report on behalf of Don McCully (1963-1966) who acted as Chairman of the Executive for most of 2018 but due to illness later in the year had to resign from the position. I am happy to report that he is recovering well and is keen to continue to support the Old Boys' activities as an ongoing member of the Executive.

During his term of office Don has worked tirelessly in following up a range of activities designed to enhance the opportunities for Old Boys to participate in the Association's affairs. However, most of these are taking time to get established and, as is common with so many organisations of this type, it is proving difficult to get people involved.

In the previous year a South Canterbury Branch was set up with a group of younger Old Boys acting as a committee. Unfortunately with a number of them moving on and others being overcommitted it ceased to operate. At a recent Executive meeting I pointed out that the Rules and Regulations stated that "the Committee of the Association shall be a Committee of the Timaru Branch of the Association". It was suggested that a local Sub-Committee be set up to organise social and other activities in the South Canterbury area.

The question of the review of the website continues with the assistance of the School's office. The aim will be to keep Old Boys informed in addition to making it easier for potential new members to sign up.

David McInnes (1958-1962) has continued with the Membership Promotion study where a questionnaire form had been distributed to Old Boys. The responses to these have now been collated and awaits the Executive to take the necessary action required. Our appreciation is extended to David for his assistance.

Other items still being considered include the electronic invoicing of our subscription notices. Currently these are sent out with the *Timaruvian* but due to the delays in mailing these the collection of subscriptions is delayed until later in the year. Alternative methods of payment have been considered with Paypal now added as a method.

As Don reported last year, the Association is working with the Foundation to set up an appropriate structure for the management of the Memorial Library including its maintenance and archiving roles. This will be aimed at assisting Jeff Elston, our long-term custodian.

Wayne Fairbrother (1976-1980) was presented with the Teschemaker Cup at a School assembly. A full report on Wayne's career was included in the 2017 *Timaruvian*.

Various branches held reunions during the year and their reports are included in this magazine. Together with President Chris Moore and our respective wives, we attended a very enjoyable gathering in Melbourne in September 2018.

Warren Leslie completed his term as the Old Boys' representative on the TBHS Board of Trustees and was replaced by Jason Grant (1987-1990), who was also elected to the Executive of the Association. Gordon Prowse stood down as Secretary and was replaced by Carolyn Bunting (School Office). Our thanks are extended to both of these people for their service. Grant McFarlane did not seek re-election as a member of the Executive and thanks are extended to him for his contribution over the years.

Appreciation is extended to National President Chris Moore for his positive leadership, to Don McCully for the work he did as Chairman, to Nick McIvor for his continuing support, and to Bruce Leadley who still does so much in so many ways, and to those members of the Executive who contributed during the year.

Finally, a sincere vote of thanks to Gregor Macaulay who has acted as Editor to the Old Boys' section of this magazine for some years now. He has retired from his position with the University of Otago and we wish him well for a long and fulfilling retirement.

For the ongoing success of the organisation it is essential that individuals continue to offer themselves when assistance is required on the various projects.

**Brent Bruce**  
**TBHS 1950-1954**  
**Deputy Chairman, THSOBA National Executive**



## AUCKLAND BRANCH

A successful gathering of 30 or so Old Boys, plus some honorary guests, held in late May 2018 at *The Jefferson*, a well-known whisky bar within easy walking distance of Britomart – proved to be an enjoyable event with more tall tales being shared.

Following the style established by earlier convenors, Stuart North (1967-1971) and Adrian Young (1968-1972), we held a tribute, acknowledging the life and times of Jack Tait (1942-1946). Peter Mathias (1972-1973) introduced the committee to the gathering and then, after the lucky draws were conducted, invited John Dallimore (1960-1961) to present Jack's tribute.

John traversed Jack's school days – head prefect and the third recipient of the McKenzie Scholarship, and also an accomplished sportsman. John went on to describe Jack's considerable academic success following school, and then his time as a prominent businessman. The final slides also recognised Jack's 50 years plus as a Rotarian.

Jack took the opportunity to respond with some well-chosen words following the presentation. The formalities concluded with a spirited, enthusiastic rendition of the School song, *Eee Ah La Spatio*.



*The gathering at The Jefferson – Jack Tait in centre wearing cap*

Thanks go to Mrs Jenny Tait (Jack's wife) for a good supply of photos and anecdotes, Noel Davies (1961-1962) for putting the PowerPoint presentation together and John Dallimore for ably presenting the tribute.

Along with the formalities we conducted a lucky dip draw benefiting a good number of attendees. 'New' Old Boys, coming along for the first time, included John Shears (1942-1944 – a contemporary of Jack Tait) who gave us a fine rendition of the Major General's song from *The Pirates of Penzance* towards the end of the evening.



*John Moss, Tim Henshaw, Matthew Parkin*



*Stuart North, Adrian Young*



*Jeremy Kotua, Scott Wilson, Angus Simpson*



*John Shears, Noel Davies, Neil Clemens*



*Jack Tait, John Shears, William Tait (Jack's son)*



*Adrian Young, Peter Mathias*

In July and August, Stuart North spent hours trying to track down Old Boys for the Melbourne function, held mid-August. Stuart, and his wife Adair, also attend the Melbourne function, intended to help establish a new Old Boys' branch.

A second successful function was held in mid-September and attracted 25 or so Old Boys. Noel Davies (1961-1962), co-owner of Hydraulink, generously hosted the function at the head office in Penrose. Not only did Noel provide the food and beverages but he took tours to the main warehouse and explained what Hydraulink was all about. Of particular interest was the laboratory where hose testing is conducted.

Convenor Peter Mathias welcomed the group to the function and invited Adrian Young to present a tribute to Noel. While

Noel just had 2 years at TBHS he more than made up for it with two very busy and full careers.

Leaving school to join the Navy at age 16, Noel had a stunning 21-year career before retiring in 1985. After a short time in various industries, Noel bought Hydraulink and with his business partner built it into a thriving nationwide business. Named Ernst & Young Entrepreneur of the Year in 2003, Noel has a wealth of experience, all hard-won, and generously shares his expertise and time. He sits on numerous boards, both commercial and non-profit, and is both well-known and well-respected.

For some Old Boys, unfamiliar with Noel's extensive background, Adrian's tribute to Noel helped us to understand

the enormous contribution that Noel has made in a wide range of fields over two spectacular careers.

On a lighter note, as a key committee member of the Auckland Branch, Noel has produced all of the PowerPoints to date when tributes to other Auckland Old Boys' have been offered. So who better to turn to than Noel himself to create his own PowerPoint for Adrian to use on the night as the basis for the tribute? Nothing better than gleaning a story from the horse's mouth, so to speak.

The Auckland Branch is in good heart, wrestling with the tensions between catering for the diverse group of Old Boys that live in the province, having just the right number of functions, of the right sort, with the right level of interest and so on. As a group we have settled on having two functions a year, typically in autumn and spring, and that seems to be working well.

I would like to acknowledge the efforts of the committee members who provide the energy, ideas and humour that makes my role as convenor such an easy one. While those listed here typically have the roles I describe, the reality is that our meetings are reasonably short but also provide rich opportunities to share news about Old Boys. I especially value the way that we work together: Stuart North – researcher extraordinaire – always has a rich supply of stories to share and keeps a diligent eye on the newspaper for announcements, alerting us to celebrations, anniversaries or funerals; Adrian Young – chief liaison person – checks out venues, arranges bookings, problem-solver, contributor of tall tales;

Noel Davies – treasurer, has contacts galore, distributes function invitations and always has an eye for working smarter, whether that is utilising technology, or personnel, or modern business or communication methods – Noel is also a National Old Boys vice-president; John Malcolm – raffle/lucky draw organiser – at the door to meet Old Boys at each of our functions, responsible for recording attendance etc.; Robert Densem – archivist/photographer/database-keeper – Robert's behind-the-scenes role is key to ensuring that our local database is up to date – a skilled photographer, he has captured the essence of our functions in his photographs.



*Mike Ashton, Murray Stewart, Phil Devlin, Jeremy Kotua, Graham Macky, Noel Davies*



*Stuart North, not identified, Adair North, Brad Guthrie, Heather Davies*



*Alan Panton, Adrian Young*



*Noel Davies, Stuart North, Adair North, Peter Mathias, Adrian Young*

Finally, I would like to acknowledge the Old Boys from around the Auckland region who make an effort to attend our functions, particularly to bring along "new" Old Boys, and also those who use their own networks to get the word out.

*Contributed by Peter Mathias  
(1972-1973; pmathias@pukekohehigh.school.nz)*

## HAWKES BAY BRANCH

Our mid-year function was held on Thursday 19 July 2018 at the Duke of Gloucester Hotel in Taradale.

The following people attended: John and Barbara Bruce, Chris and Penny Moore, Trevor and Maxine Rose, Ian and Rochelle Schofield, Jack and Susan Mains, Roger and Mary Wakefield, Richard and Lynn Kane, Ian MacEwan, Peter Morgan, Roger Panton, Hamish Panton, David Brock (staff 1975-1978), and Patricia Reddy and her sister Moyle.

Apologies were received from Old Boys Paul Canham, John Rendle, Peter McLean, Ray Wade, Barry Newall, Rick Ellis, and Dave Sawers and from TGHS Old Girls Barbara Daniel, Marion Gilmore, Wendy Quilliam, and Betty Dufty

The venue worked out well as we were able to occupy an area in the main lounge without being interrupted by other patrons. Chris spoke briefly to thank everyone for turning up and he mentioned various activities that the Old Boys' Association has been involved with in recent months. He also talked about the recently formed Melbourne branch and the function that was being arranged in August just in case anyone was going to Australia at that time.

Three large platters of tasty finger food were provided and

everyone had a good time.

Our 2018 Christmas function was held on Thursday 29 November at the residence of Noel and Trevor and Maxine Rose in Havelock North.

Our committee, which includes Trevor Rose, John Bruce, Ian MacEwan and Chris Moore, decided to try a different format this year following Trevor's suggestion that we could hold it at their place. In the past we had held functions at the Havelock North Club, The Rose and Shamrock pub in Havelock North and the Duke of Gloucester Hotel in Taradale, and most of these had been reasonably successful, but we decided to try a venue where we had the place to ourselves.

As it turned out this new approach was extremely successful, mainly because of the hard work that Maxine and Trevor put in to preparing their house as the venue and the amazing selection of finger food and Christmas goodies that they prepared themselves. We charged each person \$15.00 each to cover the food and asked that they bring their own liquid refreshments.

To add to the atmosphere, Wyn Drabble (1963-1967) provided background music by singing and playing his guitar very



expertly. Another item which was signalled in the invitation as a “surprise” was the singing group which Chris belongs to, The Grey Warblers, who sang four Christmas carols and two other songs and all those who attended were given song sheets so that they could join in. This went down very well. Our other star attraction was Nick McIvor (Rector) who was in town for only twelve hours but was able to talk about the School and answer various questions from the floor and have a glass of port with the convenor once we got home.

Overall it was a very satisfying evening, almost like a family gathering, and well worth all the work that was put into it.

Over the six years that the Hawkes Bay Branch has been operating we have specifically planned to have Old Boys’ wives involved plus Old Girls and their husbands. We have now arrived at the point where everyone knows each other and this

means that no-one needs to feel a bit daunted by turning up to a function where they don’t know anyone. We have always tried to arrange guest speakers to add a bit more interest to the event.

The following people attended: Nick McIvor, John and Barbara Bruce (Old Girl), Chris and Penny Moore, Trevor and Maxine Rose, Jack and Susan Mains, Richard and Lynn Kane, Ian MacEwan, Roger Panton, Hamish Panton, David (staff 1975-1978) and Jan Brock, Jeff and Felicity Drabble, and Wyn Drabble; and Old Girls Barbara Daniel (Jones), Marion Gilmore (McNeill) and husband John (St Pat’s).

Seventeen people sent in their apologies.

*Contributed by Chris Moore (1957-1961).*

## MID CANTERBURY BRANCH

2018 was not a good year for Old Boys’ reunions in Ashburton.

The 25 May Friday night get-together at Braided Rivers attracted only 15 Old Boys, but as they say it’s all about quality, not quantity!

However, there were other attractions in town that night: a Crusaders game, Brendan Dugan, and a local production of *Mamma Mia*, so perhaps non-attendees can be excused.

Present on the night were: Barry Austin, Peter Bain, Stewart Bennett, Ivan Blain, Tony Blain, George Brown, Roger Burdett,

Peter Copland, John Greenslade, Neil MacKenzie, John Metcalf, Tony Petrie, Alister Smyth, David Williams, and Alistair Wing.

Even worse was the planned Annual Dinner on 26 October at the Hotel Ashburton which had to be cancelled through lack of numbers. Admittedly this was a lot later than usual for various reasons, so we will make sure it happens a month or two earlier in future.

*Contributed by Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954).*

## NORTH CANTERBURY BRANCH

The annual branch reunion for 2018 was a combined function with the TGHS Old Girls’ Christchurch branch on Sunday 7 October. The luncheon meeting was held at the exciting new venue of the Spencer Park Surf Lifesaving Club, at Bottle Lake, and was one of the first functions in a new building built by the club in part to attract new members due to big changes to the area post-earthquake. The modern airy building enjoys wonderful seas views of Pegasus Bay.

The event attracted approximately 40 Old Boys and Old Girls, including some spouses. This was a great chance to reminisce and renew old friendships over drinks and a fabulous meal catered by Lifesaving Club members.

After welcoming remarks from respective branch presidents Helen McCaul and Dion Crooks, the TGHS Principal Sarah

Davis, gave us a summary of the state of TGHS and some new initiatives for 2018.

After some amusing raffle draws the function drew to a close over tea and coffee. Members enjoyed a rural drive home and were keen to catch up again next year. The Branch Committee of Dion Crooks (President) (1957-1962), Barry Palmer (Secretary) (1976-1980), Lex Newbegin (Golf Convenor) (1958-1961), John Benn (1976-1980), Lindsay Hodder (1976-1981), Brendan Laney (1987-1991), Warren Gibbs (1984-1987) and Shane Brady (1984-1988) look forward to serving the Branch for another year.

*Contributed by Barry R. Palmer (1976-1980).*

## WELLINGTON BRANCH

There was no formal Old Boys’ gathering in Wellington in 2018, but it is hoped to regroup and to hold a function in the course of 2019 or 2020.

*Contributed by Neil Maitland (1956-1960)*

## MELBOURNE REUNION



*Brent Bruce addressing the Melbourne gathering*

An initial gathering of Australian-based Old Boys was held at a 2017 dinner in conjunction with Lincoln College Alumni. Discussion following the dinner led to a consensus that a further function planned for 2018 should involve only the Old Boys and their wives or partners at an informal gathering.

A cocktail party was organised in Melbourne to coincide with a live telecast of the first Bledisloe Cup test held in Sydney on 18 August 2018 and invitations were extended to all known Old Boys addresses in Australia. It was also decided to extend the invitation to TGHS old girls for whom we had Australian addresses kindly supplied by their president Pam Gibson.

The response was somewhat disappointing, even given the enthusiastic and welcomed follow-up assistance provided by Stuart North from Auckland. It became obvious that our chosen time of year happened to correspond with the annual winter 'migration' of Victorians on holiday in Queensland and other warmer locations. Lesson learned!

Nonetheless, a smaller than expected gathering was held and we were particularly pleased to welcome a number of Kiwi visitors who came across the 'ditch' for the event. These included our President, Chris Moore and wife Penny, Deputy Chairman of the Association, Brent Bruce and wife Judith, and the irrepressible Stuart North and wife Adair from Auckland. It was also pleasing to note that several attendees had travelled considerable distances, either from country Victoria or from interstate.

After presentations from Chris Moore and Brent Bruce, John Blackler (aged 91; TBHS 1940-1944) led us down his memory lane of Thomas House in the 1940s and was able to recount his presence at the planting of the Lovelock Oak. During half time in the rugby match, Stuart North gave an enthusiastic presentation of his own experiences in building a THSOB branch in Auckland from the ground up and exhorted all present to encourage other known Old Boys to join our number.

By evening's end I'm not too sure how many saw the final rugby score, but it was obvious that the presence of the ladies added greatly to the social atmosphere and the bar seemed to do good business.

*Contributed by Melbourne Convenor Bill White (1956-1960).*

## TESCHEMAKER CUP



*Wayne Fairbrother  
Timaru Herald*

The award of the Teschemaker Cup (for outstanding achievement by an Old Boy) for 2017 to **Wayne J. Fairbrother (1976-1980)**, was reported in the previous issue of *The Timaruvian* and he was presented with the cup at a special assembly at the School on 28 May 2018. The award recognised Wayne's outstanding scientific career and his international prominence, leading a department at San Francisco-based Genentech,

a biotechnology company developing drugs to treat human diseases and alleviate chronic conditions, particularly anti-cancer drugs.

Zealand's aerobics champion for seven years in a row, with Ngati Toa, and he ran a Les Mills fitness studio.

He is a well-known entertainer, appearing on television (*Shark in the Park* and *Te Mika* live show), in films (e.g. *The Piano*), on stage (in Hogben Hall and *The Rocky Horror Picture Show* in Timaru, later in Sydney as Hamlet), and in cabaret shows both in New Zealand and overseas (notably at the Edinburgh Fringe Festival, as well as in Cuba, Russia, Japan, India, Australia, and elsewhere). His *Matika* television show promotes Māori health and is anti-bullying. With a Churchill Memorial Trust scholarship he studied and performed in Los Angeles and elsewhere, experiencing first-hand racial prejudice there, and then he collaborated with avant-garde artists such as author Witi Ihimaera, composer Gareth Farr, and any number of cross-dressers (especially Grace Jones in New York City, and Carmen), and has written scripts for many shows.

Mika learnt of his Māori heritage gradually (initially from Weetbix cards! – then picked up Te Reo and kapa haka, and from a family carver friend). He has been in the forefront of protest movements – in many Gay Pride parades, anti-Springbok tour and pro-homosexual law reform activities, various Mardi Gras – and as well as being a businessman he has often performed fundraisers for charities.

Basically he is a trailblazer, an unconventional extrovert (the Māori Queen once called him her 'court jester'), free from complacency, usually disruptively innovative, often experimenting in costuming (Te Papa has one of his jackets on display) and many complementary arts; he has been seen as 'raunchy and sensual', a tohunga matakite, a leader in modern Māori culture (mentored by Dalvanus Prime and Merata Mita), and has been photographed with the likes of Helen Clark, John Banks and other important figures, usually in camp and moko get-up; he has been in gigs with Elton John, Ronan Keating, and Julian Cleary, and he obviously loves to party. One of his enterprises was with Suzanne Paul.



*Mika*

The 2018 award of the Teschemaker Cup is to **Neil W. Gudsell (1976-1979)**, now more widely known as **Mika**. The following is a lightly edited version of a statement supporting his nomination.

Mika was born in Marchwiell in 1962, adopted into the Gudsell family as Neil, and attended Boys' High in the late 70s. He was noted for his ability in athletics, and as a known young gay person while at school; Ray Welch as Rector and Bruce Leadley supported him at TBHS. He left to become a hairdresser in Christchurch, and won scholarships to study drama and dance; he was the national champion in disco and later was New



Mika has tried to create a New Zealand equivalent of Riverdance, and formed his own dance group, Torotoro Trust, succeeded by the Mika Haka Foundation, the main charitable aim of which is the betterment of at-risk Maori youth in Auckland and elsewhere. He is on the Board of Creative New Zealand and his biography, *I Have Loved Me a Man: The Life and Times of Mika*, by Sharon Mazer with a foreword by Witi Ihimaera, was published by Auckland University Press in October 2018.

**The Teschemaker Cup is awarded annually and recognises “an outstanding old boy who has achieved national or international prominence in the area of sport, cultural activities, business or public affairs”.**

**The Executive of the Old Boys’ Association would welcome any nomination for this highly regarded award. If you know an Old Boy who is worthy of this award, please nominate him. Include a brief resume and send the nomination to the Old Boys’ Executive at the School. Nominations close in October of each year.**

## RECENT GRADUATES

Congratulations to the following Old Boys who have been awarded tertiary qualifications in the past year. Information on graduates from other institutions, whether in New Zealand or overseas, would be welcomed.

### VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

Richard C. Rawstorn (1996-2000) PGDipNS  
Joshua M. Schreiber (2010-2012) BCom

### UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY

Edward P. Armstrong (2008-2012) BSc BSc(Hons)  
Todd W. Buchanan (2010-2014) BE(Hons)  
Thomas O. Clarke (2011-2015) BCom  
Blair Cook (1993-1997) MEd  
George R. Copland (2013-2017) CUP  
Isaac P. Day (1989-1990) MEd  
Bradley (Brad) D. Gibb (2010-2011) BE(Hons)  
Jacob W. Facer (2007-2010) BTchLn(Primary)  
Jason Z. Hunt (2009-2013) MSc  
Connor J.C. Jaine (2009-2013) BE(Hons)  
Hamish A. Johnston (2009-2013) GradDipTchLn (Secondary)  
Todd J. McGregor (2009-2013) BCJ  
Alistair J. McIntyre (2004-2008) BSc  
Jacob A. McKay (2011-2015) BA  
Thomas J. McRobie (2009-2013) BE(Hons)  
Zachery J. Nicolson (2011-2015) MusB  
Ashley J. Perry (2002-2005) BA  
Brodie J. Shelton (2009-2013) BE(Hons)  
Jack N. Sinclair (2009-2013) BCom  
Alexander (Alex) M. Whytock (2009-2013) BSc  
Logan K. Williams (2009-2013) BA(Hons)  
Robert A. Wills (2010-2013) CUP  
Robert J.T.P. Yates (1994-1998) CertSpC

### LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

Michael D. Wood (2010-2014) DipAgr  
DipFarmMgt

### UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

Thomas (Tom) K. Adams (2010-2014) BSc  
David H. St J. Ashby-Coventry (2009-2013) BSc  
Logan S. Bain (2009-2013) BA(Hons)  
Mackenzie C. Basford (2011-2015) BTchg  
Samuel T. Burrows (1991-1996) BEd  
Nicholas (Nic) S.U. Coles (2010-2014) BSc  
Samuel (Sam) J. Dick (2010-2014) BCom  
Oliver (Oly) W. Hall (2007-2011) PGDipSci  
Shaun Henderson (1992-1995) BSc  
Joshua D. Hodges (2009-2013) BSc  
Ashley H. Honeywell (2008-2012) BA  
Matthew W. Hurst (2009-2013) BSurv  
Simon A. John-McHaffie (2008-2012) BSc DipGrad  
Samuel (Sam) G. Kerridge (2010-2014) BSc  
Danny Eun-Gyu Ko (2008-2012) MB ChB  
Ethan J. Lambourne (2011-2014) BSc  
Conor M.G. McNeice (2011-2015) BSc  
Reuben M. Martin-Hendrie (2009-2013) BDS(Hons)  
Tyson L. Mills (2009-2013) BSc  
Benjamin (Ben) M. Morgan (2007-2011) MSc  
Oliver N. Reid (2010-2014) BSc  
Andrew R. Richardson (2008-2012) BCom  
Marc S. Rooney (2010-2014) BPharm  
Michael J. Shaw (2008-2012) MB ChB  
Regan C. Small (2011-2015) BSc  
Kaleb C. Winefield (2011-2015) BSc  
Alexander (Alex) R. Woods (2008-2012) BCom  
Taylor M. Worthington-Thin (2010-2014) BPhy  
Seung Won (Chris) Yee (2009-2012) BPharm

### UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE

Simon J. Hogg (2004-2008) PhD

## HONOURED BY THE QUEEN



Paul Dewsbery  
Otago Daily Times

**Paul F.G. Dewsbery (1959-1960)** of Timaru was the only South Canterbury resident named in the 2018 Queen’s Birthday Honours. He was awarded the Queen’s Service Medal (QSM) for services to the community.

The official citation is as follows: Mr Paul Dewsbery has contributed to the community of South Canterbury for the past 40 years through a range of organisations. Mr Dewsbery has

been involved with the Mountain View Village Trust for 31 years, including eight years as Chairman from 2009. He played a key role in the development of the 95 home retirement village in Timaru, was a member of the Trust’s Board from 1986, and provided valuable personal support to the more vulnerable and dependent members of the Village community. He was on the Board of Presbyterian Support South Canterbury from 2007 to 2015, applying his business expertise to help the organisation remain financially sound. He was involved for 10 years in the establishment and leadership of the Kiwi Can personal development programme for primary school students in South Canterbury. He was instrumental in building a team to raise funds and oversee the programme and liaising

with the schools involved. The programme was delivered to more than 1,200 children in its first year and was integrated into the Christchurch Regional Office of the Graeme Dingle Foundation in 2017. Mr Dewsbery has been involved with the Timaru Rotary Club since 1980, was President from 1998 to 1999, and has been a driver of community fundraising and service activities.

Paul's son Mark A. Dewsbery is also an Old Boy (TBHS 1984-1987).

Two Old Boys living elsewhere in the South Island were appointed members of the New Zealand Order of Merit (MNZM).



Matthew Hall

Ashburton chartered accountant **Matthew C. Hall (1957-1961)** was honoured for services to conservation and fishing.

His MNZM citation is as follows: Mr Matthew Hall has been a member of the Central South Island (CSI) Fish and Game Council

since its inception in 1991 and has twice been Chairman. Mr Hall was a member of the CSI's Steering Committee in developing the draft Salmon Management Plan and is CSI's advocate to the Salmon Enhancement Trust. He is currently a member of the Fish and Game New Zealand Council and was Chairman from 2011 to 2012. He was inaugural Chairman of the Canterbury Water Management Strategy Ashburton Zone Committee from 2010 to 2014. In this role he led a process of community consultation in the Hinds catchment and led the committee through the establishment of the first Zone Implementation Programme and later an addendum to instruct the development of a regulatory plan. In 2017 he organised and co-chaired the Salmon Symposium in Ashburton, which attracted national interest and international speakers. He has been a foundation member since 1981 of Save the Rivers

Mid-Canterbury. He has made significant contributions towards establishing Water Conservation Orders on the Rakaia and Rangitata Rivers. He is Secretary and Life Member of South Rangitata Reserve Inc. Mr Hall was a foundation member of Ashburton Rangitata Instream Users Group.



Gordon Rayner

**J. Gordon Rayner (1971-1975)**, a lawyer in Alexandra, was appointed MNZM for services to kayaking.

His citation is as follows: Mr Gordon Rayner has been involved with kayaking for 45 years. Since the early 1990s Mr Gordon has represented kayakers at local authority hearings and tribunals to protect Central Otago rivers from development, damming, jet boats, and mining. He

was a key driver in the development of the Hawea Whitewater Park near Wanaka in collaboration with Contact Energy. He was a founding member of Central Otago Whitewater in 1989 and from 2000 began coaching whitewater kayaking for youth in Alexandra and later other parts of Central Otago. He also manages a beginner kayaking programme in Alexandra. He obtained grants, sponsorship and established fundraising opportunities enabling the club to purchase equipment and provide travel assistance for junior kayakers to attend national and international events. A number of juniors from Alexandra have represented New Zealand at Australasian and world championship levels. He organises an annual whitewater camp on the Hawea River, introduces junior kayakers to grade three whitewater on a weekly basis during the summer, organises local slalom and freestyle events, and has helped organise seven national and secondary school slalom championships in the lower South Island. Mr Rayner has represented New Zealand at world championship level in slalom, freestyle and rafting, and is the current world masters slalom champion in his age group.

## MEMORIES OF A BOARDER IN THE EARLY 1940S

At the Melbourne reunion in August 2018, retired accountant **John E.P. Blackler (1940-1944)**, then 91, shared his reminiscences of life as a TBHS boarder during the Second World War under Rector Allan G. Tait (1887-1970; staff 1913-1925; Rector 1935-1947).



John Blackler

Life was a little different as there were shortages of goods and services and ration books for clothing, food and petrol etc. For a boarder, his day went something like this:

Up at 7.00 a.m., a cold shower (under supervision), dress and then a run around the block – out the front gate, turn left and around the streets and back through the upper entrance (the Native Drive) at the top of the playing field.

Breakfast at 8.00 of porridge and toast. A pat of butter was placed on each table. It was the role of the head of the table to divide this amount into equal portions for each boy at the table. There was just enough butter to scrape across the toast.

School Assembly at 9.00 and then classes until 12 noon and then lunch/dinner – the main meal of the day – consisting of a main course of meat and vegetables followed by a pudding (there were four that have never been tasted since: semolina,

sago, junket, and tapioca).

Tea was at 5.00, something simple and hot.

6.00 saw prep (homework) time, under supervision by a master. The third formers had one hour while the seniors did two hours. Woe betide any boy caught with a novel hidden inside a textbook cover to read and help to pass the time away.

Friday night was shower night when all had the weekly hot shower.

Lights out at 9.00 with the housemaster coming around about 10.00 with his torch to ensure all was well and all boys were in their beds.

Weekends were a little different, in that there were few sports clubs that were that the School elevens or fifteens could play against operational (because of the war), so Monopoly and card games were very popular.

Sundays saw all go to church dressed in their best. There were roughly half each of Presbyterians and Anglicans. The Anglicans went to St Mary's while the Presbyterians went to Trinity Church. There was one Roman Catholic who went to Mass every Sunday at 7.00 and was back before breakfast. There were some confirmed Anglicans and they were required to go to a monthly Holy Communion service at St Mary's at 8.00 a.m. On return to the Rectory for breakfast, the other boarders



had finished with the tables still not cleared. This meant that there was some butter left unused which was quickly “cleared”. Those that had been to the 8.00 a.m. service still had to go to the 11.00 a.m. service with the others.

There was no formal procedure for going to church, but the boys went in a loose bunch, leaving the Rectory about 10.30 to arrive by 11.00. After church, back for dinner. Sunday afternoons were free and the boys quite often went on bike rides or pursued other personal interests. Sunday evenings, after tea, there was an assembly in the Memorial Library where the Rector had a little service with a hymn or two accompanied by the harmonium. The Rector would then tell the boys how he saw the war was going in Europe and North Africa (Germans) and in the Pacific (Japanese).

During the winter months, a dance was held with the Girls' High and if we were lucky, one with Craighead as well. The main Assembly Hall was the place. First of all, the Hall had to be cleared of all the seating into the adjoining class rooms. Then grated candle wax was spread over the floor and skated in by enthusiastic boys. The last bit of preparation was to spread talc all over the floor and the test was to be able to slide the length of the floor with minimum effort. Music was provided by a gramophone and bakelite 78s playing foxtrots, quicksteps, waltzes etc. A master would be up on the stage with a beady-eyed mistress making sure her girls were not manhandled by the young men. Supper was served at the close.

It was mentioned that after lights out, a master (usually the Rector for want of a housemaster) would come around with a torch to make sure that all boys were safely in bed. One night he found two empty beds. He roused out the head house prefect and both did the rounds of places where the boys could be. It had been known for boys to pop out and take the risk to have a quiet smoke or a small feast of goodies that kind parents had that were insufficient to go around for any number. The pair waited at an angle so they could catch the boys returning. A little while later the Rector was startled by a voice behind him “Are you looking for us, Sir?” The penalty for the boys is unknown but the apples were sure tasty!

On another occasion, a Sunday, the Anglicans set off, with a master, to St Mary's and when they arrived at the church, there was the verger waiting for them. He told the master that unfortunately the boys' seats had been taken and there was

no room left. The master wanted to know why and said that their seats were always kept for them and that they doubled the congregation on their arrival. Furthermore, the church had no trouble in accepting the threepences each boy put in the plate each Sunday. He then turned around, said to the boys, “Follow me”, and took them down to the Bay where there was a shop with slot machines. The threepences were changed into pennies and all were happy until it was time to return to the Rectory for dinner at midday.

One term, there was a boy who came from the North Island as a boarder. This caused quite a bit of a conjecture as to why. It came out that whatever school he was put at up north, he escaped and headed back home. Putting him at a school down south meant he had no way of getting home as the only connection between the two islands was the overnight ferry between Lyttelton and Wellington. After two months, the boy appeared to have settled down until, on the nightly rounds, the Rector found that he was missing. Once again the head prefect was got out of bed, and some senior boys as well. The boys were told to get on their bikes and go down to the railway station, bus terminal, post office etc. with instructions to be back by 10.30 when Matron would have a cup of cocoa and a biscuit for them. Getting near return time, the Matron went to the Rectory entrance and put on the porch lights. While standing there looking onto the row of trees, including the Lovelock Oak, lining the playing field, she noticed that the shadows were not even under the trees, so she went out of curiosity to find out why. The boy's idea was to stay up the tree until all the fuss had died down then he would make a break for it. He soon returned home.

One year, an epidemic of scarlet fever hit Timaru and about a third of the 50 boarders went down with it and the authorities turned a local house into a fever hospital. The boys being sent there were under strict instructions to behave themselves as exertion could well damage the heart. One boy got into a pillow fight. Some years later, I met him and he told me he had never worked at all, as any exertion set his heart racing.

The School had a brass band (and a pipe band) and the brass band went up to Christchurch on a Sunday, to play on 3YA. The return trip by rail cost ten shillings. A North Island conductor heard the broadcast and considered the band to be a top B grade band. Some praise indeed!! [John was a member of the brass band. Ed.]

## A GIFT FOR THE ARCHIVES



James Earl in 1919

**James Earl (1916-1920)** was born in Timaru in 1902 and attended Main School before an outstanding sporting and academic career at TBHS: he was captain of both the First XV and First XI, was head prefect and dux in 1920, and won both the Somes Scholarship and a senior national scholarship. He completed BA and MA degrees at Canterbury University College and played for the College's senior rugby team and toured Australia with a New Zealand university side.

His rugby career ended when he broke a leg in a club match in Christchurch. After university, he commenced a teaching career at New Plymouth Boys' High School before moving to Christ's College in 1927, remaining there, principally as a teacher of French, until his retirement in 1960. He married Rita Gwendoline Clark (born 1907) in 1934. James Earl died in 1970, survived by his wife (who married, secondly, Geoffrey Hiatt in 1979 and died in 1982), son Warwick (1944-2007), and grandchildren David, Suzanne, and Michael.

In late 2018 his daughter-in-law (Mrs Julia Earl, of Dunedin) delivered several items concerning him to the editor, for passing on to the archives in the Memorial Library. The collection includes: mounted and named photographs of the First XV (1917 and 1919), First XI (1917 and 1919), and School

**Murray Brown Electrical**  
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices  
All inquiries phone 688 1717

prefects (1919); the printed prize list for 1920 (James Earl is listed as Dux, winner of the Cain Bequest Essay Prize and the Form VI C.W. Wood Elocution Prize, and as achieving first place in Agriculture, French, English, and Latin, and first equal place in History in Form VIA); and four proof photographs of the First XV before and during a match, possibly in Dunedin in 1920.

There are two other items of interest. The first is a *War-time Certificate in Place of Prizes* (i.e. a certificate rather than book), signed by Rector William Thomas, awarded to James Earl in 1916, when he was in Form IIIA, listing him as having gained first place in Civics, Latin, and French and second place in English, History, and Algebra.

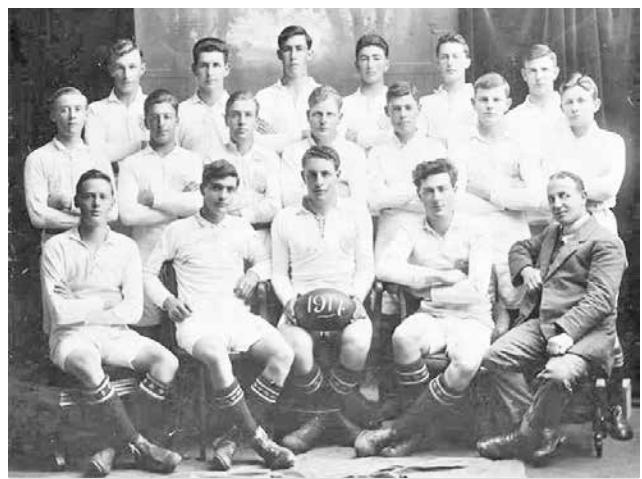
The second is a sheaf of seven handwritten pages with the following wording (on each page a 1920 prefect's signature appears):

*For the honour of the School and in order to encourage good habits within ourselves, we the undersigned promise*

1. Not to smoke until we have left school
2. To discourage swearing of all kinds
3. To down the fellow who tells the filthy yarn

*Note:- You must not sign this unless you are determined to carry out your promise.*

*I [prefect's signature] promise that the names of those signing and of those who do not sign will not be divulged to any teacher.*



*TBHS 1917 First XV: James Earl at far left of second row; 1921 All Black P.S. de Q. (Sid) Cabot second from right in back row.*

In addition to the seven prefects, a total of 136 other TBHS pupils signed the promise out of a total senior School roll (i.e. excluding the Preparatory School) of 223. It was not uncommon at that time for young people to be encouraged to "sign the pledge" to abstain from alcohol and this promise was possibly inspired by that practice.

The Old Boys' Association is grateful to Mrs Earl for her generous donation.

## FASHION WAS THE FIRST PRIORITY



*Russell Lund in 1982*



*Russell Lund in 2018  
Otago Daily Times*

The *Otago Daily Times* publishes occasional articles in which well-known Dunedin residents talk about their first jobs and what they spent their first pay packet on. In January 2019, **Russell V. Lund (1977-1979)** was featured ...

Dunedin businessman Russell Lund, of Lund South, has played a key part in building the South – from supermarkets and hotels to the Otago Correctional Facility and Forsyth Barr Stadium. He can still remember the day the money landed in his account. It was early 1982, and the 17-year-old had just received his first pay cheque – about \$140 – for his first week as a cadet quantity surveyor at the Ministry of Works in Wellington.

Soon after, the money was gone – spent on, among other things, a pair of bright red trousers: "They had six zips and I thought I was the man."

His second purchase followed the same theme – a black and white striped shirt, which he still has to this day: "I was quite the clothes horse back then, as you are at 17."

The year before, Russell and his family had been living in Nelson when the Ministry of Works began interviewing pupils at his school for cadetships. He was among 20 or so pupils vying for "two or three" spots that year, and was successful. That created a small dilemma, as Russell had also been accepted into Carrington College, in Dunedin, where his friends planned to study: "That was the ultimate ... if you could get into Carrington, you had it made, socially."

He opted for Wellington, where he was paid to study quantity surveying for 15 hours, and work a further 25 hours, each week. He was based in a "rabbit warren" of old houses and offices on Hill Street, behind the Beehive, and duties included collecting the mail and making the tea. He lived in a public service hostel on Hanson Street, in Newtown, which cost about \$60 a week: "It was pretty big. It probably had 70 or 80 kids there, and it was designed for people like me – who lived in the provinces, got a job in Wellington with the Government [and] left home."

He also received some "extremely good" advice from an uncle, who told him to save every pay increase he received. But it took a while for the habit to stick – there were clothes to buy first.

*With acknowledgement to the Otago Daily Times.*

# SMITHS AUTO RENTALS

3 KING STREET, TIMARU  
PHONE 688 5545



## CENTENARIAN SURGEON



Bob Mulligan

Former surgeon and assistant superintendent at Whangarei Hospital, **Robert (Bob) F. Mulligan**, may well be our oldest Old Boy, having been born on 9 February 1917. His 100th birthday in 2017 was marked with three parties, one with his family in Auckland, one with his local friends and one with the residents of Sutton Close, the retirement village where he lives.

Bob's father wanted him to be a farmer but he "wasn't really interested". After TBHS, where he was a boarder from 1930 to 1933, and spending a year on the

family's mid-Canterbury farm, he went off to the University of Otago, where he graduated MB ChB in 1942.

While based in Fiji as an Air Force medical officer he decided to specialise as a surgeon. He deferred travel to England for training until his eldest child was born and worked in the meantime at the Northern Wairoa Hospital at Te Kopuru. After his course in England he returned to New Zealand in 1950 to commence his surgical career in Whangarei. He retired in 1979 and has now been retired for longer than he worked as a surgeon.

In retirement he grew kiwifruit with one of his sons, went tramping and yachting, and played golf.

Bob says that the secret to a long life is diet: "I think diet's got a lot to do with it. Eat all the right things and don't eat the wrong things."

## A RECORD IS EQUALLED

The 2015 *Timaruvian* noted the status of Dion J. McKeown (2015-) as the first direct fifth-generation student in the history of the School. Others have had a great-great-grandfather as an Old Boy, but the link has always been through a maternal line. The enrolment of William David (Will) Grant in 2018 brought another direct fifth-generation student on to the roll.

The patriarch of the Grant succession was Lachlan J. Grant, senior (1901-), whose three sons attended the School (these included the well-known All Black L.A. (Lachie) Grant (1937-1938). The link to Will Grant comes through Lachlan's eldest son, Andrew A. Grant (1927-1929).

Andrew A. Grant, in his turn, also had three Old Boy sons. The eldest of these, A. David Grant (1961-1963) of Geraldine is Will's grandfather. Will is a son of Fairlie farmer Jason A. Grant (1987-1990), the elder of David Grant's two Old Boy sons. Will is the thirteenth direct descendant of Lachlan J. Grant to attend the Timaru High School or Timaru Boys' High School.

Will Grant has even more extensive Old Boy connections. His maternal grandfather is Gavin D. Giles (1964-1966) of Totara Valley and his great-grandfather was the late Eric M. Giles (1936-1937). Moreover, his paternal grandmother was a daughter of Old Boy J.A. (Jim) Dunnett (1936).

## PLUS ...



Jason Grant

**Jason A. Grant (1987-1990)** is newsworthy in his own right. In May 2018 he was elected as president of the South Canterbury branch of Federated Farmers. Jason has wide farming experience, and has been a Federated Farmers member for about 16 years. He currently has a dairy farm at Sherwood near Lake Opuha, but was brought up on a mixed sheep and cropping farm on Rangitata Island



David, Will, and Jason Grant

where other family members still farm.

More recently Jason has accepted another appointment, as a member of the national

executive of the School's Old Boys' Association. He has also accepted the position of Old Boys' nominee to the Timaru Boys' High School Board of Trustees. This position has been ably filled since 2010 by Warren J. Leslie (1977-1980).

## TAP DANCING TALENT



Caleb Cameron

The tap dancing talents of **Caleb G. Cameron (2015-2018)** have been the hallmark of his TBHS years, and they will undoubtedly continue as he moves into Old Boy status. Already, in January 2019, he has had international success.

Caleb took out first place in the 17-21 age group in the Melbourne leg of the international Follow Your Dreams competition. This placing gained him admission to the Hall of Fame Dance Challenge in Florida in February, but cost factors

deterred him from travelling. However, he has also qualified for a prestigious competition in London later in the year. Caleb plans to take up this offer, as accommodation is provided and he has a greater interest in opportunities in the UK. He also won a local Masonic Lodge music scholarship for 2018.

Caleb began tap dancing as a six-year-old and he dreams of becoming a professional dancer. He has been awarded a scholarship to study in Melbourne, but needs to raise more funds before taking it up. Busking, organising a concert, and working at McDonald's are all part of his fund-raising plans.

Performance at prizegivings and other functions has been a regular part of Caleb's school career. He also had a major role in the 2018 production of *Into the Woods*. He played for the First Football XI for two seasons, and was a 2018 school prefect.

## ANTIPODEAN EMPIRE

The full story of a company which had a profound effect on early New Zealand – particularly rural New Zealand – has at last been written, in a handsomely produced book launched in August 2018.



Noel Crawford

Retired sheep and beef farmer **Noel N. Crawford (1954-1956)**, of Timaru, has written *Antipodean Empire: the New Zealand and Australian Land Company*, the history of the New Zealand and Australian Land Company, in its time the biggest land-owning farmer in the country and the pioneer of the frozen meat export trade in New Zealand, as well as the dairy industry.

“My first interest was when I wrote a local history of Cannington,” said Noel, a third-generation farmer at

Cannington, near Cave, after his grandfather bought a farm there in 1916. Cannington had been part of Levels Station, once part of the Scottish-controlled New Zealand and Australian Land Company’s empire.

All the company’s properties were in the South Island, stretching from Acton estate just south of the Rakaia River

down through the Levels in South Canterbury – the jewel in the company’s crown – through Central and North Otago (where the company instigated frozen meat exports from Totara Estate) as far south as Edendale near Invercargill. The company also built the country’s first dairy factory, at Edendale. A well-structured chain of command extending from Scotland to New Zealand ensured the huge landholdings were run efficiently, with a superintendent to inspect the properties, estate managers, stock managers, all the way down to workers.

In the late 1890s, the Government had instigated a policy of breaking up big estates to allow working men on to the land and it ended the company’s role as a major player in New Zealand: “The company sold out and focused more on Australia. The money they got for Edendale, Totara, Pareora and others went to buy properties in Australia.”

Noel believes the company had a positive impact on New Zealand: “It was foreign capital to develop the land and overseas ownership of the land but when they came here much of the land was tussock. They bought it from the Government and developed it. A lot of money was needed to do that.”

Noel’s father J. Norman Crawford (1915-2005) was at TBHS in 1930 and Noel has three Old Boy sons: Peter (TBHS 1993-1997) and twins Edward and Peter (TBHS 1993-1997). Noel’s elder brother John was also at TBHS (1952-1954).

## SID SCALES RECALLED

When the editor of this section was clearing out his office at the University of Otago before retiring at the end of January 2019, he found a folder containing the originals of four cartoons by **S.E. (Sid) Scales (1928-1934)** that had been used to illustrate a study skills booklet produced by the University’s Faculty of Science in 1980. After wartime service as an Air Force pilot, and three and a half years as a prisoner of the Japanese on Java in horrific conditions, Sid studied at the London Central School of Art. He was staff cartoonist at Dunedin’s *Otago Daily Times* from 1951 until his retirement in 1981, when he moved to Motueka. Sid, who was appointed OBE in 1983 for services as a cartoonist, died in 2003 aged 86. The cartoons will be donated to the archives in the Memorial Library.



Sid Scales



## WAIT AND SEE



Lindsay Taiaroa

*Wait and See* (published in 2018) is a distinctive addition to the long list of books written and published by Old Boys who have donated copies of their publications to the Memorial Library.

This volume is an interesting memoir of the life of **Lindsay S. Taiaroa (1957-1961)**. Lindsay’s story centres around his thirty-year career in the specialised role of Secretary (later Executive Director) of the New Zealand Vice-Chancellors’ Committee (also known as Universities New Zealand), working at the

administrative core of the country’s university system until his retirement at the end of 2008.

But there is ample coverage of other aspects of Lindsay’s life: early years in Timaru, family life, university escapades, sporting success, overseas travel, and personal trials.

A substantial chapter is devoted to his Timaru Boys’ High School years, including perceptive comments on teachers and the school system. Contemporary Old Boys will also find themselves well represented. Several school photographs also appear. Indeed, the final photograph in the book features an Old Boy, the late Rev. D.R. (Don) Wilson (1944-1948).

And if you are wondering why the book is entitled *Wait and See*, you just need to read the book – and wait and see what the answer is.

## COLOURS OF A LIFE

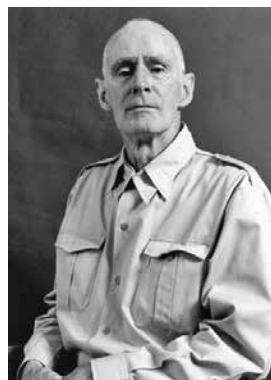
An important biography of one of New Zealand's most notable expatriate artists, **Douglas K. MacDiarmid (1936-1939)** was published in 2018. *Colours of a Life: The Life and Times of Douglas MacDiarmid* was written by Anna Cahill, an Auckland-born writer and journalist (in a range of media), now based in Brisbane, who is also Douglas's niece – her father was Dr Ronald D. MacDiarmid (1920-2013, TBHS 1934-1937).

Douglas, who lives with his partner in a 19th-century Paris apartment, was born in Taihape in 1922, the loved but unruly younger son of Dr Gordon MacDiarmid (1888-1980) and his wife, Mary (née Tolme). At the heart of his “naughtiness”, writes Anna, was a confused child, struggling with “an overwhelming feeling of being irresistibly drawn to sexuality and sensuality – of being attracted to both men and women”.

At 17, newly enrolled in a BA course at Canterbury University College, MacDiarmid fell in with The Group, a dynamic collection of older writers, artists and musicians, including Angus, Evelyn Page, Leo Bensemann, Ngaio Marsh and Lilburn, all working to create a distinctively New Zealand art and cultural form. There were also newly arrived European artists and intellectuals fleeing the spread of Nazism: “He was drawn to them because they were different,” says Anna. “They had grown up in Venice, Berlin, Paris – places with astonishing histories, where culture was appreciated in the street ... in daily life, which it wasn't in New Zealand.”

Douglas left New Zealand in 1946 to find his way as an artist (his studies had been interrupted during the war by service in the Army and Air Force in New Zealand, but he graduated BA in 1945) and he taught and painted in London and France. After a year back in New Zealand in 1949-1950, he returned to France and has been based there ever since – with homeland exhibitions and regular trips back to New Zealand until recent years. He was a full-time artist in Paris from 1952 and continued to paint into his tenth decade – his last painting, a portrait, was completed in December 2014. After that, he has focused on his biography, unravelling the people, places and art practices that have kept him moored to two worlds. He also writes poetry. Not confined to a style, he has created landscapes, cityscapes, portraits, figures, abstract and semi-abstract forms, many inspired by his extensive travels, and has exhibited successfully in France, London, Athens, New York, and Casablanca.

Coinciding with the publication of his biography, there was an exhibition of Douglas's work (jointly curated by Anna Cahill) at the New Zealand Portrait Gallery in Wellington, including a survey of his portraits and figurative works, ranging from realist figuration through to geometric abstraction, and showcasing



Douglas MacDiarmid  
in 1996



Douglas MacDiarmid  
in October 2018

his vibrant use of colour and the network of relationships he formed to places and people throughout his life and career.

For more information on this remarkable Old Boy, see the MacDiarmid Arts Trust's website ([www.douglasmacdiarmid.com](http://www.douglasmacdiarmid.com)).

*With acknowledgement to the Trust's website, the New Zealand Listener, and the Wikipedia article on Douglas MacDiarmid.*



Anna Cahill photographed in November 2018 with Rector Nick McIvor (holding two copies of *Colours of a Life*) and Old Boys' Registrar Bruce Leadley in front of *Hand game* – until night, a 1990 painting by Douglas MacDiarmid, presented to the School by his classmate the late Sir Gordon Tait and now hanging in the foyer of the Gillies Block (the administration block).

## OLD BOYS HERE AND THERE



Tim Currie

2017 deputy head boy **T.H. (Tim) Currie (2013-2017)** was one of 20 student voyagers and 23 crew members embarked on an expedition to the Kermadec Islands on board HMNZS Canterbury from 26 February to 9 March 2018. The trip was a Young Blake Expedition organised by the Sir Peter Blake Trust, whose website says “Our experiential programmes are designed to inspire the next generation of New Zealand's leaders,

adventurers and environmentalists. We offer programmes that both ‘ignite the spark’ and inspire people to care for the environment, as well as ‘life-changing’ programmes that prepare them to lead environmental change.” Tim writes: “Special thanks to the Sir Peter Blake Trust and the Royal New Zealand Navy ... for making this expedition possible, and a

huge thank you to the scientists and adults for making it full of learning, excitement, and good times. This expedition has been life-changing and the best two weeks I have experienced.”



Paul Cleland

**Paul A. Cleland (1966-1969)** is remembered as a talented swimmer and First XV player at TBHS before transferring to Westlake Boys' High School, Auckland. Now living in Fremantle, Western Australia, Paul still swims, as a member of the Fremantle Shivering Shags, who meet every Sunday morning between April and September at a local pool for a swim and breakfast.

The all-male club has members ranging in age from their late teens to their 90s. One of Paul's sons, Tim, is a former member of the Australian men's water polo team and competed in the 2012 Olympics in London.





Simon Bruce

**Simon A. Bruce (1981-1984)**, owner of U-Bake in Washdyke, won first place in the Baking Industry Association of New Zealand's Great New Zealand Hot Cross Bun competition in March 2018. He had been placed third the previous year. Simon has been a qualified baker for about

30 years and has been making hot cross buns for about 20: "I just know we make good hot cross buns and now they're the best." By 10.30 a.m. the day after his win was announced live on national television, 300 packets of the buns had gone and he was sold out, and customers as far afield as Auckland were ordering buns to be sent by courier.



Simon Hogg

**Simon J. Hogg (2004-2008)** looks to have a promising future. In 2008 Simon was the inaugural recipient of the Admiral Sir Gordon Tait University Scholarship at TBHS and went on to study for a BSc degree at the University of Canterbury, followed by a BSc(Hons) degree, with first class honours in chemistry, completed in 2012. In 2013 he won a three-year scholarship from the Leukaemia

Foundation of Australia and was a cancer research student at the Peter MacCallum Cancer Centre in Melbourne. In 2018 he graduated with a PhD degree from the University of Melbourne and was awarded the Peter MacCallum Postgraduate Medal "for excellence in cancer research, displaying the greatest international impact on basic translational or clinical cancer research amongst PhD and MD students at the Peter MacCallum Cancer Centre."



Wayne Walsh

**Wayne P. Walsh (1971-1975)**, was awarded the Teschemaker Cup in 2016 on the basis of his distinguished legal career. At the time, he was the Hong Kong equivalent of a deputy solicitor-general in New Zealand. He left government service in 2018 to commence practice at the Bar. Also in 2018, his authoritative legal text *Cross-Border Crime in Hong Kong* was published. It includes coverage of the offence of money laundering;

procedures for surrender of fugitive offenders (extradition), mutual legal assistance, transfer of sentenced persons; and the implementation of United Nations sanctions against financing of terrorism and proliferation of weapons of mass destruction.



Ian Withell

A 1957 School prefect visited in early 2019. **Ian R. Withell (1953-1957)**, of Melbourne, has provided the following notes on his career since leaving school. In 1962 he completed a degree in civil engineering at the University of Canterbury and for the next 20 years worked on construction projects, in Australia and England, and then held managerial positions for a major Australian company in Indonesia, Philippines South Australia and Victoria. In 1983 he formed his own consultancy company in Melbourne and for the next 30 plus years provided advice

to Victorian Government Departments on development, road and rail projects. Ian retired from active consultancy work in 2013, but continued as an independent chairman of project control groups on several major toll road projects. He is currently involved in U3A activities, gym, symphony concerts, gardening, and reading. Ian has been married to Kay for 55 years and they have two daughters; one lives in England with two daughters, the other lives in Brisbane with two sons.



Ross Pye

Also visiting the School with Ian was his friend and fellow prefect **R. Ross Pye (1953-1957)**, of London, who has provided the following summary of his career. He majored in English and Political Science at Canterbury University, graduating in 1961, and then continued for a further year for an MA in English. While at Canterbury, he was very involved with the Drama Society and other arts groups. He then worked

for the Talks Department of New Zealand Broadcasting Corporation in Wellington for the next year and a half, until there was enough money to travel to the United Kingdom on the *Ellenis*, arriving in May 1964. For a short time he did supply teaching but found it quite trying – the one-teacher Springbrook School and then TBHS were no foundation for coping with the slum schools of North London. In 1965 Ross started work with a small publishing company, editing books on political and economic matters. He developed an interest in antiques and in 1972 left Pall Mall Press and became a self-employed antiques dealer, often worked in collaboration with an architect/designer on decorating homes and apartments for private clients and international companies in London and in California and France. In 1973 he bought an ancient cottage in south-west France (curiously, almost the exact antipodes to South Canterbury) and while he was turning it into a holiday home, as no-one there had any English, his spoken French improved in a way that would surely have impressed Buster Moore [Neville A. Moore, 1899-1971, TBHS staff 1920-1960]! Since 1965 Ross has lived in Little Venice in London and has always been involved in community matters, especially with the communal gardens behind the houses that are such a great feature of the area. In 2003 he helped create and then run the local annual music festival. The antiques business had a serious downturn after the Twin Towers disaster in 2001 so Ross retired shortly afterwards. A frequent visitor to galleries and museums, theatres and concert halls, he has also travelled fairly extensively in Europe, North Africa and the Middle East, South Asia and the Americas over the years and more so since 2001. On regular five-yearly visits to New Zealand he often stopped in Melbourne to stay with Pareora bus-boy friend M.P. (Max) Hickey (TBHS 1953-1956) and meet up with classmates Ian Withell and A. (Tony) Wood (TBHS 1949-1957) for an informal TBHS old boys' get-together. Max and Tony died in 2010 and 2009 respectively but Ross always sees Ian and his wife Kay on their regular visits to the UK. And this year (2019) in North Street, Timaru!

Anthony Fowler  
Timaru Herald

**Anthony C.P. Fowler (2002-2004)** has taken a leap of faith to leave regular paid employment to follow his true passion, art. The holder of a Bachelor of Fine Arts with Honours degree from Massey University, he achieved valuable publicity for his work after completing a mural of native birds on a friend's garage in Raymond Street, Timaru, in October 2018 and was understandably disappointed when it was vandalised just a few weeks later. His art

and interests are not limited to painting: “My art is multi-dimensional which takes in film, performance, installation and sculpture among other things. I also love animals and I think New Zealand conservation of all species is really important.”



Peter Jordan - Timaru Herald

In December 2018, Geraldine author **Peter R. Jordan (1980-1984)** self-published his second book, *The Trentsworth Terrors: The Ghost of Castle Tower* – a children’s story to kick off a series with two new adventures planned for each year.



Donald Butler

It was reported in October 2018 that **Donald P. Butler (1955-1956)** and his wife Jacky were placing their business and 11.95ha property (Butlers Fruit Farm and Café) at Hook, on State Highway 1 north of Waimate, on the market, and would move to another property they own

to run sheep. Donald has lived in the Hook area his entire life (he boarded at TBHS) and has always been on a farm; he has grown berries and fruit in the area since he left school. Growing strawberries and being his own boss were what motivated him as a young man. He has dealt successfully with the challenges of government regulations, changing consumer demand, workforce changes (from Kiwis to immigrants), and competition from foreign imports, and their farm is now one of only two run by full-time growers in the Waimate area, compared with 70 when he started out. Donald has two Old Boy sons: Christopher (1984-1988) and Simon (1989-1992).



Richard Tayler

**Richard (Dick) J. Tayler (1962-1966)** has had a challenging time in recovering from a serious heart attack in Rotorua in June 2017. Although he says that “Physically I’m in better shape than I’ve been in 10 or 15 years”, he struggled with memory loss and depression but now says “Life is just so much better now and I’m feeling so good. I can remember everyone, now.” His advice for anyone suffering from depression or any health issues: “If you have trouble, ask for help.”



Barry Cleavin  
Otago Daily Times

Former TBHS art teacher **Barry V. Cleavin (staff 1968-1969)** is still going strong as a practising printmaker in his 80th year. Born in Dunedin, where he spent his first 22 years, he lived for 50 years in Christchurch, but since 2013 has lived in Portobello, on the Otago Peninsula, and draws inspiration from his southern roots and the local landscape. He spends much of his time in his workshop, which began life as his house’s “magnificent four-car garage”: “It’s the best workshop that I’ve worked in. I couldn’t do without it.” Barry’s most recent series of prints is a set of 36 works focusing on the Peninsula’s Harbour Cone, partly inspired by the work of the celebrated Japanese printmaker Katsushika Hokusai (1760-1849) and his series *Thirty-six Views of Mt Fuji*.

Comedian, actor, and current affairs host **J.K.V. (Josh) Thomson (1994-1998)** was part of an international cast in the New Zealand-made television fantasy series *The New Legends*



Josh Thomson  
in character as Pigsy

of *Monkey*, which was screened in 2018. It was a remake of *Monkey*, a 1970s Japanese cult series, based on a 16th-century Chinese fable. Josh, who played the slovenly god Pigsy, said that his character is “very lazy”: “He’s just a gentle giant guy who basically wants to lie down with his full tummy and then wake up and have a nice big meal and then go back to sleep again. So it was very hard for me to get into character.”



Barrie Wills beside  
a counter on the  
Roxburgh Gorge Trail  
Otago Daily Times

Trustee of the Roxburgh Gorge Charity Trust and co-director of Central Otago Clutha Trails Ltd **Barrie J. Wills (1965-1970)** was involved in the installation of new counters on cycle trails in Central Otago in February 2018 as part of a nationwide project that will gather useful data on track usage. He says that the new counters will help trail promotion: “If we know the numbers, there’s a lot more information which will support our case for funding applications for New Zealand

Cycle Trails and MBIE [Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment].”



David Howden

In March 2018 the 35th anniversary of the establishment of the Mount Somers Track in Mid Canterbury’s back country was celebrated with a dinner and a walk to the Woolshed Creek Hut on the track. One of the key people in the early development of the track and the development of facilities was **David T. Howden (1952-1955)**, a local farmer who was also involved with a number of

outdoor recreation groups. David was appointed an Officer of the New Zealand Order of Merit (ONZM) in 2008 for services to outdoor recreation and the environment.



Cole McDonald - Otago Daily Times

**Cole J.A. McDonald (2009-2013)** won the Sid Young Memorial Cup for the best commis (junior) chef in the country at the New Zealand Hospitality Championships in Auckland in August 2018. Now working in Dunedin, Cole began his hospitality career when he focused on food technology and

hospitality at TBHS, eventually spending every Friday at Aoraki Polytechnic and completing a trade skills cooking course. After leaving school he completed a two-year Diploma in Hospitality Management at Otago Polytechnic, where he was named the most academic student. Cole says: “This is going to open a lot of doors up for me. It’s a big thing – it’s the biggest cheffing competition in New Zealand.”



Carl Shuker

**R. Carl Shuker (1988-1992)** has been garnering favourable reviews for his latest novel, *A Mistake*, published by Victoria University Press in March 2019 and described as “a compelling story of human fallibility, and the dangerous hunger for black and white answers in a world of



exponential complication and nuance". Carl is a former editor at the British Medical Journal and the author of four previous novels: *The Method Actors* (2005), winner of the Prize in Modern Letters in 2006; *The Lazy Boys* (2006); *Three Novellas for a Novel* (2008) and *Anti Lebanon* (2013). He lives in Wellington with his wife and two children.



Rob Peach

**R.J. (Rob) Peach (1970-1971)** has forged a remarkable career in the United States. Rob was one of a family of seven children who grew up on a farm near Kaikoura before their parents sold up and bought motels. He spent his fourth and fifth form years in Timaru, staying with a married sister, before returning to Kaikoura High School to complete

his secondary education after his sister shifted to Wanaka. He initially graduated from the University of Canterbury before obtaining his PhD in Biochemistry from the University of Otago in 1991. After working with Bristol-Myers Squibb in Seattle and

Princeton from 1991 to 2000, he moved to San Diego and worked at the antibody pioneer Idec. As vice-president of research (2007-2009) and co-founder of Apoptos Inc., a privately held start-up biotechnology company in San Diego, he raised \$28 million in venture capital before becoming a co-founder and chief scientific officer of Receptos, a revolutionary company that figured out how to crystallise G protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs – they are involved in the regulation of immune system activity and inflammations and in the growth and spread of some types of tumours) in order to target them with drugs. That company was sold in 2015 to Celgene for US\$7.2 billion. Rob has co-authored 68 scientific publications and book chapters and holds 17 patents. He currently serves as a director of two Australasian biotechnology companies and on several scientific advisory boards and is a consultant to several companies. Rob still lives in southern California, but retains strong family ties to New Zealand and fond memories of TBHS, and hasn't lost his Kiwi accent, and is now looking to support the growth of the life sciences sector in New Zealand: "This country gave me a free education; I would like to give something back."

## PRESTIGIOUS AWARD FOR PILOT



Paul Drake

**Paul D. Drake (1972-1976)**, son of Old Boys' Association life member D.E. (Doug) Drake (1940-1941), was the youngest of three men presented with a Fédération Aéronautique Internationale (FAI) Air Sport Medal at the annual conference of Flying New Zealand in July 2018. Paul's citation is as follows.

Paul Drake is a man who has lived out a declaration he made as a 10-year-old that one day he would be, as was his father, a private pilot!

In his first year of secondary education at the Timaru Boys' High School, he joined No. 15 Squadron of the Air Training Corps, and at the age of 15 he was selected with another cadet to undertake initial training as a pilot at the annual ATC training camp at Matamata. At the conclusion of the camp he joined the South Canterbury Aero Club, paying the flying fees with his earnings as a week-end baggage loader for the Mt Cook and Southern Lakes Tourist Company DC3 service in and out of the Timaru Airport. He had only just turned 16 in September 1974 when he made his first solo flight. At the same time, he played a leading role in the ATC (as a sergeant) and its branch at the Timaru Boys' High School.

This activity saw him reach a decision to try to work as an air traffic controller, but his first application was declined on the grounds of his youth. After another year, he renewed his application, and early in 1977 he entered the Civil Aviation's college at Harewood to train in flight service operations. After serving at Wellington for several months he lodged a second application for training in air traffic control. This was upheld,

and he subsequently returned to the Christchurch training school. Following his graduation, he served at Invercargill and Dunedin and, from early 1987, at Christchurch. While he was highly regarded by his peers, he chose to leave his profession for personal reasons after a total of 21 years, and, subsequently, took a position with the Christchurch Airport branch of Civil Aviation's Aviation Security Service. He qualified in several aspects of his work, and held senior rank for several years.

As to his flying activity, he qualified in his early days for both a private pilot's licence and commercial licence, with a C Category instructor's rating, and over the years he twice won the New Zealand Navigation trophy and the commercial pilots' low flying competition. Throughout his long association with both Air Traffic Control and the Aviation Security Service he took a very special interest in serving both the Canterbury Aero Club and the Royal New Zealand Aero Club in an executive role. Eventually, he rose to the rank of CAC president, a position he held for eight years until 2017. His link with the RNZAC (now Flying New Zealand) has encompassed some 16 years in two segments, and in both periods he rose to the rank of senior vice-president. At the same time he played a significant role as a safety officer, assistant ground judge, chief ground judge, at the annual flying competitions held around New Zealand including recently be involved with the WINGS Trans Tasman New Zealand Team selection. He has represented the RNZAC for several years on the Civil Aviation Department's special safety committee which meets in Wellington regularly. At the first meeting following his departure from the Aviation Security service he was elevated to the position of chairman.

Paul had not known about the award beforehand: "I knew nothing of the trophy being presented to me. I was really chuffed to be honoured for all I've put in for 45 years."





Tom Walsh with his 2019 Halberg and Sportsman of the Year Awards

At the Halberg Awards in February 2018, **T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh (2005-2009)** was named New Zealand's Sportsman of the Year in recognition of his achievements in the previous year. In February 2019 he was awarded the title for a second time, together with the supreme Halberg Award. Tom retained his world indoor title at the 2018 World Indoor Championships, with a then personal best of 22.31m. He surpassed this with 22.67m in March 2018, at the Sir Graeme

Douglas International Track Challenge in Waitakere City, moving him into the all-time world top ten shot putters. At the 2018 Gold Coast Commonwealth Games Tom threw 22.45m to set a new Commonwealth Games record and took gold in the final with a 21.41m throw.



Sam Wreford  
Otago Daily Times

Timaru appliance technician **S.D. (Sam) Wreford (1997-2001)** put in a late entry for his first real race in three months and then ran away with the New Zealand half marathon title in Dunedin on 9 September 2018. He made a conservative start to the race, but around the 5km mark he noticed that his main rival was breathing a little heavily, so decided to make his play for the title: "Once I got a gap, I just tried to slot into a good rhythm." His winning time was 1hr 7min 10sec.



Geoff Anderson

Dunedin physiotherapist **G.A. (Geoff) Anderson (staff 1982 and 1985)** competed in the national cross-country championships in Wellington in August 2018 and claimed a gold medal for the Otago team in the men's masters 60 grade. He finished the 8km race in 36min 13sec, to take a 56-second win.



Simon Peterson

Fonterra Clondeboy apprentice **Simon J. Peterson (2012-2015)** competed in his first bodybuilding competition in Tauranga in August 2018, placing second in the NZIFBB junior men's category (20-23 age group). Simon qualified to compete at the New Zealand All Natural Nationals in Auckland later in the year, but a back injury caused him to withdraw: "I'm looking at coming back next year. I'm going to go away and put on some size, trim back down, and try my best. I've obviously done a show for experience now." Simon was diagnosed with leukemia as a child and still volunteers for Camp Quality, a volunteer charitable trust which aims to inspire children living with cancer. He took up weight training aged 15 while a boarder at TBHS.

**Jason M. Hodgett (2012-2016)**, who took up golf croquet while still at school, will represent New Zealand for the second time at the 2019 under-21 world golf croquet



Jason Hodgett

championships in England. The tournament runs from 20 to 24 July in Nottingham, Jason's home town (his family moved to New Zealand in 2007). Since finishing 10th at the world championships in Melbourne in 2017, Jason has risen to fifth in the world rankings for his age group.



Cullen Grace

Lincoln University student and former captain of the TBHS First XV **Cullen Grace (2013-2017)** was one of 50 players selected to attend the New Zealand under-20 development camp in Palmerston North in December 2018, the first step on the road to the 2019 World Rugby under-20 Championship. Cullen had an impressive 2018 season, being a regular starter for the Lincoln University division 1 senior champions just a year out of school and was also part of the Canterbury under-19 side that finished second at the Jock Hobbs Memorial Tournament, losing in the final minute to Bay of Plenty.

In November 2018 *The Courier*, Timaru's community newspaper, included an article by **D.G. (Don) Garland (1969-1973)** on TBHS rugby players who have continued their playing careers after leaving school. Those mentioned were: **Cullen Grace (2013-2017)** (see above); hooker **Melvin J. Pauni (2017)**, wing **Tevita Eukalita (2017)**, and prop/no. 8 **Maka Mafileo (2017)** who had been selected for the Tongan under-20 squad; Celtic halfback **W.A.C. (Willie) Wright (2006-2010)**, who played for the New Zealand Heartland XV in November 2018; Celtic and South Canterbury Heartland second five-eighth **Z.C.C. (Zac) Saunders (2013-2015)**, who had played for the New Zealand Marist XV; and Highlanders player **Aki J. Seiuli (2006-2011)** who unfortunately sustained a season-ending knee injury in the 2018 Mitre 10 Cup campaign.



Matt McLean

Christchurch-based golfer **M.A. (Matt) McLean (2009-2011)** won the Queenstown Open in early September 2018, went on to blitz the field at the North Island strokeplay championships later in the same month, winning by a remarkable margin of nine shots, and also won the Otago strokeplay title in January 2019. In October 2018 he performed creditably in the New Zealand team at the Asia-Pacific Amateur Golf Championship in Singapore, making the cut and finishing 45th out of the 63 players who did so.



Harry Parker

Timaru's **Harry J. Parker (2014-2016)** has performed well in the latest New Zealand Superbike Championship. Racing his Yamaha R3 in the second round, held in Timaru in January 2019, he finished first overall in the 300cc class and was awarded the won the Allan Ramage Memorial Trophy for the best of the fastest 12 qualifiers from the 300cc and 250cc groups. In 2018 Harry was also awarded a MITO (New Zealand Motor Industry Training Organisation) Kick Start Scholarship.



Hayden Paddon

Rally driver **Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)** has had a rollercoaster ride recently. In December 2018 he was dropped from Hyundai for the 2019 World Rally Championship, with nine-time WRC champion Sebastien Loeb joining the team in his place. Hayden had raced in seven of 13 events for Hyundai in 2018 and was confident he

had done enough to earn a place in 2019 after finishing second in Australia in November 2018, a result which helped him finish eighth in the drivers' championship. Despite his exclusion from the WRC team, Hayden was signed with Hyundai New Zealand in March 2019 to race in three New Zealand events before joining the Global Rallycross series in Europe later in the year. He will represent Hyundai alongside his currently six-strong Paddon Rallysport crew, which is now based in its new facility in Highlands Motorsport Park in Cromwell. Hayden is pleased to continue his partnership with the New Zealand-owned branch of the brand: "I'm incredibly proud to be part of the Hyundai New Zealand family."



George Hill

**George J. Hill (2013-2017)**, who died in an accident in March 2018, was a talented footballer who played for the TBHS First XI and was also involved with Timaru's Thistle Club, for which his father Davie Hill, a South Canterbury football referee, had also played. The club has established the George Hill Trophy as an annual award for the winner of the first game of the season between Thistle and TBHS.



Bruce Wakefield

Christchurch bowler **Bruce Wakefield (1974)**, who has cerebral palsy, was a member of the New Zealand B6/7/8 open triples team that won silver in their para-sport category at the 2018 Gold Coast Commonwealth Games. He won the 2016 New Zealand disabled championship singles title and the 2017 New Zealand open triples pairs titles. Bruce's brother Grant E. Wakefield (1968-1972), himself national pairs bowls champion in 2002, says that Bruce is a keen sportsman: "He's a pretty good bowler and can compete with the best of them."



Steve Orton

Christchurch bodybuilder **S.M. (Steve) Orton (2003-2006)**, in the professional open class at the IFBB Arnold Classic Australia in Melbourne, placed a competitive 7th out of 14 in March 2018, and 6th out of 12 in March 2019, making him the best professional bodybuilder in New Zealand.

## OBITUARIES

### ARTHUR JAMES ANGUS

Arthur Angus  
in 1941

Arthur Angus, born in Peterhead, Scotland, on 5 May 1924, died peacefully in Auckland on 1 September 2018, aged 94.

After TBHS (1937-1941), where he played in the brass band, he served in the Second World War and then completed a Bachelor of Science degree at Canterbury University College, graduating in 1949.

He was a respected teacher of science and chemistry successively at Selwyn College, St Kentigern College, and Rangitoto College.

Arthur's wife Diana (née Ferris) predeceased him but he is survived by their sons Ross, John, and Andrew, daughter Belinda, and three grandchildren.

### COLIN GORDON BOWER



Colin Bower

Colin Bower (TBHS 1976-1979) was born in Timaru on 20 April 1962 and died peacefully in his sleep at his apartment in Beswick Street on 17 February 2019 after a long battle with cancer.

After leaving school, Colin worked for a number of years in the family business, Camera World, becoming skilled in the operation of one-hour processing machines. During this time Colin became a keen gymnast and participated in many gymnastic nationals, finally becoming a gymnastic coach. Colin also had a passion for music and with good mates played in such Bands as Athrix and Warsaw Pack to name a couple. As time moved on, Colin moved to Australia, living in Melbourne and working for Rabbit Photo servicing one-hour photo machines all over the state of Victoria. After about five years he returned to Timaru to help out at Camera World for a while and then it was back to Melbourne again working for Rabbit. From there he travelled overseas on his big OE. Colin enjoyed countries like Vietnam, Cambodia, Thailand

and India where he took many remarkable photos. He then went on to the UK where he worked for a time with a record company. Then it was back to Australia for a short time before he returned to Timaru where he settled down, purchasing his building in Beswick Street and converting the top floor into an amazing apartment.

Colin had a number of jobs in recent years, mostly as a technician in the heating, refrigeration and air conditioning industries. He also became well known as a photographer, taking high quality landscapes under the name of Colin Bower Photography.

Colin never married. His surviving family includes his Old Boy father W.G.L. (Gordon) Bower (1948-1951) and brothers Bruce (1978-1982) and Alan (1980-1981).

*Contributed by a family member.*

### ARTHUR HENRY JOSHUA BRANTHWAITE



Arthur Branthwaite

After a full life of activity and achievement, Arthur Henry Joshua Branthwaite died in London on 31 October 2018, just a few months short of his 90th birthday.

Born in Timaru on 15 March 1929, the only son of Sydney and Norma Branthwaite, and brother of Marjorie who was head girl and dux of the Timaru Girls' High School in 1944, Arthur attended Waimataitai School before TBHS (1943-1945). While still at school, he joined the Timaru Rowing Club, and with schoolmate Dick Speechly became a member of the club's champion eights.

He was somewhat unsettled in his teens, and after leaving school he took to working in ships around the coast, and spent several months of 1945-1946 as a member of the crew of the four-masted sailing ship, *Pamir*.

He devoted the next three years to an apprenticeship in the building trade, as an employee of Desmond Unwin Ltd. This led him to help in the construction of the now-well known Unwin



Hut at Mt Cook. He and Dick Speechly also built a 30 foot yacht together – they sold it in 1954 but the soundness of their work is evidenced by the fact that it was one of only two yachts to survive the Wahine storm in Wellington Harbour in 1968.

In about 1953 Arthur travelled to North America, and for a time worked for General Motors in Canada. Then it was south to the USA and employment in the car-building industry at Detroit before he was engaged by the company to deliver cars to various parts of the country. Midway through 1954 he sailed for Europe, and spent time in Switzerland doing something he had long desired – planning and completing an ascent of the Matterhorn.

It was while he was in London that he focused on an interest that was to remain with him for the rest of his life. Just by chance, a Londoner who was working with him temporarily on making display cabinets at the British Museum spotted Arthur's artistic talents for drawing and water-colouring, and suggested he apply to the then Central School of Art in London. He was accepted and awarded a grant, and three years later graduated with distinction in interior and furniture design.

Arthur had by then married Patricia, a London nurse, and they chose to travel to visit his parents in Timaru and to check on work prospects in New Zealand and Australia. It seemed that Arthur's qualification carried no weight so they returned to England.

Arthur soon secured a position with a London firm of architects, a job that kept him fully occupied for some 40 years, until he chose retirement at the age of 80. Foster and Partners (later called Foster Associates) was a highly-reputable company, and its success – and distinction – moved upwards year by year, with multiple, large contracts for massive buildings in Britain and around the world. One of the biggest contracts of its kind was the construction of a multi-storey building for the well-known Hong Kong Banking Corporation. Hong Kong was Arthur and Pat's home-base for three years.

Arthur was held in very high regard for the work he did and the manner in which he linked what he had to do with that of others, and senior architects of the company paid special tribute to his knowledge and workmanship at his funeral in London on 30 November 2018.

Arthur is also remembered in the brass band world. He learned to play the cornet as a junior member of the Timaru Municipal Band when it was trained and conducted by Lieutenant William (Bill) Osborne MBE and prospered year after year in the senior band, and in the TBHS brass band for his three-year residency. After he settled down in London in the 1950s he took up the French horn, and eventually joined a number of amateur orchestras. A feature of his funeral service was the playing of some of his favourite music.

Arthur's parents and sister all predeceased him, and he is survived by Patricia, his wife of 55 years, and their daughter, Anna.

*With acknowledgement to D.E. (Doug) Drake (1940-1941)*

### GRAEME BRUCE EDGAR

One of our most loyal Old Boys, Graeme Bruce Edgar, died suddenly at his Timaru home on January 29, 2019, aged 65 years, after a brief period of ill-health. Graeme will be remembered for his willing contribution to Old Boy activities – and for proudly wearing his school cap at all Old Boy gatherings.



Graeme Edgar

Graeme Edgar was brought up on a farm at Ealing, entering Thomas House in 1967 after primary schooling at Hinds.

At the end of 1969, Graeme's parents moved to Geraldine and

Graeme completed his schooling at Geraldine High School.

Working life for Graeme covered a variety of occupations, mostly in the service sector. He started as a bank clerk in Geraldine, but moved to Christchurch after a few years. He worked in the travel industry, later sharing in the purchase of a bookshop, and eventually spent some time in the hospitality industry. He managed hotels in Christchurch, and his last such position was as manager of the Methven Motor Lodge. Until his recent retirement, Graeme worked in liquor stores in Timaru.

Graeme loved life. A teenage contemporary, speaking at his memorial service, noted "a shared love of rock music, cars and American cigarettes". Graeme played a bass guitar in his younger days, and he travelled throughout the country to motor racing events.

During the 1970s Graeme became a devotee of Jack Daniels whiskey, building up an extensive collection of paraphernalia and collectables that are marketed with the product. In 1981 he joined the Tennessee Squire Association, based in the home of Jack Daniels in Lynchburg. This gave him rights to a small plot of land of which he was "Squire", a title of which Graeme was very proud.

When Graeme returned to Timaru, he re-established strong links with the School and the Old Boys' Association. He affirmed that he was "not a committee man", but he was always available to help with practical tasks. In particular, he played a major role in the local arrangements for the 2017 reunion of the 1967 new entrants. His thoroughness and attention to detail were especially noted at his memorial service. The respect in which he was held was evidenced by the fact that 1967 Old Boys travelled from as far afield as Auckland and Central Otago to attend that service.

*With acknowledgement to Warren Nelson and Russell Crossan.*

### JOHN HASTINGS GIBSON

John Gibson, born in Geraldine on 7 October 1938, died peacefully in Wellington Hospital on 6 July 2018, aged 79.



John Gibson

His family moved to Timaru and so John attended TBHS (1952-1957), where he was a crack shot on the rifle range. Other interests included scouting – he became a Queen's Scout – and driving and repairing cars.

He studied electrical engineering at the University of Canterbury on a Post Office bond and in 1964 married Barbara Shepherd.

John was transferred to Invercargill in 1967 where he was involved with the Manapouri project and the transition from rural party lines to automatic exchanges. While in Invercargill he also became an active member of St John's Anglican parish.

The family enjoyed travelling about New Zealand – to Barbara's family in Timaru, to John's parents in Wellington, and later Nelson, and various locations where the Post Office had holiday cottages. On long service leave, John took the family to Norfolk Island.

In 1974, John was transferred to the head office of the Post Office in Wellington, and the family settled in Plimmerton. His responsibilities included a big Christchurch postal centre project which involved travel overseas to see technological advances at first hand. He later especially enjoyed testing new vehicles for the Post Office fleet.

He was a devoted public servant and after the Post Office was corporatised he was happy to take early retirement in the early 1990s.

He entered this new phase of life with gusto, installing television



aerials and dishes all over Wellington, taking an active role in the Pauatahanui parish (as a member of the vestry, lay reader, warden, youth group leader, and handyman), as a musician in choirs and playing piano and guitar, working with the Riverslea Youth Adventure Camp, Habitat for Humanity, the Church Missionary Society, as a member of a walking group, and travelling extensively with Barbara both in New Zealand and overseas (Australia, Europe, and North America).

John was an energetic man and a devoted Christian, who enjoyed life to the full. He is survived by his wife and their three children, Alan, Stephanie, and Adele.

*With acknowledgement to Barbara Gibson and family.*

### JOHN McGRATH HAMMOND

John McGrath (Jack) Hammond died suddenly at his Timaru home on 29 December 2018, aged 90 years (he was born on 7 October 1928). Jack spent a lifetime working in the wool industry, where his experience and expertise were acknowledged nationwide.



Jack Hammond

Jack Hammond, the youngest of five children, spent his early years on the family farm at Merton in North Otago before the family shifted to Timaru. The older siblings all attended the Technical High School, but Jack was determined to go to Timaru Boys' High School. To cover the extra cost involved, he worked on the night shift at the Timaru Herald from 3 a.m. six days a week, rolling the papers as they came off the press. Jack entered TBHS in 1942, leaving in 1944 to work as an office boy at the Canterbury Farmers' Co-operative Association (CFCA).

The CFCA dominated Jack's working life. He transferred to the auctions department, and then to the wool department at the wool store, where he became wool manager in 1964. His skill and efficiency as an auctioneer became well-known, taking him frequently to wool sales in Christchurch and later in Auckland. In 1975 he was granted the F.R. Callaghan Wool Award to study wool handling and marketing in Australia and South Africa. At that time he was an executive member of the New Zealand Woolbrokers' Association.

Jack Hammond's business acumen was well recognised. He was appointed manager of the Aorangi Fellmongery, acquiring enough knowledge of the tanning industry to reverse the declining profitability of the firm. Likewise, when the CFCA took over North Otago Farmers in the 1980s, Jack's personal contact with farmers saw most North Otago wool marketed through Timaru rather than Dunedin. He retired in 1990 after 46 years in the wool industry.

Throughout this busy life, Jack Hammond coped bravely with the after-effects of a rugby injury to his hip. Treatment included a two-year stint strapped to a special frame in Ashburton Hospital, leaving him with a permanent limp. Only a hip and knee replacement 60 years later enabled him to bend his left leg again.

Jack Hammond had a special commitment to St Mary's Church. In 1990 he joined the vestry as parish treasurer, a role which he maintained efficiently for 28 years until his death. He was also treasurer of the St Mary's Restoration Trust. Jack's financial professionalism was much admired, as was his support for the mission and outreach of the church.

Much of Jack's recreation centred around the Timaru Town and Country Club, playing snooker, pool and cards. He was on the founding committee of the club and was made a life member. Within the family, Jack was noted for his skills at cooking and baking, and for his talent as a crossword and puzzle solver.

Jack Hammond is survived by his wife Fay, Old Boy son John (1973-78), daughter Tracy, and three grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Fay Hammond, Tracy Chollet and Murray Gibson.*

### WILLIAM RICHARD HAWKEY



Bill Hawkey

One of the School's most talented musical Old Boys, Emeritus Professor William Richard (Bill) Hawkey MBE OAM, died in Moruya Hospital, NSW, on 2 February 2019, aged 87 years. He was noted as a performer and as a music educator and administrator on both sides of the Tasman.

Born on 19 January 1932, Bill Hawkey attended TBHS from 1945 to 1948, and was prominent in music throughout his school career. He was a talented pianist and played the tenor horn in both the school orchestra and the brass band.

On leaving school, Bill worked first in his father's shop in Timaru, but later moved to Christchurch and became engrossed in the musical world. He graduated from the University of Canterbury as a Bachelor of Music with Honours, and eventually became a Reader in Music at the University. By 1960 he had become the conductor of the Christchurch Harmonic Society, leading the choir on tours of Britain and the USA in 1965 and Australia in 1967. By 1970 he had been elected a life member. In the 1974 New Year Honours, Bill was appointed MBE for services to music.

In 1976 Bill Hawkey moved to South Australia to a foundation appointment as principal lecturer and head of the department of drama, movement and music at Torrens College of Advanced Education. In 1979 he left to become deputy-director of the Canberra School of Music, ultimately serving as Professor of Music from 1995 to 1998.

Bill continued to be active in performance as well as in administration, conducting two of his own works with the BBC Singers in London and with the Adelaide Singers in Adelaide.

After retiring to the south coast of New South Wales, Bill maintained an interest in local musical activities, as well as leading fundraising activities for a voluntary organisation working for the welfare of women and children in Afghanistan. This work has been recognised by the planting and naming of a garden in Afghanistan in his honour. In 2014, he was awarded the Medal of the Order of Australia (OAM) recognising his contribution to music.

Bill Hawkey is survived by his wife Elizabeth and a large extended family in New Zealand and Australia.

*With acknowledgement to Dave Hawkey (Christchurch).*

### ERIC CHARLES HIND



Eric Hind  
Timaru Herald

A multi-talented Old Boy with a strong family connection to the School, the Rev. Eric Charles Hind, died at Geraldine on 30 October 2018, aged 90 years. Eric had successful careers in both church ministry and the teaching profession, while always maintaining a strong interest in his old school.

Eric Hind was born in Timaru, the son of C.A.S. (Cash) Hind, who had been the founding teacher in the TBHS Preparatory School in 1914 and continued on the staff of the Senior School until 1953. Eric's aunt, Miss Kathleen Hind, had also been a Preparatory School teacher (1921-1925).

Moving from Timaru West School, Eric entered the Preparatory School in 1937 and then spent 1941-1945 in the Senior School. He had four years in the First cricket XI and two in the First XV. He played the flute in the school orchestra, became a school prefect in 1944, and was head prefect in 1945. Eric was awarded a McKenzie Scholarship in 1946.

Eric Hind studied at Canterbury University College, taking time out in 1949 to teach in the Preparatory School and serve as a housemaster in Thomas House. He graduated MSc in 1951, and then trained at Auckland Teachers' College. He taught for four years at Whakatane High School, before moving to Freyberg High School in Palmerston North, where he became head of the mathematics and physics department in 1960.

A career change came in 1964 when Eric took up theological training at Knox College in Dunedin, while continuing with some part-time mathematics teaching at King's High School. He completed his Diploma of Theology in 1966 and took over the Motueka-Riwaka Presbyterian Parish. In 1973 he moved to the St Margaret's Parish at Bishopdale in Christchurch, where he stayed until retiring to Geraldine in 1988. While at Bishopdale he served a term as Moderator of the Christchurch Presbytery.

Eric Hind maintained strong sporting interests throughout his life. He represented South Canterbury, Canterbury University, Bay of Plenty and Manawatu in cricket. In retirement he became a talented and competitive bowler, playing a major role in the Geraldine Bowling Club, both in administration and on the green. He was still playing good competitive bowls just a few months before his death.

Trout fishing was an important relaxation, and his hut at Lake Alexandrina was a special place for Eric. He was also a skilled craftsman, especially in woodwork – and even in spinning and knitting.

Eric Hind is survived by his wife Ngaire (whom he married in 1953), two sons, a daughter, six grandchildren and two great-grandsons.

*With acknowledgement to Mrs Ngaire Hind.*

### LEONARD STUART HOME



*Len Home with Dame Cath Tizard*

Leonard Stuart Home died in Timaru on 11 August 2018, aged 89 years (he was born on 11 February 1929). Throughout his long life, Len Home made a valued contribution to the business and community life of South Canterbury. In 2005 he was awarded the Queen's Service Medal for Public Service.

Len Home entered Timaru Boys' High School in 1943, gaining his university entrance in 1946. He left in 1947, working briefly in a bank before joining his father in the building business of S.S. Home and Son Ltd. Len took over the business, their work including some of the first flats and townhouses in Timaru. He also prefabricated houses for the Ministry of Works development at Twizel, spending weeks there with his men in bleak wintry conditions. Len was a very successful builder with a good business brain and was able to retire from active commercial life at the age of 51 years.

Chairmanship of the Waimataitai School Committee was the first of Len Home's contributions to education. He became the South Canterbury representative on the Board of St Andrew's College, and he had a particular affection for Craighead Diocesan School, serving on all of the school's administrative boards. He was instrumental in overseeing the construction of the junior boarding wing, appropriately named in 2000 as

the Len Home Wing. His 25-year contribution to Craighead was recognised by the unusual distinction of being made an honorary "Old Girl".

Len Home's strong Christian faith saw him serve for over 50 years as an elder of the Presbyterian Church, including two terms as moderator of the South Canterbury Presbytery. He was a board member of Presbyterian Support Services for over 40 years. In recent years Len's denominational links widened. He attended several churches, and established a strong affiliation with St Mary's Anglican Church.

His association with Rotary saw Len awarded a Paul Harris Fellowship by the Timaru North Club in recognition of his woodwork tutoring of people with special needs. The South Canterbury Historic Places Trust was another organisation within which Len served as chairman.

Len was an avid monarchist and an admirer of all things English. As a young man he travelled by ship to England for the coronation of the Queen in 1953. He was delighted when he and his late wife Nessie met the Queen on a later visit to London. Presidency of the Royal Overseas League was one of his proudest roles. Humbled by the award of the Queen's Service Medal, Len's response was "If the Queen decides to do these things, who am I to say no?"

Len and Nessie travelled extensively, especially in the UK. Back home, he loved the outdoors, climbing and tramping and helping to build huts. He went out regularly with a walking group until quite recently. And membership of several poetry groups illustrated his breadth of interests.

Len's wife Nessie (née Talbot) pre-deceased him in 2015. He is survived by five daughters and 12 grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Len's son-in-law Geoffrey Venning.*

### PETER LOGAN



*Peter Logan*

Peter Logan died as the result of a fall while running on the Ball Pass Crossing track in Mt Cook National Park on 9 March 2019, aged 55.

Born on 19 November 1963, he attended TBHS from 1977 to 1981. He was a keen chess player at school and was a prefect in his final year before proceeding to the University of Canterbury, where he graduated with an engineering degree in 1985.

In recent years Peter lived in Sydney but had commuted to Twizel every second week to manage his family's business, High Country Salmon, which he had operated since the death of his father, Richard (TBHS 1950-1952), in 2012. The firm breeds and sells salmon and offers visitors the opportunity to buy salmon, feed the fish, and visit their café.

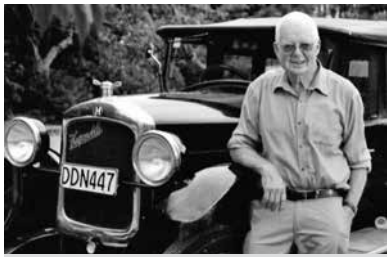
As well as running and cycling, Peter loved fishing, particularly spearfishing and snorkelling, which he spent a lot of time doing in Sydney.

Peter is survived by his partner Natalie (Blue Mountains, NSW) and his children.

### COLIN GORDON LYON

Colin Gordon Lyon was born in Timaru on 19 August 1943; he had two older sisters and one younger sister. He had a happy rural childhood at Opihi, 8 km inland from Pleasant Point, where he lived for almost all his life.

He attended Pleasant Point District High School until the end of standard 6, then boarded at TBHS from 1958 to 1960. After three years in the Ag classes, he left school at the end



Colin Lyon and his 1924 Hupmobile

of his fifth form year, having gained School Certificate, and came home and started work on his father's farm for £5 a week.

Before Colin married his wife Brenda, he was farming sheep, along with some

cropping, but gradually through the seventies they phased out sheep and moved into more and more cropping. In the early eighties they put in a seed dressing plant and eventually, with business partners and fellow old boys David and Tony Howey, bought the Wrightson's seed dressing plant at Washdyke. They renamed it Seedlands and Colin went in as the manager for two years before handing over to a new manager and returning to the farm. The Lyons continued growing a variety of crops until 2005 when they changed over to farming beef cattle and in due course established a notable herd of Braunvieh cattle.

Encouraged by Brenda's brother, founder of Sandihurst Winery in West Melton, the Lyons began growing grapes in 1991 and eventually had 5.5 hectares of vines. Their first picking of Pinot Gris in 1998 won a gold medal at the 1999 Auckland Royal Easter Show and their wines were in demand. They later exported wine to the USA, the UK, and Japan. They established the Opihi Vineyard Café in 2000 and the first South Canterbury Wine and Food festival was held there the following year. After two years they decided to lease the business and in 2016 sold the building and the block of land.

Colin was a vintage car enthusiast, since buying a 1924 Cadillac in the year he left school. Three years later, when nearly restored, it was destroyed in a fire. At about the same time, however, a 1924 Hupmobile in Timaru came up for sale for £40. He bought it and owned it for the rest of his life. He was a longstanding member of the South Canterbury Vintage Car Club.

Other interests were the Pleasant Point Young Farmers Club, which he joined in 1962 (he was chairman in 1967), followed by Federated Farmers when he turned 30 (he eventually became the chairman for the Arable Section, 1989-1990, and two to three times a year would have to fly to Wellington for National Council meetings), the Pleasant Point Lions Club from 2003, and art classes from 2010 to 2012.

Colin took up playing golf at Pleasant Point in the mid-70s and played regularly until 2008 when back trouble led to a switch to cycling. Cycling highlights included the complete Central Otago Rail Trail in 2009 and 2012 and the Danube Bike Trail in Germany and Austria in 2011.

Colin and Brenda retired from the farm to Mountain View Village in Timaru in 2016.

Colin Lyon died in Timaru on 30 August 2018 and is survived by his wife Brenda, Old Boy sons Alister (1987-90) and Hayden (1990-94), a daughter, and four grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Mrs Brenda Lyon.*

### MORRIS MCLEAN MURDOCH



Mac Murdoch

Commonly known as Mac, Morris McLean Murdoch was born on 15 February 1933, son of McLean and Elizabeth Murdoch, farmer at Mayfield. Sadly, his father died of peritonitis when Mac was just five months old. Mac attended Mayfield Primary School then boarded at TBHS from 1946 to 1949, following a tradition of

"Mayfield Murdochs" at Thomas House.

It was in 1946 that a shift south was made to Stravon, a property near Maungati and Cannington, raising sheep and cattle on hill country. This shift was made possible with the assistance of farm employee, Darcy Anderson. In all the years at Stravon, Darcy was like a father figure to Mac, creating in him a keen interest in horses and dogs.

At Boys' High he studied agriculture under staff member F.J.W. Billings – he and his pupils were commonly known as "Josh and the Ag. Boys". Josh Billings was very keen on organising field trips to surrounding farms, and in 1949 Mac and schoolmate Eric Shaw experienced a two-week "work stint" at the Innes family's Haldon Station, near Burkes Pass.

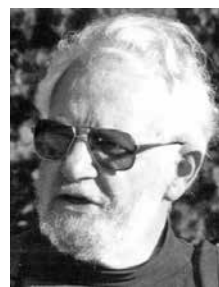
In the years following, Mac's interests and achievements included being an active member of Cannington Young Farmers, a JP, a church elder, and a member of the Waimate County Council. Mac excelled at debating, being a member of the Cannington YFC debating team comprising Ray Leslie, Hamish Mc Kerchar and Mac, coached by Alec Darling – all fellow Timaruvians. They twice won the national final, with Mac voted best speaker each time. Mac maintained a keen sporting interest in athletics, cricket, tennis and rugby. Rugby was Mac's passion: he attended 92 test matches from 1956, attending many World Cup games in New Zealand and overseas – and managed to remember most of the scores.

In 1957 Mac moved to a new farm property, Glenshee, at Maungati, adding improvements over the next 35 years. In 1960 Mac met again one of his Mayfield class mates, Florence Gallagher. They married in 1962, and during the following six years raised a family of three – Andrew, Suzanne and Peter. While at Glenshee Mac sustained a nasty fall from a horse, from which he recovered, but retained some disabilities. These probably led to the downsizing of farms, and in 1991 a farm at Bristol Road, Kingsdown, was purchased along with sections at Otipua and Washdyke. Mac and Florence were ably assisted on the farm by son Andrew.

Mac's later years were beset with failing health, including hospitalisation for a period. His death occurred on 20 May 2018. He is survived by his wife Florence and their three children.

*With acknowledgement to Eric D. Shaw (1946-1949).*

### ANTHONY ROBIN PELVIN



Tony Pelvin

Respected teacher Anthony Robin (Tony) Pelvin died peacefully at Ross Home in Dunedin on 24 February 2019, aged 78 years. Tony spent a lifetime as a language teacher at schools in the Dunedin area, mainly at King's High School.

Born on 25 July 1940, Tony had his primary schooling at Timaru Main School, entering TBHS in 1954. He was a talented student throughout his school career, and was arts dux in 1958. Outside the classroom, Tony's main interest was as a piper. He was pipe major of the pipe band for three years and consistently won the T.H. McDonald Cup for the best all-round pipe bandsman.

Tony graduated MA from the University of Canterbury and trained as a teacher. He joined the staff of King's High School in 1964 as a teacher of Latin and French, staying for 32 years. He was a distinguished linguist, with a natural flair for learning and teaching languages. Latin was his great love, but Tony adapted as the demand for Latin declined. During the 1970s he studied Japanese extra-murally for two years through Massey University and successfully introduced it to King's High School. He also moved into teaching Classics. In retirement he did



relief and part-time teaching at Otago Boys' High School and Kaikorai Valley High School.

Although Tony was not noted as a sportsman during his own school days, he made major contributions at King's. He coached junior rugby teams and went on to successfully coach the Second XV for almost a decade. He became passionate about cricket, coaching the First XI during the 1980s and being especially remembered for his dedicated commitment to the organisation of school cricket.

Tony's colleagues remember him with respect and affection as the pipe-smoking walker (Tony never drove a car) with whom, in retirement, they spent many hours rambling, socialising, and "putting the world to rights". And they admired his fortitude when declining health necessitated his admission to Ross Home.

Tony Pelvin is survived by his wife Moira, three sons and five grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to his teaching colleagues John Huggett and Hec/Harry Browett.*

### GREGORY MICHAEL QUINN



Greg Quinn

The School community was saddened by the death in Timaru Hospital on 31 January 2019 of respected teacher and Old Boy Gregory Michael (Greg) Quinn. Greg, who was aged 58 years, suffered briefly from motor neurone disease and had been on leave for the last term of 2018. He had joined the staff as a graphics specialist in 2015, returning to Timaru to be close to family.

Born on 17 November 1960, Greg Quinn attended Timaru West School before entering TBHS in 1974. He was prominent as a badminton player, being part of the doubles combination which won the South Island secondary schools' championship in 1978, his final year at TBHS.

Teaching in a variety of schools formed the major part of Greg's career. He completed teacher training and graduated from the University of Canterbury with a BA degree. After a year at Benneydale in the King Country, he moved to Rosedale Intermediate in Invercargill, teaching woodwork and mathematics. He then moved into the secondary service at Waitaki Girls' High School, where he co-authored a mathematics textbook which was accepted into the syllabus.

Overseas travel was Greg's next move, teaching in London and travelling in Europe and the United Kingdom. Following his return to New Zealand, he held successive positions at St Peter's College (Gore), then in Invercargill at Verdon College and (as head of technology) at Kingswell High School. In 1998 Greg became head of technology, graphics and design at the newly-opened Mt Anglem College (also in Invercargill).

Greg continued to be interested in overseas travel, often spending his Christmas holidays in London and Europe. It was on one of these trips that he met his future wife Zhimin. They were married in China and settled in Christchurch. Greg taught at St Thomas of Canterbury College, followed by a time when he went into business operating a window skylight franchise.

In 2008 they moved south again, with Greg relieving at Central Southland College (Winton) and then teaching for seven years at Southland Girls' High School.

Wherever Greg taught, he was fully involved in extra-curricular activities, especially outdoor education and football. He held dean responsibilities in most of his appointments, and is remembered for his willingness to contribute his practical skills to a variety of school activities.

Greg Quinn is survived by his wife Zhimin, son Michael, and extended family including Old Boy brother David (1976-1980).

*With acknowledgement to Gay Hughes and John Quinn.*

### JOHN KELMAN ROSS



John Ross

John Ross, born in Timaru on 29 June 1926, passed away in Blenheim on 5 September 2018. He was the eldest child of six who were raised on the family farm, Seaforth, north of Timaru. Like his father, Alister (1896-1966, TBHS 1910- ) and brothers Alastair (1930-2013, TBHS 1944-1946), Fraser (TBHS 1947-1952), and Euan (TBHS 1950-1954), John attended Seadown Primary and Timaru BHS.

John (TBHS 1939-1942) was a piper in the School pipe band and continued on with the Timaru Highland Pipe Band. After leaving school, John came home to work on the family farm but did not see his whole life being spent there as a farmer. He gained his pilot's licence and flew Tiger Moth aircraft from the then local airport at Saltwater Creek. Together with another TBHS old boy, Len Home (see obituary above), he tramped bush walks and climbed several surrounding peaks.

In 1950 he left the farm in the hands of his brother, Alastair and attended Dunedin Teachers' College as one of the first "pressure cookers" (students who completed a concentrated course in a shorter than usual period). John taught in New Zealand schools for two years before setting off on his OE on board the Mataroa. It was on this voyage that he met his future wife, Noeline Schicker, a Taranaki nurse whom he later married and while overseas they toured much of Europe by motorbike, and visited ancestral sites in Scotland. They raised a family of five children. Noeline died in 2013.

On his return to New Zealand he resumed farming at Seaforth until in 1976 they sold the farm and moved to Picton. He did not adapt readily to urban life and spent many hours sailing around the Marlborough Sounds on his little sailing boat, Pixie, which he built himself. He also built a bach at Onahau Bay and over the years many family and friends were ferried there on Pixie for a night away from civilisation.

John had many interests and hobbies and he treasured family history and liked to write of his memories and travels to places connected with his ancestry. He was always warmly accepting of family and visitors and to recall with them his life memories in great detail. He also had interests in photography, cycling, tramping, and travel. He kept the family connected by dropping in on them in their widespread parts of New Zealand and time was never a priority.

*Contributed by his brother Euan Ross.*

### HOWARD FALCON SCOTT



Howard Scott

Howard Falcon Scott died peacefully at his Woodbury home near Geraldine on 31 March 2019, aged 73 years. Howard was taken seriously ill while volunteering on a Rotary project in Fiji in November 2018 and sadly did not recover. Howard was a loyal Old Boy who had led a full and adventurous life. Dozens of Old Boys were among the large crowd that farewelled him at his funeral at Woodbury.

Born on 19 June 1945, Howard Scott was the son of Christopher Falcon Scott (1914-1990, TBHS 1928-1930), noted for his exploits with the RNZAF during World War 2. Howard attended Waimataitai School and, although his family lived in Timaru, was a boarder in Thomas House from 1959 until 1963. He played

rugby for the Second XV in 1962 and for the Firsts in 1963. He was also a school and hostel prefect during his final year.

Entering the University of Otago, Howard completed a BCom degree in 1967 and went to work for McSkimming Industries, also learning to fly as a private pilot. But, in the words of school-mate D.W. (Don) McPherson (1959-1963), "there was not enough money in commerce for Howard". He went back to university to study dentistry, completing a BDS degree at Otago in 1972.

Dental practice took Howard around the world during the 1970s - to Australia, the Pacific Islands, South America and eventually the UK. While working in London, he bought the hull of a ferroconcrete yacht. With the help of a few friends, he fitted it out in the garden of his home. The 43-foot Flying Falcon was successfully completed and Howard spent 18 months sailing back in New Zealand in 1980.

He developed commercial interests in farmland and forestry and commercial buildings, and continued in dentistry, setting up a practice in Paihia in 1990. In 2007, Howard moved south to live at Woodbury, close to his mother and Scott and McKeown cousins. He bought and assembled a kitset two-seater aeroplane, travelling all over the country from Woodbury International (as his hangar was labelled) to pursue his interests of yachting, fishing, diving, hunting and skiing. A move back to the Bay of Islands, where his wife Tricia has business interests, was planned for 2019, but that was not to be.

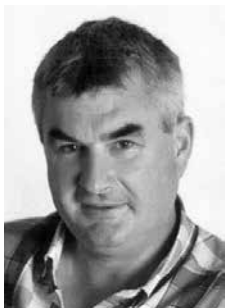
Howard had been active in Rotary in the Bay of Islands, and was president of the Tekapo Ski Club, but much of his community involvement was generous and behind the scenes, such as in charity bike rides.

His attachment to his old school remained strong and practical, especially in the organisation of reunions. While in Paihia, he regularly organised gatherings of Northland Old Boys. He shared with Roger Mahan (1959-1964) the organisation of the 2000 reunion of the TBHS sports teams of 1963-1964. Along with Morrell McFetrich (1959-1961), Howard managed the 2015 reunion of the 1959 boarder intake. And he was a generous (and often anonymous) financial supporter of the School, the hostel and students.

Howard Scott lived life to the full, as exemplified by the words used by friends and colleagues in the eulogies at his funeral: freedom, challenges, resourcefulness, inquisitiveness, loyalty to mates. He is survived by his wife Tricia, daughter Pippa, and sons Chris and Forbes.

*With acknowledgement to his family and his mates.*

### **DUNCAN REX STORRIER**



*Duncan Storrier*

Well-known Ashburton businessman and entrepreneur Duncan Rex Storrier died suddenly in Christchurch Hospital on 13 May 2018, aged 47 years (he was born on 29 June 1970). Duncan was a son of the late Graeme S. Storrier (1953-1957) and a nephew of John C. Storrier (1948-1952).

Following his schooling at Ashburton Borough and Ashburton Intermediate Schools, Duncan entered Thomas House in 1983. His interests at school included lifesaving and underwater hockey.

On leaving school in 1986, Duncan worked initially for Mair Seeds Ltd in Ashburton. In 1990 Duncan was one of four Mair Seeds staff (including fellow Old Boy Brian J. Davidson, 1963-1965) who left to form Midland Seeds Ltd. Since then the company has extended its activities and established branches

within New Zealand and overseas. At the time of Duncan's death, Midlands Apiaries and Kaipak had just been opened. Both were very special to him.

Duncan, who was a member of the New Zealand Grain and Seed Board, was a well-known and respected member of the farming and business community, remembered for his loyalty and generosity.

One of his special interests was jet boating, and in 1996 he navigated for Mark Cromie to win the World Jet Boat marathon in Canada. He competed in many marathons in New Zealand each year in his own boats.

In 2005 he formed World Jetboat Expeditions.com, taking a group of between 12 and 20 colleagues to boat on rivers in far off regions never boated before. They included South Africa, Nepal, India, Bhutan, Chile, Argentina, Serbia, Mongolia, Alaska, Cape York Peninsula, and Tasmania.

Duncan is survived by his partner Trudi, daughter Soraya, son Mace, his mother Jenette, and extended family.

In a memorial poem read at his funeral, the family stressed the words "Memories were not what we wanted, we only wanted Duncan".

*With acknowledgement to the Storrier family.*

### **MRS CORA DOREEN VANCE**



*Dorien Vance*

Mrs Cora Doreen (Dorien) Vance (née Rainey) died in Timaru on 19 June 2018, after a brief illness. She had relieved as guidance counsellor at Timaru Boys' High School for the 2016 school year, following a long career of teaching and counselling in other Timaru schools. Her professionalism and compassion were highly respected by teachers, students and parents throughout the Timaru community.

Mrs Vance was born in Nelson and trained as a teacher at Christchurch Teachers' College, with advanced training as a teacher of the deaf. She taught at Darfield High School before joining the staff of Timaru Girls' High School in 1979 as a teacher of English. In 1984 she became guidance counsellor, developing the position in such a way that her support for students and teachers became a role model for the guidance counselling profession.

In 2006 Mrs Vance retired from the Timaru Girls' High School staff, taking up a post as counsellor at Lincoln University for several years. She returned to Timaru as counsellor at Mountainview High School and subsequently at Roncalli College, as well as some work at Timaru Girls' High School and her year at TBHS. Sadly, her resolve to finally retire completely and enjoy a more relaxed life in 2018 was not to be.

Mrs Vance began a BEd degree through part-time study at Massey University early in her career, completing it at the University of Canterbury. When appointed as counsellor at TGHS, she took up a study grant to complete an MEd degree at the University of Canterbury.

A strong commitment to the Anglican Church saw Mrs Vance serving as vestry member, churchwarden and lay minister in St Mary's parish.

Mrs Dorien Vance is survived by her husband Murray, Old Boy son Matt (1983-1987), daughter Robyn, and five grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Murray Vance.*

**GEORGE WALTER WARD**

George Ward

George Ward, born on 31 March 1927, died at Radius Millstream Rest Home, Ashburton, on 29 July 2018, aged 91.

George had two years at TBHS as a Thomas House boy in 1942 and 1943, studying both agriculture and wool classing; he left school early and returned home to the farm because of labour shortages caused by the war. He recalled digging air raid shelters at school.

He farmed all his life on the family farm at Newlands, north-east of Ashburton, and was active in rural and community organisations. He was involved in establishing the Ravensdown Cooperative and with United Wheat Growers and the Ashburton Electric Power Board. He was awarded the Queen's Service Medal (QSM) for services to agriculture and the community in the 2013 Queen's Birthday Honours.

In the citation for his award, it was noted that George was a leading member of the Chertsey Young Farmers' Club, a member of the Mid Canterbury Federated Farmers, serving as both a chairman on the Ashburton branch and as an Ashburton representative on the Provincial Agriculture Section and Provincial Executive. He was also a key member in the Barrhill Chertsey Irrigation Investigation Committee.

Appointed a JP in 1967, George was a member of the Ashburton Justice of the Peace Association and served as a vice-president and president. After retiring as an active JP, he was patron of the Association. George was also a member of the Royal Federation of Justices of the Peace Association, serving as the southern representative, vice-president and president (in 1986). He was also an active member of the Rotary Club of Ashburton for over 30 years, and was awarded a Paul Harris Fellowship in 1997.

He was always the veteran attendee at Mid-Canterbury Old Boy functions for at least a decade.

George is survived by his wife of 66 years, Eileen, Old Boy sons Graeme (1967-1969) and David (1973-1976), daughter Anita, and five grandchildren.

**MRS ELAINE MARY WATT**

Elaine Watt

Mrs Elaine Mary Watt (née Wotton) died peacefully at the Moreh Rest Home, Fairlie, on 18 December 2018, in her 90th year.

Elaine Wotton is remembered by Old Boys and staff of the 1948-1951 era as one who filled several roles in the School and in Thomas House. She was secretary to Rector M.A. Bull, tucked away in a small room behind the Rector's office, complete with a typewriter and a Banda spirit copier!

The rest of her day was spent in Thomas House helping with domestic duties. She was also required to knit McDonald tartan socks for the pipe band (as MAB also did). Another duty was to serve tea at sports day and cricket matches.

Elaine's younger brother Alan B. Wotton (1948-1950) was a contemporary at TBHS. After marriage in the North Island,

Elaine raised four children, and eventually came to Fairlie to live. She never forgot her years at TBHS and returned for reunions and other events.

Elaine and I had a close relationship for over 70 years, and I was able to spend valuable time with her at her bedside at Moreh. TBHS was never far from her mind. During her lucid moments she recounted some of our memories and adventures together. Among her last visitors was Old Boy Brian D. Beattie (1948-1952) – a special moment for both of them.

*Contributed by Mrs Betty Manning (née Edward), Sub-Matron (1950-57, 1964).*

**GEOFFREY DAVID WILLBERG**

Geoffrey Willberg

Born on 3 November 1936 and brought up in rural South Otago, Geoff Willberg attended TBHS from 1950 to 1954. He was prefect in 1953, head prefect in 1954, a member of the First XV from 1952 to 1954, and a member of the First XI in 1954.

He graduated in civil engineering from the University of Canterbury and from 1959 to 1961 he worked in Western Samoa where his achievements included completing the round-the-island road on Savai'i, and upgrading the water supply, and, on Upolo, designing and building a new land court building and assisting with a new three-storey office block.

Back in New Zealand, he worked for the Ministry of Works in Wellington from 1962 to 2000 as Motorway Design Engineer, Assistant Engineer, and Senior Engineer, working on reclamation for the new Wellington urban motorway, resurfacing Rongotai Airport, and designing cooling seawater intakes for the now defunct Evans Bay coal-fired power station.

Of joining the Motorway Design Office Geoff wrote: "I found the work on the motorway extremely interesting and challenging... under some excellent engineers." He was given an award by the Institution of Engineers for a research project, and was involved in pioneering work on developing technical manuals for specific areas of motorway design. Later work included negotiations for land with Kapiti Coast iwi.

Geoff retired as senior engineer and his lasting memorial is the Wellington urban motorway, and specifically a modest but elegant underpass on the motorway between the Hutt Valley and Ngauranga Gorge.

Geoff lived in the Hutt Valley from 1971 and was keenly interested in photography and walking. He tramped extensively in New Zealand with his wife Helen and friends, and enjoyed overseas travel including walking.

Geoff loved his engineering career, and took a lifelong interest in roading and bridging. He was a modest and gentle man, of high principles. He died peacefully at home on 6 July 2018, survived by his wife, two daughters (one in the Ministry of Transport) and two grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Helen Willberg and daughters Marian Willberg and Catherine Miller.*



## We record with regret the deaths of the following Old Boys and staff members

Arthur James Angus	1937-1941	Peter Francis Hormann	1954-1958
Eric Charles Hind	1937-1945, staff 1949	Ross Moulton	1954-1955
Dugald Stanley McKenzie	1937-1941	Anthony Robin Pelvin	1954-1958
Eric Thomas Cochrane	1938-1939	Edward John Talbot	1954-1956
Raymond George Ainge	1939-1942	Graeme McRae Moses	1956-1959
John Fraser Dore	1939-1946	Derry Smyth Sullivan	1956-1957
Maurice John Howe	1939-1941	Owen John Scott	1957-1958
Frederick Geoffrey George Marsh	1939-1947	Sidney Gordon Hurst	1958-1961
Roderick Donald McLeod	1940-1941	Colin Gordon Lyon	1958-1960
Stanley Gordon Wilkinson	1940-1941	Francis Arthur Sim	1958-1960
William Wallace Grieve	1941-1944	John Graeme Arend	1959-1962
Noel Wallace Hawkey	1941-1942	Howard Falcon Scott	1959-1963
John Kelman Ross	1941-1943	Allan James Evans	1959-1962
John McGrath Hammond	1942-1944	Thomas Evan Lester	1960-1963
George Walter Ward	1942-1943	Colin Marcus Marshall	1960-1962
Arthur Henry Joshua Branthwaite	1943-1945	Wayne John Rissman	1960-1961
Leonard Stuart Home	1943-1947	Mrs Mavis Margaret Bertha Oddie	staff 1963
Murray Bennett	1944-1951	James Pierre Feaver	1964-1966
Duncan Alan Armstrong	1945-1946	Charles Allan Roebuck	1964-1965
Thomas Sydney Bussell	1945-1947	Brian Lawrence Osborne	1965-1968
William Richard Hawkey	1945-1948	Graeme Bruce Edgar	1967-1969
Ian Stanley Hoskin	1945-1946	Brian Murray Ussher	1968
Gilbert Henry McMillan	1945	Peter Andrew Westgarth	1968-1970
James Purdom Marshall	1945-1948	Raymond Grant (Joe) McCully	1971-1974
John Joseph Peterson	1945-1947	Grant Sloan Peterson	1972-1975
Morris McLean (Mac) Murdoch	1946-1949	Gregory Michael Quinn	1974-1978, staff 2015-2018
Henry Mervyn Graham Williamson	1946-1950	Colin Gordon Bower	1976-1979
David George Campbell	1947-1949	Peter Logan	1977-1981
Kenneth Henry Miller	1948-1952	Robert John Tiffen	1979-1982
Mrs Elaine Mary Watt (née Wotton)	staff 1948-1951	Duncan Rex Storrier	1983-1986
James Warwick Gregory	1949	Simon Andrew Nolan	1984-1985
Thomas Thompson Ritchie	1950-1952	Dean James Keenan	1988
Geoffrey David Willberg	1950-1954	Michael John Stewart	1989-1993
John Hastings Gibson	1952-1957	Marcus Manaia Nee	2007-2010
Richard Lionel Lewis	1952-1955	George Jack Hill	2013 - 2017
Hugh Edwin Smith	1952-1955	Mrs Cora Doreen Vance	staff 2016
Stephen Richard Wraight	1952-1955		
Lindsay Clive (Bill) Heath	1953		
Peter John Couper	1954-1955		

To the relatives and friends of all these Old Boys and staff, and also to those of whose deaths we have no record, we extend our sincere sympathy.

## FRIENDS OF THE MEMORIAL LIBRARY

The Register of Friends of the Memorial Library continues to grow, as more Old Boys contribute \$100 or more towards the maintenance of the Memorial Library and its contents. Further additions are always welcome.

The following names have been added since the last list of additions was published.

306 Craig A. Carr	1992-1996	310 Hugh C. Holmes	1950-1957
307 J.H. (Jim) Preston	1944-1948	311 John R. Candy	1968-1972
308 Howard C. McConachie	1974-1977	312 W. James Johnstone	1974-1978
309 S. Ross Speirs	1970-1972	313 Brian L. Speechly	1945-1948
		314 Alan A. Dickson	1965-1969
		315 Brian J. Greenall	1955-1959
		316 Craig M. Shearer	1966-1971
		317 W.P. (Bill) Campbell	1945-1949
		318 C.G. (Chris) Moore	1957-1961
		319 Ross Moulton	1954-1955
		320 Julian H. Haselden	1959-1961

# DIRECTORY 2018

## **OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION**

### **Patron**

N.M. (Nick) Mclvor Rector 2014-

### **National President**

C.G. (Chris) Moore (Havelock North) 1957-1961

### **Past President**

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (Timaru) staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

### **National Vice - Presidents**

Noel Davies (Auckland) 1961-1962

Barry W. Hayman (Wellington) 1975-1979

Robert B. Leslie (Tauranga) 1968-1972

Gregor A. Macaulay (Dunedin) 1966-1970

Barry R. Palmer (Christchurch) 1976-1980

R. Mervyn Tairaoa (Stewart Island) 1951-1956, staff 1962-1963

C.R.M. (Chris) Thomas (Wellington) 1963-1966

Barry L.C. Thompson (Nelson) 1949-1953

### **National Treasurer**

D. Brent Bruce 1950-1954

### **Honorary Auditor**

Russell G. Crossan 1967-1971, staff 1986-1997

### **Timaruvian Editor**

Gregor A. Macaulay 1966-1970

## **NATIONAL EXECUTIVE**

### **Chairman**

Don G. McCully JP 1963-1966

### **Deputy Chairman**

D. Brent Bruce 1950-1954

### **Archivist and Custodian**

J.M. (Jeff) Elston 1976-1981

### **Registrar**

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

### **Members**

D.G. (Don) Garland 1969-1973

Cameron G. Gibb 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Jason A. Grant 1987-1990

Warren J. Leslie 1977-1980

David D. McBride 1963-1967

Peter J. Mathias 1972-1973

Aaron P. May 1985-1989

Edward R. Patterson 1993-1997, staff 2004-

Gordon J. Prowse staff 1972-2001

Laurie J. Shanks 1961-1965

Alistair K. Wing JP 1966-1970

### **Minutes Secretary**

Mrs Carolyn M. Bunting staff 2000-

## **OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION**

### **Chairman**

Alistair K. Wing JP 1966-1970

### **Secretary-Treasurer**

D. Brent Bruce 1950-1954

### **Members**

N.M. (Nick) Mclvor (Rector) Rector 2014-

Cameron G. Gibb (staff representative) 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Warren J. Leslie (THSOBA Executive representative) 1977-1980

Ryan Greenslade (Head Prefect) 2014-2018

J.M. (Jeff) Elston (past chairman) 1976-1981

Don G. McCully (THSOBA Executive chairman) 1963-1966

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (proxy for National President) staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

## **HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION**

J.G. (Joe) Butterfield MNZM 1953-1956

John D. McFarlane 1950-1953

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

H. Wensley Jackson 1940-1941

D.E. (Doug) Drake 1940-1941

Kevin B. O'Sullivan Rector 1996-2013

**Copies of the annual accounts of the Old Boys' Association are available on request**

(email: [tbhsoldboys@gmail.com](mailto:tbhsoldboys@gmail.com)).

## TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION INC.

The Foundation's core purpose is "to support the School in any way possible and to assist in the maintenance of the Memorial Library."

The Foundation made grants of \$23,400 to the School in 2018. \$10,000 was for the new building at Thomas House and \$13,400 for IT and the Rector's Discretionary Fund.

The Foundation has a capital sum invested which covers these grants but a major portion of the Foundation's income is used in the ongoing maintenance of the Memorial Library.

Foundation Annual accounts are available on request.

Those who have visited the School in the last 18 months will have been pleased to see the new entrance to the Gillies Block which has created a great entrance and presence for the School. Rector Nick McIvor drove this project and Old Boy Bruce Lund was a significant contributor. Thanks goes to

these two men who "made it happen". The Foundation made a grant to this project of \$15,000.

On an annual basis, the Foundation also receives donations from Old Boys which are used for the common purpose of the Foundation and we thank these Old Boys for their continued support. The Foundation is a registered charity and all donations are tax deductible. We welcome any donation from Old Boys and if it is your wish that the donation be spent for a specific purpose, then we will ensure that this happens. There is also a bequest programme available.

The Association's Treasurer, Brent Bruce, has continued in the role as Foundation Secretary-Treasurer and we thank him for his efforts and time.

**Alistair Wing**  
Foundation Chairman

### MAKING A BEQUEST OR DONATION TO THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

We need to ensure TBHS remains to the fore in delivering quality learning opportunities;

we need to provide a first-class environment including a wide range of subject choices.

Your donation directly contributes to providing facilities and creating opportunities for our students.

### MAKING A DONATION

Send a cheque to TBHS Old Boys Foundation or give us a call to make a direct credit.

All donations are tax-deductible. Please specify if you wish to donate to a certain area

TBHS Old Boys' Foundation Inc., Timaru Boys High School, Private Bag 903, Timaru.

### MAKING A BEQUEST

See your solicitor and include your wishes in a will specifying TBHS Old Boys' Foundation; this could involve property, shares, livestock, or cash



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*



